

"A TERRIFIC CRASH startled me right out of bed one night as I slept in the cook house of the mining camp where I work," writes Mr. McIlwraith. "Half awake, I rushed into the kitchen to investigate—and found a huge bear had broken in and was tearing into our food supplies. 2 "MADDENED by my interruption and savage from hunger, the great creature started for me. My only thought was to get away from him—and fast—as these big cinnamons can be bad medicine in close quarters. I darted back into my room. Then to my horror I realized that the bedroom windows were too small for me to get through.



I'IN A NIGHTMARE of panic, I broke out in a cold sweat. Then I remembered my flashlight. Desperately, I grabbed it from a shelf, whirled and flashed it full in the bear's face,

He stopped short. Baffled growls came from his dripping jaws . . . and he turned and lumbered out of the shack. It's my hunch that I was one step from being mincemeat when I picked up that 'Eveready' flashlight with its dependable fresh DATED batteries.

Sward JE & M. & Strenaith



The word "Eveready" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Company, Inc.

FRESH BATTERIES LAST LONGER ... Look for the DATE-LINE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC., 30 EAST 42md STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



but here is one worry you can avoid

MAYBE you can't buy new tires, but you can make your old ones last longer by giving them extra care.

And you can make your car last longer, too, if you take extra care to avoid extra wear on your car's king pins, tie rods, steering crank bearings and other vital friction points that means costly repair bills when neglected! Play safe—with Marfak bumper-to-bumper chassis lubrication every 1,000 miles!

Marfak is super-tough. Applied by chart, not by chance—it resists wear-out, wash-out and squeeze-out.

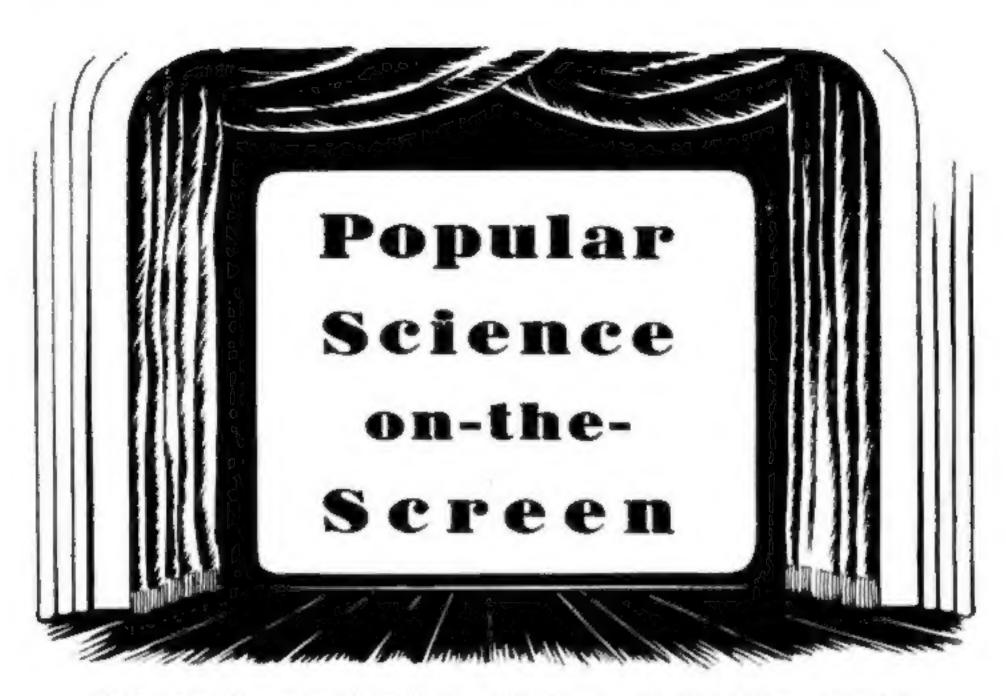


TUNE IN FRED ALLEN every Sunday night, See your local newspaper for time and station.

For your peace of mind, never say "grease job." Insist on reliable Marfak chassis lubrication—your insurance against costly repair bills. At Texaco and other good dealers everywhere.



You're Welcome at TEXACO DEALERS



KEEPS PEOPLE WELL-INFORMED SHOWS THEM **HOW**-IN COLOR

If Your Favorite Theatre is Showing Popular Science on-the-Screen, Fine! You are enjoying yourself the while you discover the latest achievements in science and industry that make everyday life more congenial. Remember these items covered in recent releases?:

FRESH FOODS ALL YEAR ARMY AIR CADETS TRAIN WATCHING ATOMS DANCE FOREST FIREMEN PARACHUTE

YANKS IN THEIR TANKS
TURNING NIGHT INTO DAY
STAND-IN FOR WIVES
STREAMLINED KITCHENS

More like them covered in every new issue. Watch for them!

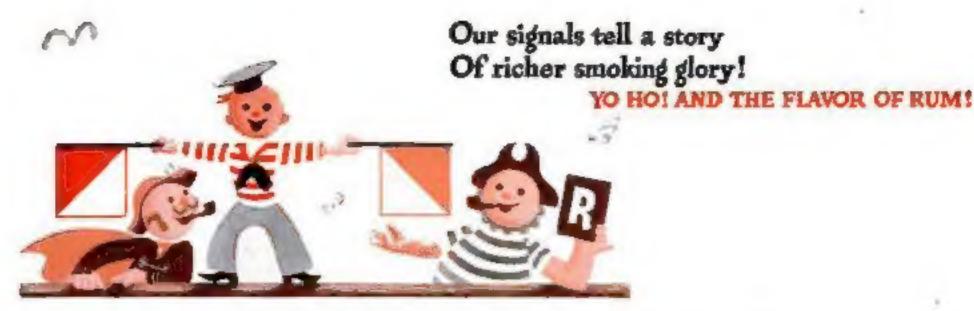


Produced in Magnacolor by Fairbanks and Carlisle with the cooperation of the editors of Popular Science Monthly. Distributed by Paramount Pictures.

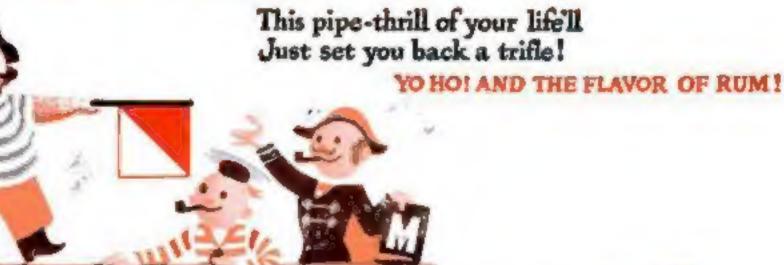
Please	nsk	my	Theatre	Managers	to	book	Popular
Science	ge-1	he-S	Screen				

Mell to: POPULAR SCIENCE ON-THE-SCREEN 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Popular Science Monthly for April 1942. Volume 140. Number 4. Published monthly at 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc., Entered as accond-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Past Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879; additional entry as accond-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Yearly subscriptions to the United States, \$1,50,







If pleasure's what you covet.
Then, Mate-try FRIENDS!
You'll love it!
YO HO! AND THE FLAVOR OF RUM!

The NEW Rum-Cured Smoking Tobacco

Friends

SMOKING TOBACCO

Rum
FOR PIPE AND CHARRETTE

SOR PIPE AND CHARRETTE

Try FRIENDS

POPULAR SCIENCE

FOUNDED 1872

MONTHLY

VOL. 140 NO. 4

Mechanics & Handicraft

THE NEWS PICTURE MAGAZINE OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

CONTENTS for APRIL, 1942

News

Microchemistry Solves Problems	49
How America Uses Fighter Ships	52
Dynamite on Wheels	64
Old Man River Loses His Kinks	67
Craftsmen Volunteer for War Work	73
FM Radio Joins the Army	82
Big-Business Farmer	87
Diving Artillery	90
New Axis Weapons	98
Putting Speed in High-Speed Tools	105
Type by Goudy	114
More Oil from Oil Wells	122
What Makes a Champion?	126

Automobiles

How to Save Your Car	. 133
Handy Ideas for Motorists	
Gus Wilson's Model Garage	. 142

Home and Workshop

Helps for Victory Gardeners	146
Miniature Destroyer Model	152
How to Do Faceplate Turning	164
Dial Indicator from Clock Parts	170
Butterfly Drop-Leaf Tea Wagon	176
Cash Prizes in Miniature Contest	181
Making House Wiring Shockproof	182
Stunts in Electrochemistry	198
Midget AC-DC Set Has Big Volume	202
First Aid for Ailing Negatives	206

Departments

Our Readers Say-	16
Here's My Story	
Question Bee	81
Un-Natural History	113
With the Inventors	227

(Contents continued on page 6)



JO KOTULA, artist of this month's cover, has been drawing airplanes for the last 16 years. While he is not limited to aeronautical subjects, he likes them best. Although now a resident of New Jersey, he has spent most of his 31 years in the Midwest and in Texas. His hobby, as might be expected, is airplanes, and he has been flying his own Taylorcraft for more than five years.

EDITOR Charles McLendon MANAGING EDITOR . George H. Walts, Jr. ROME & WORKSHOP EDITOR Arthur Wakeling ASSOCIATES: Carsien Grande, Art Editor; Fred O. Newman, News: William Morris, Photography: Schuyler Van Duyne, Automobiles: Alden P. Armagnac, Harry Walton, Group Editors: B. T. Richards, Copy Editor; Michael de Santis, Harry Samuels, Stewart Rouse, Michael Cerniello, Art Assistants.

Published monthly at 303 Fourth Avenue. New York. Godfrey Hammond, President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Raymond J. Brown, Vice Presidents; F. Briggs, Secretary, Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1918, at the Post Office at New York mater the act of March 5, 1879; additional entry as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio, Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada, Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1942, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved to the United States, Great Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention, Single copy, 15 cents, Canada, 20 routs. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its passessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countrice, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must butify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address.

City/film/ named

CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS

More Vital More Dependable
than ever!

"Keep 'em rolling"—and Champion Spark Plugs do just that. Their many patented features include the Sillment seal which banishes troublesome leakage common to ordinary spark plugs. Leaky spark plugs overheat, pre-ignite and cause rough, wasteful engine operation.



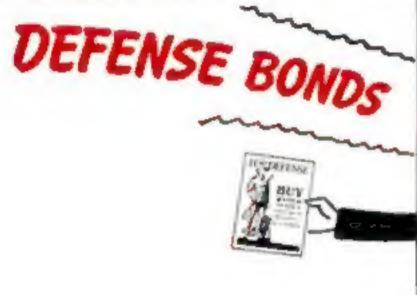
It's a sunny "good morning" regardless of weather, when your car starts with the first touch of the starter. Champion Spark Plugs are the key to quick starts in any temperature. It's poor business to handicap your engine with any but the best in these days.



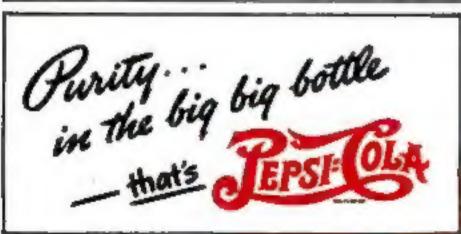
We probably won't have "tomorrow's car" for some time, but that's no reason why your present car can't be kept performing efficiently and economically. Old, worn-out, or dirty spark plugs make a car act old before its time. Have yours checked and cleaned regularly. For greatest gas economy change all spark plugs every 10,000 miles. New ones quickly save their cost.

TO SAVE GASOLINE . KEEP YOUR SPARK PLUGS CLEAN









Contents [CONTINUED]

Automobiles

Plastic Fog-Light Lenses	138
Wheel-Bearing Packer	138
Blackout Shields for Lights	
Curbs Reflect Headlights	139
Bottles Carried Without Tipping	140
Nail Polish Preserves Paint	
Director Made from Flashlight	140
Holder for Car Flashlight	
Handy Kneeling Pad	
Dome Light on Sun Visor	141
Tools Guarded from Theft	141
Improvised Backing Lights	141

Facts and Ideas

Stereoscopic Electron Photos	61
Build Model Planes for Navy	79
Fever Charts for Farm Soil	97
Casting the Eggs of War	102
Glass Is Mostly Oxygen	109
Identity Tags Mark X-Rays	
Reclaiming Used Crankcase Oil	
Field Jacket Stays Clean, Dry	
Electric Fans Have Many Uses	The second second
"A Lot of Insects"	

Inventions

Alloy Speeds Die-Making	60
Gauge Sorts Flooring Boards	66
Safety Belt for Child's Chair	66
Trimming Machine for Offices	66
Squeezed Bushings Save Copper	104
Device Tests Machine Vibration	-
Drills Cut Hardened Steel	110
Film Preserves Shop Records	
Portable Two-Way Army Radio	112
New Clothing for High Flyers	
Lensless Camera for High Altitude	130

(Continued on page 8)

Introgramment NOTICE: The contents of this magnathe noted by repulated without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsatisfied contributions, and rannot guarantee the return of such majorial or tosure against its has. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous startes of new predicts of any products of applied science, Popular Science Munthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes to responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is never sufferinged.



BEHIND America's trained men in uniform stand the trained men in America's business and industry — helping to produce the weapons that are essential to final victory.

By acquiring sound training, and thus increasing your efficiency on your job, you are helping to smash your country's enemies.

One hundred thousand American men are now studying I. C. S. Courses in 400 business and technical subjects. And after you learn how little it costs to study an I. C. S. Course in your line of work, and how much practical, up-to-date training-for-success you get in return for a few hours of your spare time each week, you'll want to join their ranks!

Mail this coupon today, for complete information

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7630-K, SCRANTON, FENNA.

Without cost or obligation and Why," and full parti	on, please send me a c	opy of your booklet, "Who before which I have mark	Wins EM FD
and way, and ton parts		INDUSTRIAL COURSES	
Air Braha Air Conditioning Air Conditioning Airplane Drafting Architectural Drafting Architectural Drafting Auto Engine Tune-up Auto Technician Aviation Aviation Machanis Bailermaking Bridge Engineering Chemistry Civil Engineering Concrete Engineering	Contracting and Building Cotton Manufacturing Diesel Enginee Electrical Drafting Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Electrical Engineering Heating Foundryman Heating	Marine Engines Mechanical Drafting Mechanical Engineering Mine Foreman Nevigation Patternitabing Practical Telephony Public Works Engineering Pulp and Paper Making Radio, General Radio Servicing Radio Servicing R. R. Section Foreman	Sanitary Engineering Sheet Metal Work Ship Drafting Shop Practice Steam Engineer Steam Engineer Steam Engineer Steam Fitting Structural Drafting Structural Drafting Structural Engineering Surveying and Mapping Telegraph Engineering Telegraph Engineering Telegraph Engineering Testile Designing Testile Designing Welding Wooles Manufacturing
	BUSIN	ESE COURSES	
Activershing Advershing Bookkeeping Business Correspondence Business Management Cartooning Civil Service	College Preparations Commercial Hustrating Cost Accounting C. P. Accounting	☐ First Year Collage ☐ Foremanship ☐ French ☐ Good English ☐ High School ☐ Managing Mon at Work	Railway Postal Clurk Salesmanship Secretarial Spanish Showcard and Sign Lettering Traffic Management
	HOME ECO	NOMICS COURSES	
☐ Advanced Dressons ☐ Foods and Coukery	king Home Drescusk		Room and Cafeteria anagement, Catering
Name		AgeAddross	
City	Stele	Present Parities	miled. Manhani. Canada

British residents send coupon to L. C. S., 71 Eingmong, Landon, W. C. 2, England

Cithillanina

U. S. Government Urges Motorists to Protect Beauty Four Times a Year



SIMONIZ SAVES FINISH ON "CAR YOU HAVE"

You will probably be driving your car a long time. To preserve the finish, Simoniz! And do it right away! Simoniz keeps weather, dirt, moisture, and ultra-violet rays from dulling and destroying the lacquer and enamel. That is why Simoniz is necessary to make your car's beauty last through this emergency.

MOTORISTS WISE

SIMONIZ



Contents ICONTINUEDI

Craftwork

Model of Modern U. S. Destroyer	152
Cosmetic Bar for Dressing Table	158
Mothproof Bureau-Top Cedar Chest.	159
Easter Favors Made of Eggshells.,,	160
Faceplate Turning in Wood Lathe	164
Treasure-Hunt Marble Game Board.	178
Midget Watch-Charm Micrometer	181
Cash Prizes in Miniature Contest	181
Designing Model-Railway Yards	186
Three-Tier Ironwork Corner Shelf	

Home Building

Water-Tank Insulation Jacket	150
Paintbrush-Cleaner Rack and Can	150
Softener for Removing Wallpaper	150
Bonding Agent Makes Paint Adhere	150
Self-Contained Soldering Unit	151
Nonconducting Fuse-Pulling Tool	151
Steel Stud-and-Lath Partition	151
Closet-Door Wardrobe-Bureau Unit.	158
Making House Wiring Shockproof	182
Lasting Waterproof Water Paints	188

Miscellaneous

Jar Labels on Waterproof Tape	155
Six Fundamental Errors of Design, .	161
Longer Use from Scouring Pads	162
Picking Up Pins and Tacks Safely	162
Tissues Help in Cleaning Windows	162
Spray Dampener Useful in Ironing	162
Storing Spice Cans on Shelves	162
Clothespin Stops Door Rattle	163
Pastry Cloth Used on Table Top	168
Plastic Mends Kitchen Utensils	168
Automatic Coffee Percolator	168
Unobtrusive Flowerpot Bracket	169
Three-Purpose Kitchen Sponge	169
Experiments in Electrochemistry	198

New Shop Ideas

Dial Indicator from Clock Parts	170
Crotch Center for Cross Drilling	173
Machine-Shop Telescope Jacks	174
Two-Way Gas-Welding Connection.	
Bench Anvil Made from Crankshaft.	180
Taper Pins Ground in Hand Drill	180
Revolution Counter on Lathe	180
Drawings Enlarged by Projection	185
4.00 at 1 4.00 and	

(Continued on page 10)



Will You Be Clerk or Manager Ten Years from Now?

"that I should be sitting at the same desk—be doing the same work—for ten straight years!" But walt a minute-

Exactly that same thing has happened to thousands upon thousands of men. It has probably happened to men right in the company you now are working for, And unless you fit yourself for a better job—there is a cery good chance that it may happen to you!

Unthinkable? That's what J. N. Dixon of Columbus, Ohio, said to himself. Yet lack of training kept him slaving away at low wages for a long time.

TRIPLES INCOME

Here is Mr. Dizon's own story—'Just after I returned from the war, one of your representatives found me plugging away at a bookkeeper's job in Marietta, Ohio. He performed a real service and explained to me the need of further training, and induced me to take the LaSalie training in Higher Accountancy. After a few months of study, I secured a position with the Trust Department of a National Bank This was the stepping stone I needed to various responsible positions including handling of receiverships and other important duties. That quickly boosted my income several hundred percent."

ANOTHER AMAZING SUCCESS STORY

If you think Mr. Dixon's success story too unusual, read what J. H. Krouse of Memphis, Tennessee, says: "When I decided to take your training in Higher Accoun-

tancy, I was a clerk, Today I am Chief Consultant Accountant for the U.S. Engineer's Office in Memphis, Tenn. Whatever success or recognition I have had, I owe to your training. I have had no other specialized training along this line. Your method of tracking is not only instructive but highly engaging I have observed other sources but lightly engaging I have observed other sources but fightly believe I amade has the best other courses, but firmly believe Lazalle has the best to be had anywhere."

Another bit of evidence is Mr. R. P. Barthalow's experience, Mr. Barthalow is Chief of the Sales Tax Section of the Tax Commission of Ohio, a department which handles over \$50,000,000 a year. Mr. Barthalow attributes much of his success to Lasalle training,

SEND FOR These Two Books and Start Toward Bigger Success

Need you hear more before you investigate the opportunities in Accountancy?

Or will you face the problem of your future NOW—and send to LaSalle and get further facts and particulars?

Without cost or obligation, the coupon will bring you two interesting books—one a 48-page book entitled "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays"; the other "Ten Years' Promotion in One."

How about those next ten years—will you wait or will you START TODAY to realize the tremendous opportunities that may lie alread of you through sound and practical home-study business training?

Measure your grit and ambition by what you do with this coupon—NOW

A CORRESPONDENCE LaSalle Extension University INSTITUTION

Dept. 483-HR, CHICAGO

Opportunities in Accountancy—Check below and we will send you a copy of "Accountancy, the Profession that Pays," also copy of "Ten Years" Promotion in One," all without obligation.

Higher Accountancy: Leading to position as Auditor, Comptroller, Certified Public Accountant,

Other LaSalle Opportunities: If more interested in one of the other fields of business indicated below-check that,

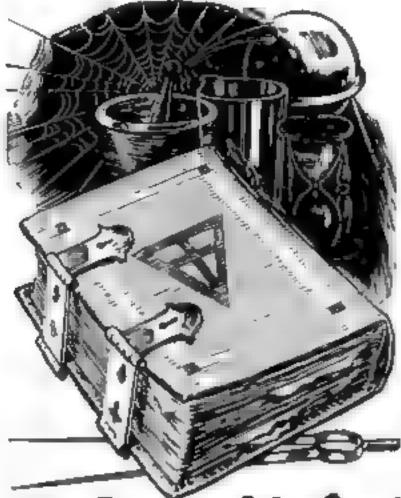
- Business Management

- Expert Bookkeeping C. P. A. Conching Modern Salesmanship
- □ Traffic Management
- Law Degree of LL 8.
 Industrial Management
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence
- Stenotypy
- Buriness English
- Commercial Law DEffective Speaking

Present Position

1ddeess

SECRETS ENTRUSTED TO A FEW



The Unpublished Facts of Life-

THERE are some things that can not be generally told—things you ought to know. Great truths are dangerous to some—but factors for personal power and accomplishment in the hands of those who understand them. Behind the tales of the miracles and mysteries of the ancients, lie centuries of their secret probing into nature's laws—their amazing discoveries of the hidden processes of man's mind, and the mestery of life's problems. Once shrouded in mystery to avoid their destruction by mass fear and ignorance, these facts remain a useful heritage for the thousands of men and women who privately use them in their homes today.

THIS FREE BOOK

The Rosicrucians (not a religious organization), an age-old brotherhood of learning, have preserved this secret wisdom in their archives for centuries. They now invite you to share the practical helpfulness of their teachings. Write today for a free copy of the book, "The Secret Heritage." Within its pages may he a new life of opportunity for you. Address Scribe E.S.W.

The ROSICRUCIANS
(AMORC), SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA, U.S. A.

Contents [CONT NUED]

Outdooss

Utilities for "Victory Gardens"	146
Miniature Jelly-Glass Hothouses	162
Training Young Chicks to Roost	192
Homemade Contour-Plowing Level	193
Fly Tying Made Easy, Part 2	194

Photography

First Aid for Ailing Negatives	206
Photo Reducers and Intensifiers	210
Camera Storage Case and Carryall	212
New Table-Top Mercury Switch	212
Blackout Flash-Lamp Reflector	212
Tinting Movie Film at the Sink	213
Air-Conditioned Color-Slide File.	214
Level Added to Movie Camera	216
Cleaning Film to Be Spliced	216
Tube Device for Drawing Fluid,	216

Rodio

Servicing Your Own Radio	201
Permanent-Needle Crystal Pickup	205
Transparent Plastic Dust Covers	205
Receivers for Motorcycle Police	205
New Midget 1/4-Watt Resistors	205

Shop Data File

Leather Edge Lacing, Whip Stitch.	161
Square Screw Threads and Formula.	175
Electroplating, Part 10	185
Water Paints and Their Uses	190

The Handy Man

Cupboard-Door Rack Holds Recipes.	155
Pivots Aid in Painting Screens	163
Cap Prevents Marring of Stakes	163
Tool Holder for Stepladder Top	163
Small Parts Kept in Hanging Rack	163
Screening Tacked on Braced Frame	185

Woodworking

Booklet of Garden Accessories	22
Four-in-One Snack Serving Tray	157
Butterfly Tea Wagon and Table	176
Modern Glass-Top Coffee Table	179

Be a RADIO Technician

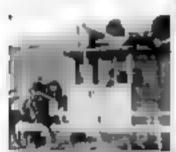


J. E. SMITH, President National Radio Institute, Established 27 years



Breadcast on Stat one employ N. R. I. harded States Technic large as operators from large had but under repairing had but up of the large bad but up to I.

Bet Berriason pass many N 2t I trained its to Technic and \$40, \$40, \$40 a week to era hold their regume jobs and make \$7 to \$10 extra a week in spare time.



Laudapeater System but is, my forral my ne trong and one at lag a must set growlag field for N. R. L. Cramed Hadro Techtrollers.

Trained These Men



\$10 a Week in Engel Time
"I repaired some Ratho acts when I
was on my tepth leaded I set to sand to
see how you can be as an outer for
forth a scul amount of money. I made
form to a year and a haft and I have
made an average of \$10 a week had
after 128 peop \$1
Deover, Culturato

Makes \$50 a Work.
I am making around \$50 a week after a I expenses for part, and I am not time at the Radio Work I can take outer of thanks to S. H. 1 * 20 W. APANI LER. 12619 5. Cap 51. Knox-vite Tean



Bergeard in Signal Corpa
"I am how a Sergeart in the U.S.
Army Signal Corpa. My duties cover
fladio operating maintenance of Army
Transmitters and fleedvere operating
Te states handling duties of the Ch. of
Operator in h. a statches. "SFRGEANT
filteration w. Annexame. U.S.
Army Address omatted for military
researc.)

I Train Beginners at Home for Good Spare Time and Full Time Radio Jobs

More Now Make \$30 \$40 \$50 a Week than Ever Before

Here is a quick way to more pay adio offers a way to make \$5. \$10 week extra in spare time a few onths from now, plus the opportunity for a permanent job in the growing Radio Industry. There is an increasing demand or full time Radio Technicians and Radio Operators. Many make \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. On top of increasing civilian interest in Radio, the Radio Industry is rushing to fill millions of dollars worth of Government orders. Clip the Coupon below and mail it Find out how I train you for these opportunities.

Johs Like These Ge to Men Who Know Redio

The 882 broadcasting stations in the U.S. employ Radio Technicians with average pay among the country's best paid industries. The Radio repair business is booming due to shortage of new sets. Repairing selling, servicing, installing home and auto Radio receivers (there are 50.-197,000 in use) gives good jone to thousands, Many N.R. I. trained Radio Technicians take advantage of the opportunities to have their own full time of spars time Radio service businesses. The Government needs many Civilian Hadio Operators, Technicians. Think of the many good jobs in connection with Aviation Commercial, Police Radio and Public Address Systems. N.R. I. gives you the required knowledge of Radio for these jobs. N.R. I. trained Radio Technicians make good money because they use their heads as well as their hands. They are THOR-OUGHLY TRAINED Many N.R. I. trained make extra money fixing Radio sets in spars time

Seginners Soon Laurn to Make \$5, 510 a Wook Extra in Space Time

Nearly every neighborhood offers opportunities for a good part time Radio Technician to make extra money
fixing Radio sets. I give you special
training to show you how to start
cashing in on these opportunities
early You get Radio parts and instructions for building test equipment, for conducting experiments
which give you valuable practical experience. My 50 50 method—half
working with Radio parts, half studying my lesson texts—makes learning Radio at home interesting, fasconsting practical



Extra Pay in Army, Navy, Too

Men they to go into action our new about a solve a sol

Find Out Haw N. R. I. Teaches Radio and Television

Act today Mail coupon now for 64page Book. It's FREE. It points
out Radio a spare time and full time
opportunities and those coming in
Television: tells about my Course in
Radio and Television; shows more
than 100 letters from men I trained
telling what they are doing and
earning Find out what Radio offers
you, Mail coupon in envelope or
paste on penny postcard—NOW

J. E. SMITH, President Dept. 2DP3 National Radio Institute Washington, D. C.

KEE	HOW TO MAK	IOWN HUNDRI LE <u>GOOD M</u> OI	VEV BUILD	文學主
Mail me Pr	President, 0est, 200 to institute, Washingt EEE without obligationed in Radio." (Nat.)	ion, your #4-page	book call.	RADIO
			F . W	N. 25 6
NAME.	MAINTANA PROPERTY PROP	.AGE	7,74	



STEVENS

No. 22-410
OVER and UNDER
COMBINATION .22 RIFLE
and .410 SHOTGUN

Afield with this doubly meful gun. you're ready for any kind of small game or vermin. For hirds on the wing, or four-footed animals on the run, you have the effective 3 inch .410 shell. For animals not in motion, you have the .22 Long Rifle cartridge. For practice and casual shooting, shotgun or rifle, you have a light, easily handled, single trigger gun that can be enjoyed by the whole family. To select the harrel to he fired (upper, rifle: lower, shotgun) you simply move the handy "barrel selector" up or down. To make its many uses all the more enjoyable, it has a handsome stock of Tenite, hard, durable, weatherproof, and heautifully paneled and checkered on the capped, full pistol grip.



FREE CATALOG

and price list on all rifles and aborguous made for Mexens.

J. STEVENN ARMS COMPANY

J. STEVENS ARMS COMPAST Dis. of Savage Arms Corporation Out. 5Ms246, Chicopen Falls, Mass.

Coming Next Month -

WHAT LIES AHEAD for American science and industry after the war? That is the question Popular Science asked "Boss" Kettering, one of the leaders in industrial research. In an exclusive article, Mr. Kettering examines the problems and opportunities of the coming years,

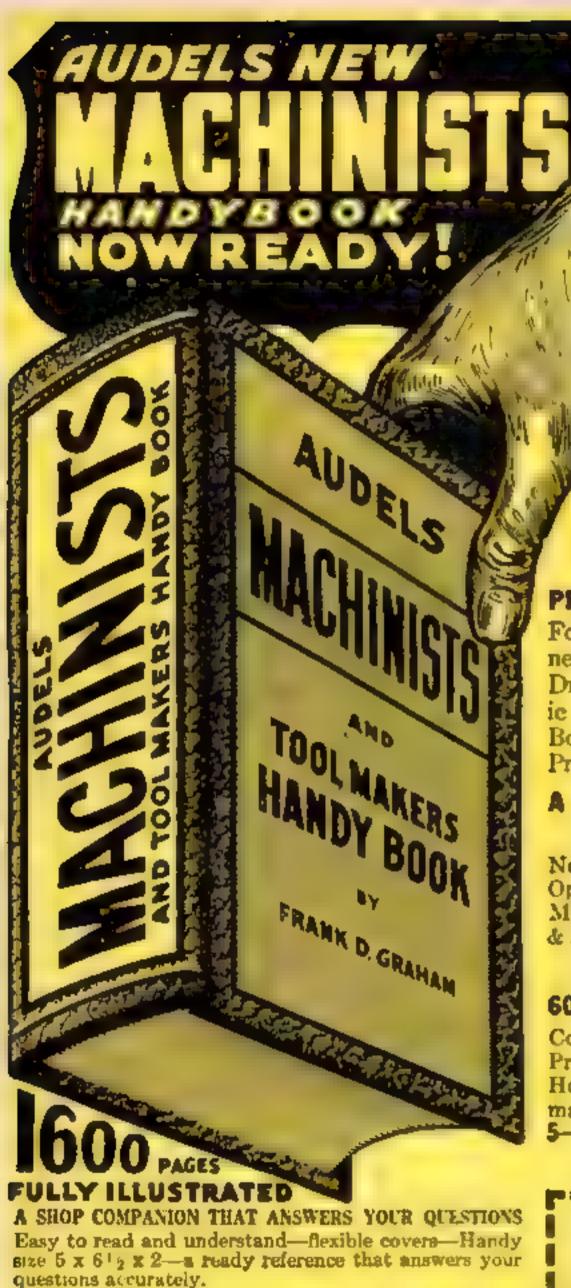
CIVILIAN DEFENSE VOLUNTEERS will be interested in a description of a homemade airplane detector that can be constructed from radio parts and other easily obtainable materials. Operating on the principle of the big "ears" used by the Army, it will spot an approaching German bomber (or the noon airliner to Chicago) at a distance of five or ten miles.

IN ALL-OUT WAR, health is an important weapon. To help offset the strain of the emergency and keep war-industries workers at their benches and machines, vitamins are being drafted for the duration. How these nervebracing, energy-building substances are contributing to ultimate victory is told in an informative article.

HOME WORKSHOPS are on the war front, with hobbyists registering by thousands for possible service in defense production. Two practical questions suggest themselves to the amateur craftsman: how to obtain war work, and how to tool up his shop for maximum production. These are answered in brass-tacks style by C. W. Woodson in a new article in the popular series, "Machinists for Defense."

"THE PORCUPINE SQUADRON" is what they call it, and you'll understand why when you read about the tactics used by this 100-percent-American development in military aviation. Hugging the ground, their backs bristing with weapons against enemy fighters, the U. S. Army's attack bombers can make plenty of trouble for Axis supply columns and troop concentrations.

EFFICIENT CLOSETS, planned to suit the actual needs of the persons using them, can add greatly to the comfort of the home. And any moderately competent home craftsman can do the planning, with the aid of sketches and sug gestions offered by Joseph Aronson, well-known designer. Another practical project for improving your home—now!



TO GET THIS ASSISTANCE FOR YOURSELF SIMPLY FILL IN AND **MAIL COUPON TODAY**

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 'V. 23rd St., New York

MODERN SHOP PRACTICE

PRACTICAL INSIDE INFORMATION

For Every Machinist, Toolmaker, Engineer, Machine Operator, Mechanical Draughtsman, Metal Worker, Mechanic or Student. This 1600 Page Handy Book Covers Modern Machine Shop Practice in All Its Branches,

A COMPLETE INSTRUCTOR WITH READY REFERENCE INDEX

New from Cover to Cover. Tells How to Operate and Set Up Lathes, Screw & Milling Machines, Shapers, Drill Presses & All Other Machine Tools.

5 PRACTICAL BOOKS IN ONE! **60 FULLY ILLUSTRATED CHAPTERS**

Covering: 1-Modern Machine Shop Practice. 2-Blue Print Reading and How to Draw. 3—Calculations & Mathematics for Machinists. 4-Shop Physics. 5-How to Use the Slide Rule.

SK TO SEE IT

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd St., New York Mal AUDELS MACHINISTS & TOOLMAK-Tro DO K I will resid \$1 in 7 days and \$1 Month y until \$4 is Paid Otherwise I will return it

Name	
Address	·
Occupation	
Perference.	PEM

OYBEAN MEAL is transformed into a substitute for rubber by a confidential process recently developed by the U. S. Department of Agriculture. A series of chemical changes transforms the protein molecules of the soybean meal into molecules similar in structure to those of rubber. Since 1936 industrial chemists have utilized soybean products in the manufacture of adhesives, plastics, paper finishes, synthetic fiber for automobile upholstery, and a substitute for tung oil.

Ment Perker

ORN MACHINE PARTS such as shafts, bearings, pistons, etc., can be built up to their original dimensions at one third to one half the cost of new parts, according to W. J. Cumming, automotive engineer. The building up is accomplished by spraying the worn part with a fine mist of molten metal after the old surface has been roughened to make the two metals interlock. The built-up piece is then machined to the proper size and quality of surface.

Bread is protected from mold by the addition of a small quantity of "mold inhibitor," a substance that is naturally present in many other foodstuffs. This agent, when added to the bread dough before baking, checks the development of mold particles for a period of several days after the bread has been unwrapped. Approximately two ounces of the agent will protect 100 loaves. It does not affect the taste or appearance and is expected to cut down substantially the enormous loss of bread due to mold.

HORT TEMPERS, tearfulness, poor memory, or a constant scared feeling can often be cured in from 30 minutes to 20 hours by an injection of vitamin B-1 (thiamin). According to Dr. Tom D. Spies of the University of Cincinnati, patients lacking this important vitamin in their everyday diet are liable to show these emotional symptoms. In some cases, where the lack of B-1 has caused serious damage to the brain cells, the injection treatment takes a longer period of time.

AN ALLY OF THE SULFA DRUGS is now being used to reduce the long, dull pain experienced after a simple dental extraction. Para-nitrobenzoic acid, the technical name for the drug, was found to deaden the post-extraction pain in all but three out of 528 cases recently tested. The drug is also said to be the most deadly agent of the sulfa compounds against the streptococcus viridans germ which is most frequently found in an infected tooth socket.

15 Minutes a Day!

Give me just this and I'll prove I can make you

ANEW MAN!

I'M trading-in" old bodies for new'
I'm taking men who know that the
condition of their arms, shoulders
chests and legs—their strength, "wind."
and endurance—is not 100%. And I'm
making NEW MEN of them, Right now
I'm even training hundreds of soldiers
and sations who KNOW they've got to
get into shape FAST'

Only 15 Minutes a Day!

Are you ALL MAN-tough-muscled, on your toes every minute, with all the up-and-at-'em that can lick your weight in wildcats? Or do you need the help I can give you—the help that has already worked such wonders for other fellows everywhere?

All the world knows I was ONCE a skinny, scrawny 97-th weaking. And NOW it knows that I am the holder of the title. The World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." How did I do it How do I work mirriels with the bodies of other men in only 15 minutes a day? The answer is Dynamic Tension, the amazing method I discovered and which changed me from a 97-pound weaking into the champion you see here!

In just 15 minutes a day, right in the privacy of your own home. I m rendy to prove that Dynamic Tension can lay a new outfit of solid muscle over every inch of your body. Let me put new, smashing power into your arms and shoulders—give you an armor-shield of stomach muscle—strengthen your legs into real columns of surging stamins. If lack of exercise or wrong living has weakened you maide, I'll get after that condition, too, and show you how it feels to LIVE



FREE This Famous Book that Tells You How to Get

Over two million men have sent for and read my book. "Everlasting Health and Strength" It tells you exactly what Dynamic Tension can do. And it a packed with pictures that SHOW you what it does. RESULTS it has produced for other men. RESULTS I want to prove it can get for YOU' If you want to learn how you can actually become a NEW MAN right in the privacy of your own home and in only 15 minutes a day, then man'—get this coupon into the mail to me as fast as your legs can get to the letterbox' CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 1-8, 115 East 23rd St., New York City.

CHARLES	ATLAS,	Dept	1-5	
115 East	23rd \$1	New	York	City

I want the proof that your system of "Dynamic Teasies" wit he p make a New Man of megive me a healthy husky body and big muscular development Send me your free book "Everlanting Mealth and Strangth."

Name ... (Please print or write plasniy)

City State

THIS COUPON



Don't Let This Worry You—It's Not as Hard as It Sounds

Let your readers have a try at this problem. Two battleships are traveling toward





each other, each at a speed of ten knots. When they are one nautical mile spart, a speedboat starts from one vessel to the other at a speed of 30 knots. As soon as it reaches the second ship, it turns around and heads back for the first, and continues to do this until the bows of the two ships are directly opposite each

other. Assuming that no time is lost in turning around, how far will the speedboat have traveled altogether?—J. E., Whitestone, N. Y.

Technical Sergeant's Son Catches Us on Chevrons

On page 89 of your March issue you have a picture of a sergeant looking at photographs through a stereoscopic viewer. He is described as a technical sergeant. If you will notice, he has three stripes below the upper three, which places him in the grade of a master sergeant. I may as well take this opportunity to tell you I think your magazine is swell. I have been reading it for quite some time and have never written to you, but since my father is a technical sergeant I couldn't let that one go.—V. M., New York City.

Another Mysterious Color Change Caused by Ink and Camphor

I'm Not a know-all, so I won't try to answer the question of D. P., Sheboygan, Wis., about the discoloration of the labels he stuck on his linotype machine, but here's a problem almost the same as his: While working with camphor, I accidentally spilled some on a sheet

CLEAN PAPER IN PHOTO DEVELOPER AND GOT A HICE PICTURE DM IT of paper with some printing on it. I didn't think much of it until a short time later when I discovered that the area which the camphor had hit had taken on a bluish tinge. Apparently the ink had reacted with the camphor. What caused this reaction, and was it similar to that on D. P.'s linotype machine? Does rubber cement have camphor in it? If so, what made his paper turn green and mine blue?—J. K., Charles City, Iowa.

Wonder If He Could Mean Ex-Corporal Hitler?

When I wrote you that letter from Holdingford, Minn., telling how a movie operator texcuse me—projectionist) passes his time, I seem to have started quite an argument. After writing it, I joined the Army and was on my way to camp when I bought a copy

of PSM in Cincinnati, Ohio. I opened it to your Readers Say column and there was my letter. When I got to my camp in Virginia I got another issue, and there was the retort of G. B., Riffle, W. Va. Now that I've been moved up to Missouri I again opened a Populas Science, and up popped the letter of P. R. B., Madella,

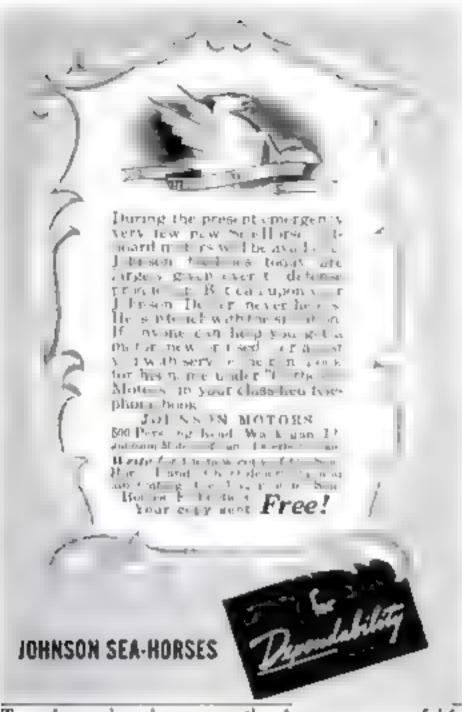


Minn. I wish to thank him for finding an answer for me, and am glad that it was a Minnesota projectionist who came to my rescue. If I can gain the amount of experience necessary to make a projectionist out of an operator, but in a different line—making a soldier out of a rookie—I know some certain people who will have some trouble.

—Pvt. J. J. W., Fort Leonard Wood, Mo.

Wrench for Gas-Meter Valve Might Come In Handy

Having read recently that it will be necessary to close gas meters if an air raid occurs, I decided to equip all the meters in the building in which I live with permanent wrenches. I did so by inserting a six-inch spike (or larger) in the hole of the valve spindle. If it becomes necessary to close the valve, you simply pull on the spike as you would on a wrench. This will eliminate the loss of valuable time spent in looking for a wrench and inserting it properly—particularly during a blackout. This may be of value to your readers.—M. S., New York, N. Y.



To safeguard and preserve the American way of life —buy Defense Savings Bonds and Stamps

-Buy Defense Bonds and Stampe-



We all hope for peace and soon, but until then our production lines will hum to help Uncle Sam win the fight.

Keep 'Em Rolling—a little oil, a little care will keep "CHICAGOS" rolling till it's over—over there.

Sidewalk—Rink—Dancing—Trick and Professional Roller Skates

CHICAGO ROLLER SKATE CO.

Winner of WORLD'S Records for over 40 years -



espanosed Ta-pat-co. Sportsmen, campert and sources more and more

are enjoying the convenience, com-

fort, yes, and economy, too of Ta-

pac-co aleeping bags. See your sport-

THE AMERICAN PAR & TEXTILE CO.

Bogt. 52, Greenfield, Obis

ing goods dealer

How to call wild ducks without a cail — weigh figh without scales — pick up wild rabbits— and 100 other DO'S and DON'TS for your safety, preasure and comfort on author trips. Write for your fREE copy Todayt



Parous the peaceful paths of beauty

 with rippled reflections and dreams.

 Spend peaceful days on the waterways.
 Glide through the glories of Nature.

An Old Town Canoe is easy to puddle. Quick to respond to the blade. True Indian lines — made steady and strong. Built for long years of hard use.

FREE CATALOG shows all kinds of essees for pudding, sailing or outboards. Also outboards bests, including big all-wood family bosts. Sailboats. Rowboats. Dingbles. Wello today. Address Old Town Canoo Company, 814 Main Street, Old Town, Maine.



AVIATION CAREER

WAKE ISLAND—tiny speck of land in the Pacific which cost the Japanese a cruiser, three destroyers and an undetermined number of planes—is today not only the epic of the U. S. Marine Corps but of American ground crews in aviation.

You who begin your aviation career today with the primary thought of serving your country will also build for the future. For peace will surely bring an unprecedented development of commercial flying, especially in the Western Hemisphere. The men who are best equipped to serve—in war and peace—will be the key wen of tomorrow in ariation. Our schools' single purpose is to train such men.

ACADEMY OF AERONAUTICS

LaGuardia Field, N. Y.

Day classes in Aircraft Design & Construction Day & Night Classes in Aircraft Mechanics & Maintenance START MARCH 30,

CASEY JONES SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

Newark, N. J.

Day Classes for Master Mechanics START APRIL 20.

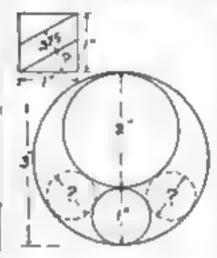
REGISTER NOW!

Catalog and full information on request,

AND DESIGN + MECHANICS AND MAINTENANCE



These Ought To Hold F. P. for a While, at Least



F. P., of Bradford, Pa., asked for problems. He might try these in his spare time. I suggest that he tackle the square first before straining a cell or two on the circle. Note to F. P.: If you solve the circle, slip me the formula, will you, Pal?—D. K. G., Seattle, Wash.

There Wasn't So Much Wrong with That Picture, After All

SEVERAL years ago you ran a contest "What's Wrong with This Picture," and in one of the pictures you showed a man using a sweep brace and a steel drill for drilling a concrete wall to set a bolt or an anchor. Two years ago I had occasion to sheet the walls above my bench for tool supports. It meant drilling into the concrete and setting screw anchors, Just for curiosity's sake I imitated the man in the picture and found that I could drill four holes out of five just that way—with an ordinary ten-cent iron drill in a sweep brace. Where there was filnt rock in the concrete mixture, the drill would not cut and it took time even with a star drill and hammer to finish it .-- C. R. M., Minneapolis, Minn.

Fingernail Polish Will Hold Radio Dial Lights in Place

Hear's a "Radio Idea" I'm sure would be helpful to others of your readers: The small dial lights usually loosen as a result of expansion and contraction, and it is a bother to fish in a set and screw the light back so it will work. I find that putting fingernail polish or lacquer on the side of the socket and having



it overlap onto the light makes a permanent lock.—C, B., Chicago, Ill.



OFFER YOU A PERMANENT FUTURE **NOW!** More than ever

WAR brings g vital, growing need for men and women who know Plastics and how to use them in Defense work.

The demand for synthetics in ordnance and armament will increase with tremendous speed—creating ever new opportunities for profitable cursurs.

A knowledge of Plastics can take you into many industries engaged in Defense—then when peace comes, this knowledge will be even more useful—in entomotive . . . eigeraft . . . radio . . . furniture . . . building . . . and the hundreds of clyflian industries where plastics are used.

For the leacingting story of Plastics in war and peace, write TODAY for free, Dustrated Literature.

PLASTICS INDUSTRIES TECHNICAL INSTITU

31-32 Queens Blvd. Long Island City, N. Y. 515 S. Western Avenue Chirago, Illinois

194 S. Alvaredo Street

	STRIES TECHNICAL INSTITUTE literature and detailed information rai in my ann home.	
Years High School?	College?	
Harat.	Aps	
Address		
	Sinte	5.42

SAVE TIME and MONEY with a Powerful, Economical

You're in tune with the times when you ride a Harley-Davidson. You go places in a harry and cut mileone costs to a fraction of other travel. You conserve now oil and rubber — vital for war needs.

The dependable Harley-Davidson is ever ready to take you to and from work — and on important errands. Redblooded riders who are using their sturdy Harley-Davidsons for essential civilian service know they can depend on their mounts for superior performance - just like the men

about these world champion motorcycles. Lock over his



WET CELLARS MADE DRY

WHERE water or moisture seeps in through cracks or porous spots in the cellar floor or walls, you can make and keep your cellar dry and sweet by filling the cracks and coating the moist surface with Smooth-On No. 7.

LOW COST . . . PERMANENT RESULTS

This is the one practical waterproofing that you can apply yourself, easily, from the inside, to wet or dry surface and with every assurance of thorough watertightness, even in the wettest seasons

Excellent also for patching concrete floors, waterproofing garage, stable and washroom floors, brick walls, eisterns, septic tanks, water troughs, fountains, fish ponds, swimming pools, manure pits, etc.

About 25 pounds of Smooth-On No. 7 are required for each 100 square feet of surface covered, and no experience is necessary. Complete instructions on the package

Sold in 5-pound rans and 25, 50 and 100-pound kegs.

FREE

40 PAGE REPAIR HANDBOOK

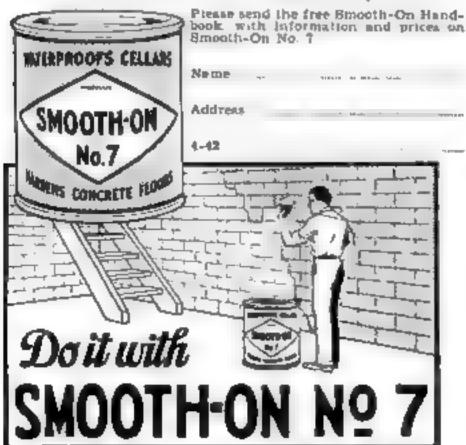
filled with simple instructions and diagrams for making many household and automobile repairs—all with least effort, time and expense. Every handy man should have a ropy for guidance in centing cracks and stopping leaks of water, steam, gas, etc., tightening loose parts in metal, concrete or wood, etc.



SEND THE COUPON

SMOOTH-ON MFG, CO., Dept. 58.

574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N J





A Second for the Motion on Tool-Making Articles



LET me second the request of E.C.W., Sydney, Australia, for more articles on the making of tools. I think the ideal author of such articles would be Chester W. Woodson. I have followed Mr. Woodson's articles through a number of publications and have seen nothing that could

come even a close second to them.—E. M. S., Long Island City, N. Y.

He's Still Waiting for Plans for a Radio-Controlled Boat

RECENTLY I renewed my subscription to P. S.M. for fear I might possibly miss the article I have been waiting for-a radio-controlled miniature boat. Everything on model airplanes, but never anything on miniature boats. I think that radio-controlled boats could be quite as interesting as model airplanes. I have written a dozen or more letters here and there, trying to find plans to build a model boat suitable for radio control If it were to be powered with an automobile battery and an electric motor, the boat would have to be designed to provide space for all this equipment and also not sink. If any of you fellows have had any experience with radio-controlled miniature boats, pass the information along to the magazine.—R. S H., Barnesville, Ohlo.

Unbreakable Test Tubes of Plastic Would Cut Laboratory Costs

MUCH has been written about nonbreakable transparent plastics. Why don't they
make laboratory glassware for the amateur
out of some inexpensive material of this
kind, to reduce the
danger and expense of
breakage?—V. H. Y.,
Geneva, Ill.





Steel-Grip Finger Goards

Anybody who ever handles rough or sharp articles in factory, farm or home will find the new Steel-Grap I ager Guard protects for gers or thumb from abrasions, cuts or blisters. Easy on und oil. Wors on any finger or thumb, front or book. Made of durable leather with laster back for sang, cool, comfortable fit. Only 10c each. Buy one or more now and save your fingers in baring, grading, panding polishing punch press work and hundreds of other operations At carde stores or order direct Another fumous Steel-Grip product

INDUSTRIAL GLOVES CO. 652 Garffeld Mvd., Danville, III.

Famous Industrial Zgrun. 2 Comodo Solay Suppy t Seingunde Since 1910

Chart, Intensive Defense courses in Aircraft. Sheet Metal. Me changeal Bernetura Arch in carni Draf ing; Electricity, Power Plant, Arc, Aircraft We dog One and Two-Year courses in Plant, Arc, Alreralt We sing une and two-test tourses in Aeronausical, Electrical, Mechanical, Structural, Architectural, Civil Engineering B & Degree I Yes, Low twitten and living come. Parts line work for room and beard, Thousands success ful graduates Extensive equipment, Theory and practice Non-openit, and om tied. No home that is rourses, Catalog free, Finlay Engineering College

Kenses City, Mo.



PSTUDY AT HOME

Legally trasted men win higher positions and bagger miccom the business and public life, tyrester apportunities new than ever before Kin surpressions are beaded by men with regul training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money Pre guide you elep by step. For the first have our break of the property of th

Regain Perfect Speech, if you

Every stammeter should have the new 287 page book "Stammering, Its Cause and Correction" Sent free to stammerer. It describes the Eugus I art Method for the prentific correction of stammering and stattering A c and secretal by used at Bogus Institute for 4. years—a use 1901 Endorsed by physicians. Write for full information. No ab last on for full information. No ab last on Benjamen N. Bogus, Dept. 986 Circle Tower, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Gidest, largest frade School in West trains you for top pay Jobs Flexible, proven plan to meet your indevidual needs. Transportation allowed to L. A. Earn room, board white fearning Request Catalog, Dept. Ps-4.

SCHOOLS - Cos Angel

ENGINEERING, broadcasting sviation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly. 48 weeks engineer-

ing course equivalent to three years codege radio work. School established 1874. All expenses low. Catalog free.

503 Monroe St., The Dodge Institute, Valparaiso, Ind.





Then PARTING Value of Comtents Can Duty Hint at the Many Thousands of Ways This Book Can Halp You!

MOTOR

FACTORY

Everything you need to know to repair all 30 Makes of Fars, 465 Mod-els of Trucks, All about: TUNE UP. CHOKES

CARBURETORS, PUMPS GAUGES, GENERATORS CLUTCHES, BRAKES UNIVERSALS REAR ENDS, STEERING SHOCK ABSORBERS WHEELS, ETC. TORQUE WRENCH READINGS

VALVE MEASUREMENTS COMPRESSION PRESSURE ENGINE CLEARANCE MAIN & ROD BEARING JOURNAL

LUBRICATION AND CAPACITY CHARTS, ETC. ELECTRIC SYSTEM FREE WHEEL, OVERDRIVE FLUID COUPLING, ETC. TORPEDO SODIES FENDERS DOORS, WINDOWS, TOPS

Published by MaToll, the Lauding Automotive Business Magazine, \$72 Maduot Ave., New York, N.Y.

Enormous demand for repair work is pounding at shop doors right NOW! The man who can fix ANY make of our is in the BIG money-whether he's a beginner, instructor, mechan-ie, shop foreman, garage of service station operators

Here, in one amazing volume, is everything you want to know about EVFRY repair tune-up job, on EVERY American car since 1935 (502 models, including all 1947s, plus major data for servicing 405 truckel) Step by step, MoToR's 1942 Pastory Shop Manual JUST PUBLISH-ED, tells you exactly what to do. It shaws you in more than do. It shows you in more than 900 Photos, Drawings, Diagrams -over 450 Charts and Tables!

Like 150 Fectory Books In ONE (

Imagine a COMPLETE COLLEC-TION of ALL official shop pro-cedure manuals prepared by each car manufacturer's own engi-neers! That's what you GRT in

Defense has drafted thousands of skilled mechanics. HUNDREDS OF JOBS are waiting right now for men who can step in and take their places. Now, when the repair boom is swamping shops. this book can belp you cash in.

SEND NO MONEY

Mail it TODAY, Your copy of McToR's 1942 Pactory Bhop Manual will be sent at once, when postman delivers it, pay him only M plus few cents post-age costs, on the ironclad Money-Back Quarantee or nted in coupon. For more jobs, more money rush this now to MoToR BOOK DEPT. Room 2510, 572 Madison Ave., New York, N Y.

MoToli BODIL DEPT., Room 2510, 577 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Rush me McToR's 1942 Pactory Shop Manual, I will pay postman 34 plus few cents C O D. Unless fully satisfied, I may return Manual within I days for full retund. (Foreign Price 34, cash with order.)

ADDRESS	
CRTYSTATE_	

YOUR JOB. Put X here if enclosing \$4 (check money order) WITH this coupon. WE will then pay all postage, Same Guarantee.



Every radio operation from simple soldering to trouble shooting, to building and improving marvelous long and short wave sets, is made so simple and clear that you just cannot fail to understand many things that may have puzzled you before. A few minutes a day with this manual will teach you what it takes years to learn without it. Prepared by technical radio experts who KNOW how to explain things for non-technical radio enthusiasts.

How To Test, Build, and Service RADIO SETS

Simple tools needed, soldering elmplified, chassis making, voltage, amperage, are explained, checking circuits, measurements, formulas, definitions, testing condensers, transformers, coils, speakers, polarity, ground, etc. Radio kinks and short cuts, apace-winding colls, making plug-in coll forms; wiring hints; experimental binding posts, transformer repairs, attended kinks, condenser kinks, improving old broadcast receivers eliminating interference installing automobile fadio, radio-servicing and trouble-shooting. The short waves, building all-wave and short-wave receivers, tables of information data, codes, and complete detailed index for instantly finding any point, fact or information you want to know about.



Send No Money NOW

POPULAR ECIENCE MONTHLY publishes this book. Do not hesitate to send for it because WE GUARANTEE that if you are not satisfied we will send your money back to you. Cloth bound, 256 pages, hundreds of simplified drawings and diagrams. Send no money now unless you prefer to. Pay the postman when the manual comes to your address.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY Dept. 42 353 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Send me the NEW book, RADIO EXPERI-MENTER and BUILDER. I will pay postman \$2.00 plus a few cents postage when the manual arrives you GUARANTEE that if I am not satisfied with it you will refund my money if I return it within ten days. (If you prefer to pay now send \$2.00 with order.)

Name			
Address			
			State
Orders from a	outside United	l Stutes must b	is accompanied by \$2.00.



Booklet of Garden Furniture, Fireplaces, and Pools

T'S patriotic as well as good sense nowal days to conserve gasoline and rubber by finding your recreation at home. Are you making full use of that strategic center of enjoyment—your garden? An outdoor fire-place, a well-planned pool, or attractive furniture may enhance its value as a lounging spot a great deal. Our 20-page booklet, Garden Fireplaces, Furniture, and Pools (35 cents), is chock-full of useful information and practical designs for accessories that will make any garden more livable.

If you are a boating enthusiast, a model maker, or a home-workshop fan, our tested blueprints will make your hobby more fun. Some of the many plans available are listed below; for a complete list, or for an illustrated folder of boat blueprints, send a stamped self-addressed envelope.

MISCELLANEOUS

Auto Ski Rack Turned Flower Basket, Ornament- al Miniature Wheelbarrow Steel Punches, 414A \$ Bronse Hammer, Rolled-Edge Metal Tray, Table Centerpiece for Baster (rabbit hitched to wag- on), 407A	.25
Folding Wall Brackets (turned), Treble-Clef Bud Vase (metal or plastic), Vacuum Cleaner At- tachment Rack, 408A	.25
Hostess Tray, Modern Book Ends, Machinist's Hammer, Lathe Dog, 412A	.25
Number, 416A. Sewing Table (Swedish design, two drawers), Plumb Bob, Danny Drake Place-Card Holder,	, 25
Surface Gauge, Knitting Box (stands on legs) Table-Tennis Paddle Press, 413A Workbeach for Home Shop, 24" by 58" by 34"	.25 .25
PURNITURE	.25
Continue Panet and Till Ton Table (so tives	
Combination Beach and Tilt-Top Table, (no turn- ing), 11 Early American Style End Table, 361A	.25 .25
Four Leaf Card or Occasional Table. 239A Gate-Leg Table, 3' 8" diameter, circular top with	.25 25
leaves up, no turning, 24	.25

(Continued on page 24)

Tavern Table and Scroll Mirror, 105.

RADIO

CAPERI-

MENTER

AND

BUILDER

PapingaR



Make them like new with Cabot's Brush Cleaner

Good bristle brushes are now expensive—
hard to get Cabot's Brush Cleaner will
clean your old bardened brushes right down to the heel Just
souk—then rinse with water Harmless Non-inflammable Noncaustic Does not evaporate Will save you many dol-

caustic Boes not evaporate Will save you many dollars in brush costs. SEND ONLY 25c if your dealer does not yet carry Cabot a Brush Cleaner send 25c for *4 pt Please mention dealer a name.

Samuel Cohet, Inc., 1261 Oliver Soliding, Sector, Mart.

CABOT'S BRUSH CLEANER



MUSE Esquisit

-STATE COLLEGE

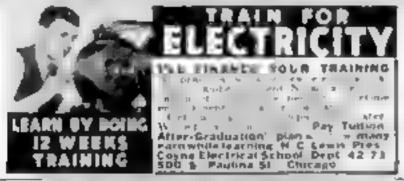
B. S. Degree in 21/4 Years
Distinguished for technical 21/4 year courses in
that there leaf. Mechanical Comment Raisto,
Accomputed Engineering Business Alments
that in, Accounting and Secrets (at Secrets)

Special preparatory department for those who tack required high school work. Short diploids contact (46 weeks) to Norse tog District Last Juli 109, Low I tag costs (upmopol) an etuient as v 59th year hoter June Reptember, January, March, birtle for cetatog. 342 Callege Ave., ANGOLA, INDIANA.

Aircraft Instruments Explained!

As Chief Instructor in the Pitteburgh Institute of Astonomics Office Kirwalli) PATE N knows what y the practical infortration that attractions of dying require the gives you the whole u i the number of any about corn of he instruction. Option of sient and the line and white the processing Mariagon. Consessed Allimotor, str. Al. p. ared o to the s. Hand at he had a local weight numbered. Send me able HAFT INSTELL MENTAL ThereTheory Project o and the by Patton to read 5 days 280 f. After 3 days return it without obligs. A or send only \$3.75 p. us a few costs four news region. If you need force with order we pay bustage. Same return provings. Write today to

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Bept. P. S.- 4, 250 Fearth Ave., New York



STUDY ENGINEERING INT.

With A Chartered Educational Institution Courses in Electrical Machinest Indicated the Electrical Mining Industrial Lighway Pet a com Marine Refrageration A remod toming, Securical Source to applicate only Physical Charters in the India of Marine Physical Charters in Security Physics Charters in the India of Electric Products India of Mining India of States of Mining Physics Charters in Security Machinest in Security Courses McKinley-Rossevell Incorporated, 4610-60 Sheridan Rose, Chicago

How to make your workshop pay dividends



a Learn how you can build up a profitable space or full time bushess in your own home. This new book. How to Make Money in Woodworking is cransmed with practical tested fideas, plans, and suggestions. Tells you exactly what to make, how to make it and, how to sell it. Describes plans that how to sell it. Describes plans that have worked for others. Woodworking the new way is light, pleasant, and profitable, and profitable, and profitable, will be mailed postpaid. Satisfaction puranteed or money refunded. Write to The Ocita Mfg. Go. (Dept. 683-D.) 600 ff., Yuona Ave., Milwaukee.



ACT QUICK-DELAY CAN BE DANGEROUS

If you have an invention—If you feel that it is commercially valuable and want to protect your rights to profit from it—send for our Free PATENT GUIDE FOR THE INVENTOR—NOW For a good practical invention plus prompt action in securing a Patent and local ag a buver or a good market, have proved the secrets of success for thousands of ignorture.

"PATENT GUIDE" SHOWS WHAT TO DO

Our 'Patent Guide' anewers many important questions concerning Patdetaits draw ngs shotches etc are necessary to suply for a Patent how to esvention through dated and witnessed disclosure We Record of Invention Form and show you how to USE IT AT ONCE without cost before you lile Patent Application Our Guide also show you how Patent Office Records can be checked to determine whether an invention is probably patentable before fl.ing fees need be paid d'acusses costs involved and a practical way these can be paid in installments as the application progresses through our office it tells how some inyentons secured linancial back me how many sample inventions provid large commercial successes how patents covering amprove-ments can be profitably protected and marketed, tells countless other facts of vita interest to ALL inventors.

Remember-In Patent matters DELAY CAN BE COSTLY - ACTION IS IM-PORTANT Mail the Coupon NOW In an envelope or pasted on a penny post-tard to CLAHENCE A. O BRIEN and HARVEY B JACOBSON Registered Patent Attorneys 22-D Adams Building Washington D. C.

CLARENCE A. OBRIEN

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HARVEY B. JACOBSON Registered Patent Atterneys before the United States Patent Office 22-D Adems Building, Washington, D. C.

Please send me your 46-Page 'Patent Guide for the Inventor' and your specially prepared Record of Invention form FRES. This request does not obligate mo.

Name		 	******
Address.,	*******	 	

Piesse write or print plainly.)



"I dreamt I forgot to spring-clean my radiator with Sani-Flush"

This is no time to gamble with radiator trouble! Use Sani-Flush to clean out dangerous rust and sediment when you remove anti-freeze. Costs only a few cents.

Don't take chances on just flushing with water Sami-Flush is thorough. Use it yourself, or ask your service station. Tests have shown Sami-Flush harmless to engine or fittings, used according to directions on can. It's in most bathrooms for cleaning toilets. Sold in grocery, drug, hardware and 10c stores. The Hygienic Products Co., Canton, Ohio.

Sani-Flush

CLEANS OUT RADIATORS



Plans for Tested Projects

(Continued from page 22)

	Tes Wagon (removable tray and drop leaves) 20° by 30° top (turning), 13	.25 .25
	BOATS	
	Cabin Craiser 17' long, weighs 750 lb., may be used with 2 to 10 hp. outboard or inboard maters, 356-357-358-359-R Camper's Utility Boat 11' 2" long canvas-covered for outboard motor or rowing 281-R Cruising Satiboat, 19' long, weighs 700 lb., Marconi sloop rig; can be used with 1 to 4 h.p. in-	1,50 50
	Inboard Boat, 15' long, for motors from 1/2 to 5 b.p.; can also be rowed, 384-385 R	.75
	Kayak, 16' Canvas-Covered Canos, with sail, etc. 192-193-104-R Lapstreak Saiff 13 9" long, weight 225 lb for	1 00
	Midget Boat or Pram. D' long, weighe 75 lb., for	,50
	Motorboat-Rowboat, 13' long, dreked hull, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 147 R.	,50 50
	Same 11 y' long, 148-R Same 16' long 149 R Plywood Dinghy, 9' 7" long, weight 60 to 75 lb	50 50
	can be rowed, sailed, or used with small out- board motor 357-358-R	.75
	Racing Runabout, 13' stepless hydroplane for out- board motor, 281-262-R. Racing Bailboat BLACKCAT, 13' 4" long, wright	.75
	250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323-R Runabout, 15' 6" long, weight 550 lb., can be used with outboard or irboard motors of from	1 00
	Saliboat, 12' long, weighs 200 lb.; has fast skimmon dish bull, 314-R. Sections Rowboat, 2' 8" long, two sections	1 00 .80
	weight 50 lb all-wood construct on can be used with small sulboard motor 340-341 R Sport Runabout 9' 8" long for small outboard motor weight 100 lb 309-310-R	.75 76
ı	Utilly Rowboat 13' long can also be salled or driven by outboard motor, 224-R	.50
	MODELS	
	Concord Stapecoach DIAMOND TALLY-HO, 20 , long 115 116-117 R Confederate Rolder ALABAMA 21 4 hull 335-	1 00
	Covered Wagon 231," long 118-119 120-R Cruster U.S.S. INDIANAPOLIS, 12" long 216 Destroyer Mayo Coass 12, " helt 415 Edzabethun Galleon REVENGE 21" hell 30"	1 50 1 00 25 .45
	long, 25" high over all 206 207 208 209 Liner QUEEN MARY 101," buil 283 New Bedford Whaleboot with complete equip-	1 00 25
	meet 14" long, 326 R NOI RMAHAL power yacht 8%" hull 276 Ocean Freighter 14" hus. 271 U. B. Battleship TEXAS, 3' hull, 197-198-199-200	.50 25 25 1 00
	LEAFLETS AND BOOKLETS	
	Hints on Cutting and Dralling Glass How to Bund and Operate an Inexpensive Arc	15
	Welder and Spot Welder Home Workshop Index for 1940 Home Workshop Index for 1941	.10 .10

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 353 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Send me the blueprint or blueprints, numbered as follows

I am inclosing......dollars......esots

Street

City and State
(Picase print your name and address very clearly)



ENGINEERING DEGREE IN

TECHNICAL

Courted in Aerona tical, Chemical, Citil Electrical, Merchanical, and Ra in Engineering One year roughts in Badia and Deafting Approved by C.A. L. Prep. mirror a thought a health of Lance Industry, and the control of the expenses. Enter these Espirits are Described, Many C. Catalog.

242 E. Wushington Blvd., Ft. Wayne, Ind.

AIRCRAFT DESIGNING SINGERING

receive in your apparatury in real in appromentaria with a Syan Flows Insig Courts, in Assessment Dealing and Employment, The real quality propers for dealing and design tols with qual pay and unknowed he native unitary brains to assolu and proposespicies area no previous transiti in asymptoty Mail this sel talley and tall has discoved braining unb datale.

TYAN ARRONAUTICAL WISTITUTE 4 5 Sandbergs (Rots) San Diego Carel Roses Study All on Prior School of Advantused

SCREWIN PLUG ATTACH RING AGENTS Sens name for facts on most densation al money making product of the decade

New FLUORESCENT

Screws Into Socket Like Ordinary Bulb

PRICES on low of \$3.55 , neighing Tube

-No "detail atom" of special wise gascrew in any light here LITE KING Lentures now often up table only account to store a
mice. factores homosof account of
produce factores homosof account of
most be Light-Like to both Faces to sen rest
in current week. Buch name for light. All feet.

NAMICO. Dept. 74.4336. Erie 84. Chicago, M.



Write for no been land; How to Beredse in Expect Persons Task R convent at other have presented and by taking too to are to those 10s for one of too force in Lendon Propagation of the contract of the part of the land of th

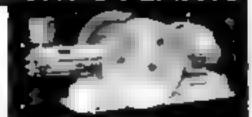
ARTISTS MAKE MONEY

Find out your ability. Send name, age, occupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

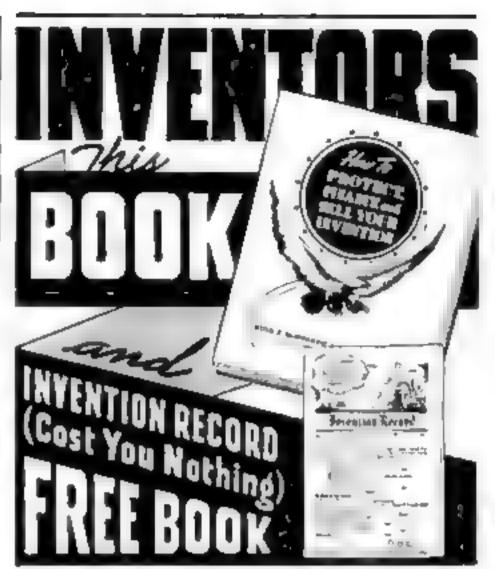
ART DISTRUCTION, INC., 4142 Art Instruction 848; Minneapolis, Man. (Formerly Federal Schools, Inc.)

WITTE DIESELECTRIC PLANTS

Your present power bill well buy a WITTE the produces power and last for to a K W H save up to 75% A size for barry Need. Write today for for the pan iterature and name of dealer



WITTE ENGINE WORKS, 2224 DARLAND AVE.



"HOW TO PROTECT, FINANCE and SELL YOUR INVENTION"

Our FREE BOOK and other literature available to our elients—gives you complete delait on how to 'ready' your invention for money making it tells you how others did it—who they went to Jos Brances—how they arranged partnerships how they made contacts with manufacturers—how they dictated form to arrangements—how much money they made—how you can find a market. Our new FREE BOOK discloses sources of quick revenue if your invention is patentiable and salesbie with profit possibilities.

"THE FIRST STEP"

The first step in getting your invention ready for market is to make a dated record of it on our "invention Record ' Form This Form property hied out and witnessed will be invaluable to you ster in establishing the state of your invention should need for such existence arise. We will be good to send you our 'invention Record and have it witnessed in this office when you return it with disclosure of your device. This service costs you nothing and it immediately puts you on record as the originator of your device.

"PROTECT YOUR INVENTION NOW!"

We have many letters in our files from manufacturers requesting inventions. Today a domand for new devices is tremendous—added to by emergency needs. Protect vaur invention now at the U.S. Patent. By acting promptly you may provent another inventor getting in shead of you at the Patent Office here in Washington. The first step is to make a sketch and description of your invention on our invent on Record. have it witnessed and that it to us. We will then make a Search of the U.S. Patent Office files to ascertain whether we can get patent protection for you. This is a step you should make NOW—before another steps in should of you and walks away with a patent.

"HOW WE CAN HELP YOU" Get full facts now—another inventor getting shead of you with patent may mean you lose all! Mail coupon today—a 3c stamp may lift your present income to early future security"

Send her your NIW Fill F Book How to protect F nance and Sel Y at free ion and specially prepared invention freed from a cure I understand that title request down not obligate me

NAME

ADDRESS.

CITY

Write or Print Visio Clears

Piease mention Portlan Science when writing to advertuces.



plance, machines, g as, tanks bridges, all start on the drafting board, so it a no wonder that every good druftsman has a fine job. Yes, more draftsment are needed NOW. The pay is good and the opportunities for advancement great.

Learn at Home in Spare Time

Begin now to turn spare hours into money. Be a draftsman, the connecting tak between a mechanic and an engineer. Enjoy the winderful opportunities for promotion that exist now. No experience or art a to takent is needed. You don't have to leave your present job white learning. Use spate time,

Employment Service Included

Students who take our home study drafting course are contribed to our employ of here of we at our charge. We are to constant their with many green for a total ingle out and to , other these things to be a ry welcomes not regimes from American School advenced store to and graduates.

The third state is and graduates.

The total to be cont a low and the monthly payments are they were a later for free be the other or in payment are not give a you feel de a soft or at ection employment service.

No obsigation of any kind. Write today.

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Drezel Avenue at 88th St.

Pept. DD-446

Chicago

BE PREPAREDI LEARN TO SHOOT WITH BENJAMIN

ACCURATE SHOOTING WITH CHAMBERED AIR TOW CON MEET ANYWHERE, FOR DESCRICE REING OF JUST BURNING AVOIDED FLOWER OF CONTINUE REING OF JUST BURNING AVOIDED FOR THE SHOOTING FOR THE SHOOTING FOR THE SHOOTING FOR THE SHOOTING WITH A CONTINUE OF THE SHOOTING THE SHOOTING WAS AN ASSESSMENT OF THE SHOOTING CONTINUES THE SHOOTING THE SHOOTING CONTINUES TO SHOOT THE SHOOTING THE SHOOTING CONTINUES TO SHOOTING THE SH





CASH IV RIGHT - IT STORE DE COMPANY DE COMPA

INVESTIGATE NOW Bend for "4 Keva to Success It tells the complete story—how present manufacturers are making outstanding progress in a business offering unlimited opportunity for grow h expansion and profit Write today.

W. E. DUNN MFG. CO. 630 W. 24th St., Holland, Michigan

ARREST HIM, OFFICER!

FIL HAVE COMPLETE FACTS ON THE OTHER FELLOW TONIGHT!



Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the jub — FOLLOW HIM through all the experiencest of his base after the counterfelt gang. Write NOW for

FREE Confidential Reports No. 36 Made to His Chief!

It may then your eyes to the great open considering the YOU as a well paid by see Print Expert. The hind of with your libre has tent. The hind of with your library to library the library to library the library to library the library to library the library the library the library that is the library that the library the library that is the library that the library that is the library that the library that is t

Print blook her forces a sp Toron O. a Literature will be sent only to persons station their age

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Dept. 1364 Chicago, Illinois

NEW CHEAP OIL BURNER

LIFE-TIME GUARANTEE AGAINST DEFECTS.

POR COOKING & HEATING STOVES-FURNACES
HEAT TONG HOME COOK TOUR MIALE
WITH CHEAF PURNACE OIL

NO MORE SHOVELING COAL OR ASHES,
New Puel, zer Stater 1 49s vising Statem Large Libear La. Flush Permace
the or tell-bast lies without count grap \$.00 BONUS OFFER FOR
TESTING Dispersive We with fet your with a pair map rate or furhave for one mouth Get Yours FREE for farmation) gille . Ben In.
Bot Dak.

Auto Mechanics and Welders are in hig de-

ing hody and fender bonding at all painting and metal finishing Pay after graduation plant. Aperial has based Walle forms

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL 720 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.



FREE CATALOG - PINS and RINGS



Class pine club pins tings and ombome. Finest quality. Heavenable prices from Mr up. Write today for our attractive. free catalog. But. 4, METAL ARTS CO. Inc. Beckerley N.Y.

Become a Doctor of PSYCHOLOGY

Win the degree of Pa.D. Teach the secret of contentment, happiness. Size mental wateres Experience the few albut of truth, I hattered a ege. I thinked help Write for FREE book COLLEGE OF UNIVERSAL TRUTH, 20A E. Jackson Bivd., Chicago



4E(HANICAL DENTISTRY

A profession offering university disportunities what reserve and complete crause cubins of every a bit of Plate to Porce ets Work which prepares you a work for I entities or plant your num business Individual was a their presented to be in the profession and their markets to be a profession of the procession of the p

INCREASE YOUR INCOME

It's easy to increase your income these days. Many Classified Advertisers offer complete working plans free of charge. Read the ads in the Classified Section starting an page 37. Answer those that interest you most and felt the advertiser you saw his ad in Popular Science Classified. You will receive full information promptly.

KNOCK - EM - COLD!

THE BIGGER THEY AND LEARN JIU JITSU

36 secret knock-out blows without fiets by 25c

A little lab with the of Pingers, or garde with adon of hand in right spot and longin gard so out its a light. Also hanty one diagrams benedict, breaks Northwest. Mounties: the Jodysch-sun a system. G. Heb much be Jig Jing experts. He has personally ingelt many to If E. Army Newy, Marines, National Guard, Const Guard, Immigrating, Reeder Patrol, Police etc. and performed for the Eurona. Whether you are pound or tid, man or somether now for new districted course. Fall Princ Mich. State at strength many pathing. Post to one, que, buffs, club, it. J. JOSEGERSER, 440 Maritime index. Seattle, Wash,



Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.



Small as a pocket watch — yet enables a hard of hearing person to carry on normal conversation at twenty feet. Product of the Marco Company, Inc., which provides 90% of America's precision bearing test instruments, choice of America's armies and navies, ear physicians,

perlines, etc.

FREE OFFER — You may give some hard of bearing friend, relative or acquaintance a happy day of good hearing — without cost or obligation. Send this ad with name and address of hard of hearing party to: THE MAICO COMPANY, INC., Dept. 100, 2632 Nic-allet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

MAICO "ACE"

The Tiny

PRODUCE the FRUITS of VICTORY *

With BOLENS

Defense Tools for Today's "SOLDIERS of the SOIL"

WEITE FOR CATALOG

BLEICE PROPOSETE CO. [🗝

GARDEN TRACTORS



KINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR

A Practical Power Flow and Custivator for Gardeners Suburopnites Florists, Truckers Nurserymen Fruit Growers

American Farm Machine Co. 1072 33rd Av. SE. Minneapous, Minn



1902

New York Established Electrical

Ash for free iliustrated bookist School

40 West 17th St., N. Y. C.



GENUINE U. S. BARGAINS Wool Stunkets (seed) McCiellan haddles (used) 5 95
U 5. Army Fun Trets (used) 2 50
U 5. Marine Funchus fused) 2 50
Thomsods of other large of a spittage student form for haster farmer scale form to the form of the form

A and N SUPPLY CO.





These Free Books are for INVENTORS

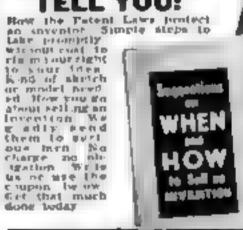
And other men with ideas

AMERICA'S Defense Production program preventors with practical, workable ideas. Manufacturers are crying for speed for substitute materials—for short cuts in operations and improvements in production machinery In every home, government priority is fast forcing house-wives to use substitutes and makeshift devices in place of ordinary household items now un-obtainable. Never before has there been such urgent demand from practically every walk of life for inventive talent. Don't forget—your patent will give you 17 years exclusive right to make, use and sell." Inventions adopted row as substitutes will have become regular articles of our daily lives when this emergency is over The time to act-to safeguard your idea for commercialization-is NOW:

Our Business is to Help You For forty four years, this organization has been to the business of helping inventors. During that time inventions from every corner of the country have been turned over to us to protect Some ideas have represented complicated mechname, others have been small, practical articles, like a can opener or a new toy. All this has given us a wealth of experience to use for the inventor of today. Here in Washington, we maintain a large star of experienced Patent Specialists to give you prompt and expert services. Yet because we work efficiently—our fees are low, and if desired we help you with deferred payments. But first, find out exactly what to do to protect yourself. Decide on that today by sending for your FREE copies of the books shown here.

THESE BOOKS TELL YOU:

the ne use the cupon be ow for that much done today





MAIN OFFICE 440-D VICTOR BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C.

Pittsburgh Office: \$21-C Employ Building Lan Angeles Office: 738-C Security Building

Send the free copies of your books. Patent Protection" and When and How to See an Invention. Now important Evidence of Invention. form

Street and No.

City or Town

State

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT Written by a Farmer Member of the Russi written by a Fermer memory of the U. B. Patent ining Corps (1922 (4) of the U. B. Patent Office, If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Pree Back. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tills you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way With this free Book you will be considered at Invention." form on which you can Also receive a "Eccord of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Course of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications of the U.S. Patent Office. tions confidential MAIL COUPON THEAT for PIET PATPINT BOOM and OFCHAN BY INVENTION From

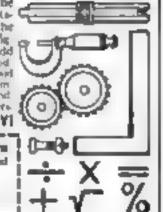
REGISTERED PATENT AT TORNEY FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

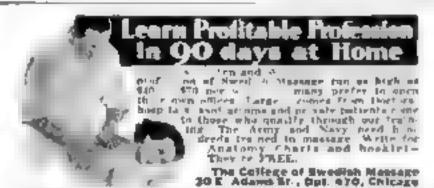
Woolworth Bidg., 28th Ficer, Dept. 42C, New York City MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 42C, WASHINGTON, D. C. Please send per your Free Book "Hear to Cotate & Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME

NEW 2-10 I reading course! Now you can learn the speedy, simplified system of calculation used by draftsstage. Learn easy way to multiply 4 figures by 4 figures without using old-lathioned multiplication add long reliances of gureath a ghin og the cur row bod Learn hursecover slidt rule microme er logas/frent a art

-------NELSON CO., 500 Sherman St., Dept. 8-304, Chicago Please and free details at out "Shora-Lot Mathematics and Processal Mechanics Samplated. No obligation.







This Lincoln Covernment Approve School wants to immediately get in touch with men ready NOW to start 16 weeks training propering for vi-tally essential employment as

A reraft Inspectors Big Pay for men who qualify 10 000 A rerait Inspectors needed for East Coast West Coast and hid-West Airplane Factories. Men 18 to 40 with high school or equivalent education accepted Course pre-pared for employment vitally essential to National De-fense WRITE QUICK for complete information.

INCOLN AERGNAUTICAL INSTITUTE Lincola, Mabraska

My Personal pervice assures all'etell tobfiits po sonsh your patent problems. Bond the a model or drawing, or

sketch and description of your levention, and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you o copy of my 12 page book et. for if you prefer to read my bookint first, write today for Fifth B copy Registered Patent Assormay.

L. F. Randolph, 340-D Victor Bldg., Washington, D.C.





Make money Thousands needed- War de-mand great. We supply receives and buy they one Wel modayf in FREEH astrated but rela RESPARCH MEPPLY CO. Dept D 1 24 of W York Bt 29 a Pa.

Home Many Finish in 2 Years

Go as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Course equivalent to resident echool work-prepares for college entrance examp Elandard ff Stexts pupiled Diploms.

Credit for if Stephen already completed tingle subjects if desteed High school objection is very important for already profit
busings and industry and arcinity That the handlespeed of your
fits he a fligh School graduate flagt your training now Free
Soliction on request Na obligation

American School, Dpt. H444, Drycelet 57th. Chicaea

For quick relief from itching of ecsema, pimples, athlete's foot, acalea, acabics, rashes and other externally caused skip troubles, use world-famous, cooling, antiseptic, liquid D. D. D. Prescription. Gresseless, stausless. Soothes irritation and quickly stops the most intense itching, 35c trial bottle proves it, or money back. Ask your druggist today for D. D. D. PRESCRIPTION.



City and Rural Carriers—Postoffice Clerks-Inspectors — Accountants — Stenographers -Typists-Many other Government Jobs.

\$1260 to \$2100 First Year

Prepare new for Coming Examinations

STREET, SAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	Phone 10, 249	M

Sirs. Rush to me, without charge, copy of \$2-page book, "How to get a I S. Government Job," list of positions, and full particulars telling how to qualify for them.

Be Your Own MUSIC Teacher

LEARN AT HOME

to play by note. Pinne, Vielin, Ukufele, Tefter Bakje, Hawai ah Gustar, Piane Accordion, Basophone, or may other that ment to mue ful unproved method Scrippe at A B C No interpret of pile traine 4 of a crages of by A few cesses a day pulp transie 4 est Over 700 000 stope 4

FREE BOOK W to today for Free Block et an Free Print & Press Print & P U. B. RCHOOL OF MUSIC. 84 Brunbwerk Bedg. New York City

NEW KIND OF FLUORESCEN Cuts Light *FREE! Bills in HALP! Rush name for sum-Amosing Serew In

Pichigana part der mite a plote Salling Outlit. Officer Partories Hottles Free | MO Charge | C Private and the Pron a So are easy a ring 14 12 ages with track of the Paris I of ages in Rush pame. We call a my stoors of out out absolutely free NO Departi Some as low as 4 95 retail with lames.

SKYBEAM, 225 Fifth St., Dept. 134, Des Moines, lews



MARRY LESESON AT LIED School offers you short intensive. Practical resource train of courses of the folly equipped Shope Learn on Actual Jobs' State Approved Learn Pays or Eveologo Enteranytime F IFF Employment Service and opportunity to earn while searning Write for FREE Sook, Tractical Machine Shop Training."

ALLIED SCREW MACHINE CO., (School Divinion) 609 West Lake Street Dept. PS-4 Chicago, Illinois

AYK II 1583 w Ceach you it all tac lib, 4 % cpc) - 5 % All TOOMS at home that you may 48 (1 " Lagran sources a lessage and ever 800 (limitesticute A I for (July Read name and address for free details.

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Deet. S. Set 3583, CLEVELAND, GHID

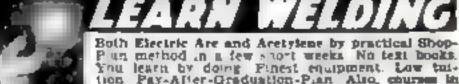
a career in

Practical-Complete HOME STUDY training on ar national unwests furnished by the period. Short red tient per all cuts: I make the regression and that there is not the manuscripters of 2 not and finit union the fact of the sixt. They is he goal A for Hintstrument's how up the East For Full Details Send for Booklet J. EASTERN AIRCRAFT INSTITUMENT SCHOOL

Correspondence Courses

Beit Modern Very Uniterstandebte Treets und RADIO ENGINEZATIOS. Extra fine course to re re to public eddress, photo-

FREE LINCOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL BOX 931 \$40 Lincoln, Nets.



You learn by doing Finest equipment. Low tui-tion Pay-After-Greduation-Plan Also, churses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Fin shing etc. II is rated literature free. Write today

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL Detroit, Mich.

CATALOG



Training Propures You for A Bus ness Of Your Own Or Good Padio Jobs At Lucebent Pay

The great face nating and progressive field of Radio offers many opportunities to the man who wants to get shead. My Training is designed to give you quick access to these opportunities SPRAYBERRY Methods are thorough and practical Your Training wil not interfere with your present work

No Previous Experience Needed it makes no difference what your education has been I can be you quickly for a good-paving Radio lob I make it

R a d i o and remember them Your Success. - 10 my full reblatty.



Teu Get Professional Test Equipment With the Radio Parts given lovery-thing needed to build a Complete Re-ceiver: you conduct interesting informative experiments with your own hands. Also you are supplied a modern TESTER ANALYZER

While You Earn No h. SINESS B. It DERS a 'M you have to put Four equiton at to actual use in hand on M they making Radio Service Jobs chartly after you begin Tenning.

THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD DRIVEN BOSSEY BAGA MATERISAT

		2 444
	RHY ACADEMY OF RADIO spherry President spersity Place, N. W.	
Pirane IN HADJO	rush my FREE copy of "HOW TO MAKE	MONPTE
Neme	Age	
Address		
City	State Nail in envelope or page on 10 and hydrorids	

INVENTIONS WANTED PATENTED OR UNPATENTED

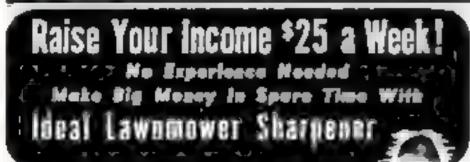
Have you a useful, non-military invention for sale? Practical new ideas urgently needed by manufacturers and consumers.

We have successfully helped inventors for over 17 years in selling their unpatented ideas to manufacturers, with positive safeguards under Federal Court decisions. Send for complete information about this co-operative association.

Experienced staff to give you personal service. References Dun & Bradstreet,

Thomas' Register of American Manufacturers, etc.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF AMERICAN INVENTORS DEPARTMENT 3, BARRISTER BUILDING WASHINGTON, D. C.



FREE PLANS SHOW YOU HOW TO BUILD A PROFITABLE BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

There's big money in sharpening lawnmowers with the Ideal Sharpener. Most men carn up to \$25 a week ... even in spare time, Howard Heller, Minn, grossed \$1,100 from April 15 to Sept. 15. No experience needed, it's easy just set mower in the Ideal, make

a few simple adjustments

Ideal sharpens like magic . . . makes old, dull, worn blades cut like new. You get \$1.00 to \$1.50 for every job. Our FREE Plans show you how to get plenty of orders. Start in basement or gazage Work spare or full time. Easily, quickly, you huild up a money-making business of your own. Today, when people have money, is a good time

CO MAPE

EASY TO OPERATE. GRINDS MOWERS TO KEEN CUTTING EDGE MONLY IS TO 20 MINUTES

THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH COMPANY
2442 BELL STREET PLYMOUTH ONIO

SEND FOR FREE 24 PAGE BOOK

MOTORISTS Wanted!

GAS SAVING TEST

Will you permit us to send you at our risk the Vacu-matic, a device which autoowners everywhere are praising? Install it on your car Test it at our risk Unless it trims dollars of your gas hills by saving up to 20% on gasoline consumption, gives more power, quicker pickup and faster acceleration, the test will cost you nothing.

Automatic Supercharge Principle
Vacu-matic is entirely different! It operates on the supercharge principle by automatically adding a charge of extra maygen, drawn free from the outer air into the heart of the gas mixture. It is

Constructed of a party fine and of the course of the gas mixture. It is the constructed on a silver the motor to "breathe" of the course of th

FOR INTRODUCING. Here's a splendid opportunity for mostal sales and profits. Every car, truck, tractor owner a prospect. Send name and address now for big money making offer and how you can get yours Free. The Vacas-matie Co., 7617-818 W. State Street, Wassenton, Wh.

BIGGEST '1 PLANE IN U. S.

Equily built, heavilfut Class E

Safer STAR METAL O ROATS

Now full longth STAMPED-IN SPRAY RAILS, Eliminate apray — make STARS speedler, varier to hundre, steadler and stronger with no added weight. Offered on cartop models, outboards with rocker keel, row-boats, fishing and resort boats, Air chumbers make them unsinkable. Leakproof seams—no wood to rol—to upkeep cost. Sturdy, lightweight, STAR METAL BOAT CO., 194 Cettage Ave., Goston, Ind.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY

BUILD ARCEWELDER FROM OLD

For Light or Heavy Work, 75-200 amperes. Complete PLANS and Valuable rate of 35c Over 1000 Electrical Supply Bargains -Lesay Mrg. Co., 3322 Lakey Suilding, Minneapolis, Minneapte



BINOCULARS \$475

Postpoid of C. O. D.

Compacting better the case and strape. We I ground powerful from has by formed for all distance and eye widths Larest features. Ideal all wester bungestars. Duaranteed, if not establed after 15 days total power refunded. ALENTS WANTED. Vogue Binocular Co., 8420 \$, Ashland Dept. 144 Chicago.

CATALOG FRE!



4000 TESTED

For colesmon, dealers and agents, 260 pages of theilling bargains. Over 4000 Opportunities to Make Money.

Househo d goods display card items, wearing appare, cosmetics, foods jeweiry and toys are a few of the thousands of articles shown in this exciting book for salesmen agents and dealers. Address a postal card to address below and request a copy of this Book Of Opportunity, NOW No charge for it.

SPORS CO. 242 Hartlet, Lt Center, Mica.



ACTION DRAWINGS AND CARTOONS are senior with the movoble MAN-IKIH. A complete course in ene pockage, Twelve lesson plates. 72 drawings, Net a toy! MAN-IKIN kits aid in putting "zip" into your drawings. For youngsters and adults) Order by Mail teday! Add 3¢ sales tax in California.

POST OFFICE DOX TOP HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORN





The most complete fluorescent catalog-deting fixtures accessories it is for every type of fluorescent lighting—including newest kitchen and bed lamps at lowest who essue prices. New kit and d agram service makes it easy to assemble instal and sell complete Sucrescent for homes stores factories offices and farms. Send for FREE catalog and special agents offer

Jankson Plantyvaans Supplies, 627 W. Randelph St., Bapt. 67, Chicago

ment. Big pay. Spec at Actures Deafting or area traces you QUICKLY at home in space time. FREE Bulletta. No obligat in. Address

American School, Dept. A468, Brezel of Allia, Chinese

With A Chartered Educational Institution

Courted in Arts Strengers; Philosophy, Education, Pablic Health Medical Jurispratence; Paycha ago, Sacratago Philosophy, France; Politic Reserve, Theology Law Business Trainting, Accounting Statistics, Asticuture Engineering Lew Business Its Mechanics Traffing 1 th Lette Elementario Medical Me

Stongers, price at the og total earn by ind For earner Unusual wattime opportunities Block & White ture, of Count horography [Jod) ear Free Booklet. For passage of hise Notion Pic ture, of Color horiges his 13 of year Pres Booklet. NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY 10 West 33 Bt. (Over 3)

New York City

WANT a permanent business profession of your own Then become a fool correctionist. Eurologic of men and worsen in thus great 3 needed pro-

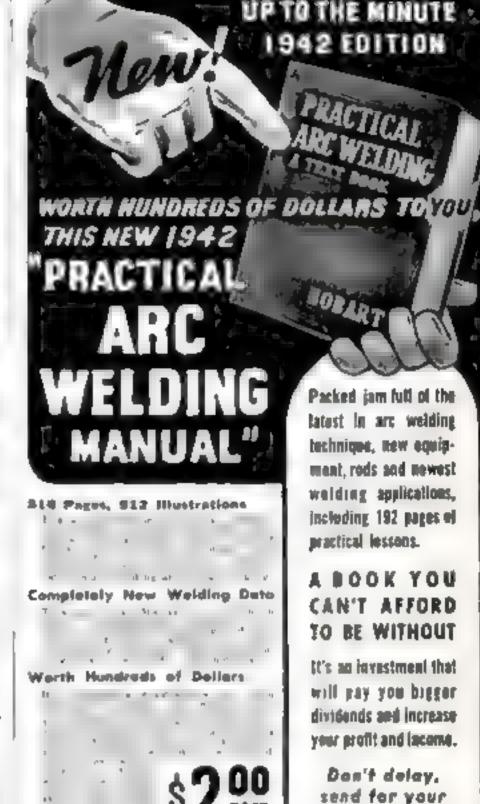
fession run as high as \$50. -\$100, weekly after a few weeks home training not medical or chropody—easy terms, no further capital needed, no goods to buy, 47th year. Write for free booklet.

Stanhousen System of Faut Correction, 62 Back Bay, Boston, Mac

MEN OF FORESIGHT realize the log position by tend along to the burning angustry. They are aware of te son no ther say They know that t one for permanent, thresale construction at lowest cost

CET READY TO SUPPLY this demand in your locality You can be up not one a studie machine at \$1.00 00 INVESTIGATE. Now is the time to get ready the prepared to make this extra profit. Write to-der for the tables No. 20 and easy parament plan. day for the alog No. 10 and easy payment plan.

Concrete Equipment Company 519 Offawa Ave. Helland, Michigan



obart Trade School

in arc welding MEEDS this new book!

I veryone interested

Learn for Welding at America 5 MOST MODERN TRADE SCHOOL With the displacements of the school with the displacement of the school of the feet of the first school of the for the big pay are we displacement from methods laught for the first school of the first school o

The New Hobert Trade School

THE PARTY NAMED IN

copy today!

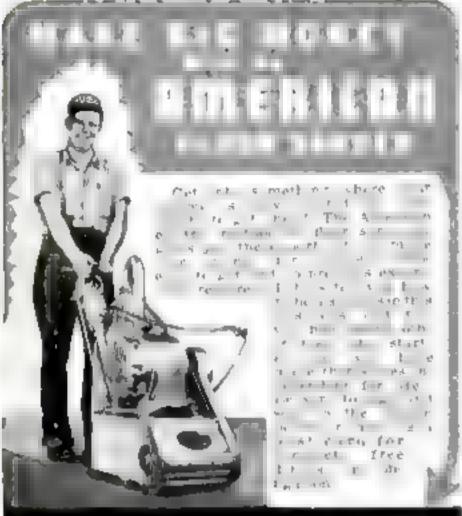
Coupon

HOBART BROS.	THE RESERVE OF LINE ASSESSMENT
• MOBART SROTHERS, BOX P- Flease send new 1942 Are Weiding spec at price of \$2 00 (beck attached ☐ Muney Order Send FREE booklet on New Hobart t m interested 19	Manual described above, at Send C-O D Trade School
Name	<u> </u>
Address	
Crty	State

POST-

BLOCK

BRIGHT



THE AMERICAN PLOOR SURFACING MACRINE CO. 526 So. St. Ciair Strant - Talado, Obio

Gentle Send with	20	(ar þ	lute	- 51	44	d	at													
Name										-	 		 						-	
Struet	١.							+		-	 	_	 							
City									 - 4				+	 8ki	40	١.	 	 		+

INVENTORS FREE Patent Facts

Protect Your Ideal This Free Inventors' Kit Shows You How-

Your ideas may be worth money' Get facts first and save time and money. Competent advice on patent procedure is essential to good results. Our 67 years' experience enables us to explain everything you need to know about protecting and commercializing your idea. Prempt confidential service and results. Mail coupon today for free set of booklets as shown and Special "Certification of Invention" form (aovera first important putent alap)

C. A. SNOW & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875. 224 SNOW BLDQ., WASH., D. C. lease send my the free books and special. furing magnification of whom the state of attention

NAME

ADDRESS



MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE BOOKS

BE PREPARED! SHOOT NEW BENJAMIN TARGET PISTOL

Made

و الدلك NEW Streamlined Hand Pump—Longer Life Shot Barrel Larger Or p. More Pow r. Accurate Practical—Economical Sale—Clean—Quel No. 1 | No. 1 | No. 2 Proctical Economical Sales Changes of the Resident Reside

Please mention Populan Science when writing to advertisers



Don't pay several hundred dollars more than necessary when you build a home! Buy it direct from our mail at our low factory price. We ship you the materials—lumber cut-to-fit, ready to erect. Paint, glass, hardware hails, etc. all included in the price—ho extra courses We pay the freight. Plans furnished—also compice e building instructions. No wander our customers write us that we saved them 30% to 40%, compared with builders' prices. Easy terms—monthly payments,



Big Handsome CATALOGUÉ Γ Γ

Pictures wonderful homes in colors at maney-anying prices Designs to su t everyone,

LEWIS MANUFACTURING CO. Bay City, Mich. 1324 Letavette Ave.

AUTOMATIC TIRE COP

Yells for he p when tire th eves go at your car Screw-driver installs in 15 minutes. Any car, Send No Money, Rush order spostcard will doll today Pay postman only \$1.00 plus few cents postage on delivery. Use 5 days, money back if not delighted.

TIRÉ COP CO., DEPT. A-20, MADEIRA, ONIO.



Write TODAY for FREE cutsons and plans to he'p you get should Majonal School of Meat Cutting, Inc., Dapt D 14, Toledo, Ohlo,

Bend postcard for our free catalogue, Thousands of bargains, Address HALDEMAN-JULIUS CO., Catalogue Deat Desk M 257, GIRARD, KANSAS. Catalogue



21 Major Improvements

Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. So easy, and such beautiful tone. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fullyguaranteed; your success assured. See your music

dealer or write direct for beautiful

FREE GOOK No obligation, hasy terme. Greatest fun, natical with P-A-PAN-AMERICAN

Have You Tried a P-A in the Last 30 Days?



Tired backs and aching arms just don't happen to users of MontaMower. All the drudgery and noise of lawn mowing is done away with. No dead weight to push and pull. Instead, just 7 pounds of live mechanism that first gathers then cuts the grass closely, smoothly, and to the correct height; no matting, no streaking, no clatter, no raitles. Cuts a 16° swath through long grass, dandelious, aptke grass and weeds. Cuts right up to walls, fences, trees or posts, leaves no fringes to be trimmed by hand. Cutters are self-sharpening. Built to last many years. Guaranteed. Thousands in use. Sold direct from factory. Costs little. Write at once for guarantee information and literature.

MONTAMOWER DISTRIBUTING CO. 326 Houseman Bidg. GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN





22 Large Lessons 241 Practical Rints Puts on 210 Tubes It show Questions Size Styall nobes Printed in 1941

Amazingly Easy Way to

LEARN RADIO

STUDY AT HOME

This is year chance in get into Hartle. These easy I underward example with 1.7 to tures diagrams, and I am rations rever phase of radio. You will lind the translate remarkably easy in group and use



RADIO COURSE BOOK

This home study manual has helped others he you to secure better with to facto feet tee, service room no teations to War Incus tree Navy and Army These money has 12 reaches Williams to you he essent to train on needed. Includes categorish to be in his to wave trees in a method that the fall of the sees than may exhibite the compile manual countries that may all be resembled enter the questions in your own home without any class or obligation.



WORTH MORE

Supplied Between

The first work I start

(ed) Banks Bill de

Finer og seta 1

EASY TO MASTER
I started to tender
rail to when I stands
the 17th femous It
from the Islands
to mapler rour
estate

Stager Lauplate Montres, Canada

Practical Instructions

The bessers or a crar procised, have been a care to make a procise of the process of the process

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Take advantage of our go rebited other book order a most that we have been the companies of the companies of

No Risk TRIAL ORDER COUPON

Suprated Publications, 326 S. Jefferson St., Chicago, Illinois Ship the complete Radio Course Sock for 10 days use. This am enclosing \$2.30 ship positived. O Sould C.U.D. I must be estimated acrysts what refund my enemy in (s.).

Named

Address

P8-A-G

ELECTRICAL TECHNICIANS Weded!

BLISS

In industry—in Army and Navy—electrical technicians win better jobs and ratings. Bliss training combines theory and practice in classroom and laboratory. Students construct motors, install witting, test generators, motors, transformers, electronic tubes. Practical mechanical drawing included

Qualifies graduates to enter all branches of electrical work, aids advancement. Bluss graduates have excellent jobs as technicians, supervisors, engineers, hold ratings and tank in Army, Navy, in communications and electrical work. Dornstory; campus, 50th Year begins Sept. 30. Send for Vocational Chart and Catalog.

REGULAR COURSE COMPLETE IN ONE SCHOOL YEAR

ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

104 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.





FLASHLIGHT IDEA
GIVES FREE USE OF BOTH HANDS!

Rex Ristlite maps on like a wristwatch! Thrown 500 ft. beam. A boon to mechanics, car owners, sportsmen, housewives, Army, Navy men! G.E. pre-focused hulb. Light colorful plastic. 980wherever flushlights are sold. Flushlight Company of America Dept. P Jersey City, N. J.

ALSO STANDS ALONE AT

te



This new Western Electric vacuum tube Audiphone, by the makers of Bell Telephones, is helping thousands to hear clearly, to live fully, to face the future with renewed energy and courage. They praise its vibrant, natural tone—find it enables them to understand speech better even in noisy places. Try the Audiphone—hear for yourself how much it can belp you. Send the coupon today!



-WANTED ... MEN & WOMENwork for the U. S. GOVERNMENT!

Bo care are we that our simplified interstate stome Study Courte of coaching will result in your passing the government examination and being appointed, that we are willing to accept your encountries on the following basis. The price of our complete 10-week lesson course is \$30 plus \$3 Examiners' Fee.

YOU ARE APPOINTED AND WORKING

Send post-card for PRCE details interstate M. S. Academy. 901 Broad St., Dev. Pd. Newark, N. J.





E1136 PAGE BOOK

BEALER

COMFICIENT

GRIP

COLUMN SERVICE CARROLLES SERVICES

ALL MEW! "Fishing- What the Tackle and When ' Shows uver 4 400 tackle items 50 fish in color

Lists fish records Custing Instruc-

SOUTH BEND BAIT COMPANY

Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.

Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAINING Majoring in AVIATION

Accredited by the Illinois Superintendent of Public Instruction. Included in the Accredited Higher Instructions 1938, issued by the U S. Office of Education. Federal Security Agency U S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanics School. Accredites by and coopers ing a thethe United States Army Air Curto is gleing flight and mechanica tea ning. Open to bigh school graduates. FGt. A sources feed to S S. degrees in Professional Photog. Aviation Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Assessation Engineering.

TWENTY TWO TRAINING PI INES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for airline flight operations. FACULTY of \$2 specialists in various flexes of aviation.

1560 graduates. Encollment dimited to a lotal of 300 commercial aria-100 acre street, 25 buildings detoted to school purposes exclusively.

Dorieltories and dining hal at the College Summer term July 6. Send posteurd for new 61-page cutalog.

15th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, East St. Louis, M.

me-Stud **Business Training**

Your opportunity will never be bigger than your preparation. Prepare now and reap the rewards of early success. Pres 64-Page Books Tell How, Write NOW for book you want, or mail coupon with your name, present position and address in margin today.

- Higher Accountancy
- Mod. Salesmanship
- OTrette Management
- Law Degree of LL, B.
- Commercial Law Diadustrial Mam's
- D'Susiness Mgm't
- ☐ Business Corres.
- Rapert Bookkeeping
- C. P A Coaching
- DEffective Spenking
- OStenotyny

LaSalle Extension University

Dept. 483-R

A CORRESPONDENCE

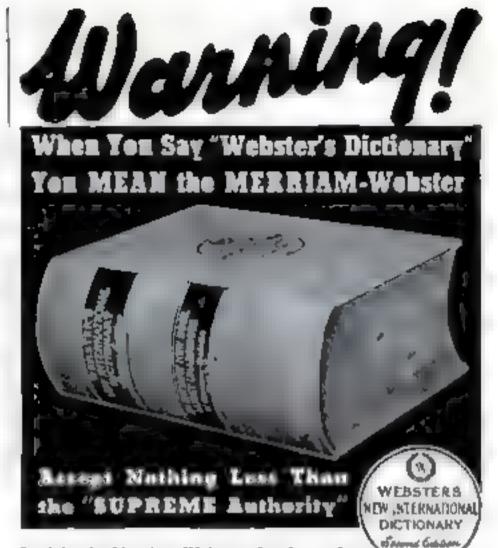
Chicago



We can buy it for you IN THAT DISTANT CITY

through Western Union Shopping Service. You describe it we will buy it and see that it is shipped to you promptly. Ask for details at any Western Union office.





Look for the Merriam Webster circular trademark on the cover. The New Second Edition of Websier's New International (unabridged) is 20 years newer, contains 122,000 more entries than any similar diotionary. Provides information in all branches of knowledge. The authority in courts, colleges, newspaper cifices. Frapared by 207 of the world's foremost experts, 600,000 entries; 3,350 pages, 12,000 terms illustrated. Ask your hookdealer, or write for free illustrated pamphiet.

G. & C. MERRIAM CO., 840 FEDERAL ST., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



\$1260 to \$2100 YEAR

Thousands appointments each year

Franklin Institute Dept. H243 Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me,

Men-Women 32 Page Civil Service Coming Examinations of bor

FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send FREE 12-page book describing salaries, vacabow to qualify for one of these

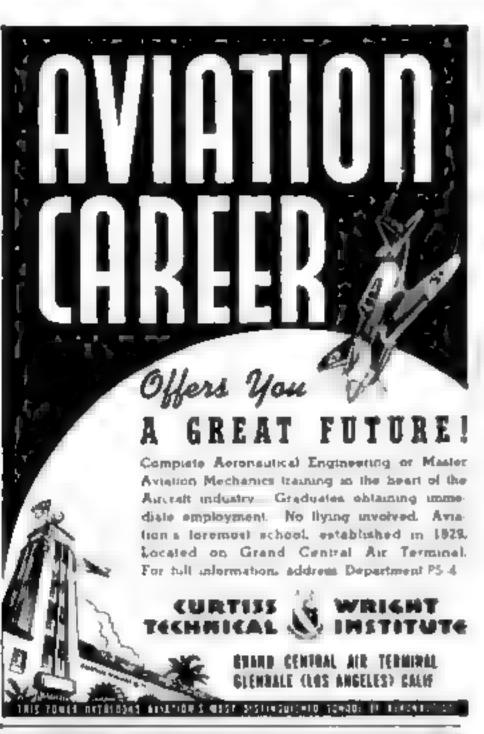
Today— SURE

Name

John.

Address

Please mention POPULAN SCIENCE when writing to advertisors.





Got the beautiful 20 wait f acuce shown above complete with lange coars prose in (cetail

> COMPLETE WITH LAMP

C.O D -FOR

ERES A LOW PRICE LINE THAT HAS EVERYTHING-benut ful modern fixtures for homes stores shops. offices factories the finest obta nable anywhere a SENSATIONAL COCPERA-THE HI S.NESS Pluorescent experience not required. So shvestment, we furnish everything Libera advance comb ssion on every sale Valuable Distributors Franchise protected territory open for any an earning who can qualify WRITE FOR FREE SALES KIT

CONSOLIDATED FLUGRESCENT CO., INC.

212 W. North Bank Drive, Chicago





Industries after Ourstanding Opportunities (1909) 3 fraged Welding Technicians (3) Africall Welding Technicians (3) Africall Welding Technicians (3) Africall Welding Opportunities (4) Welding Opportunities (4) A hope to carry the form the first through the first first first

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING P\$442 # Treatmen & E. 2 ate Wagering Wit.







FREE TRAILER PARTS CATALOG We'll have you money an as on aperaga, wheels, couplers w address stokes water pointed brakes refricted and set of lamps, furnitary have every hing force a discount to for many the many of the second to couple by the second to couple the se

Works off 110 volt electric light circuit. For this unbeard of price you can get the mirve als Dynamic Super-Charged Transformer Type Welder completeready to plug into light socket. The Dynamic does both metallic and carbon are weiding You can also solder and braze on the lightest material.

Works on Iron, Stock, Fin, Bross, Copper and All Other Metals With our free instructions you can in no time do finished repair jobs.

Sig pay in Booming welping industry Once you have the Dynamic outfit you are all, set in this profitable field. In a year a Dynamic Welder costs you Less Than &c a Day Write for FREE particulars TODAY DYNAMIC WELDER CO., 2226-TM, Elivertee Read, Chicago, Illinois.

CYLINDER BLOCKS and Home Repairs

Without previous welding ex--perience you can make for yourself as much as \$5 00 on a -repair job that can be done in "less than one hour Many weldto \$20 00 a day The Dynamic Welder is light and easily porta bie

AGENTS WANTED!

Oet our big profit plan and 10 day trial offer Send for it TODAY

Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance.

Minimum ad 10 words. To be included in May issue copy should be
in our office by March 10th. May issue on sale April 1.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY

ADVERTISING

MAIL-ORDER or agent ad reaching , 000,000 families throughout United States \$14.00 inch Newspaper magazine, mailing-list, tatabook, free, Chicago Advertuing Agency. 20-2F West Jackson, Chicago

LEARN Advertising at home Easy practice, plan No text books Common school education sufficient Interesting bookset and requirements free Page Day's School of Advertising, 1315 Mathigan, Dept. 1742, Chicago.

YOUR Ad in Popular Science Monthly will produce produce business for you Rate is only 150 a word. Write for details. Dept. A-1, JS3 Pourth Ave., New York C., y

ADVERTISE 24 words, 149 newspapers, 16 ho. Lists Free Advertising Bureau, 4515-P Cottage Grove, Chicago

AGENTS WANTED

DON'T be a Job Hunter—Start your own business on our capital. No hard times, no lay-offs; always your own boss, Habdreds average \$3,000 to \$5,000 annual sales year after year. We supply stocks, squipment on cred t. 700 home necessities Belling experience unnecessary to start. Wonderful opportunity to own pleasant, profitable business backed by world wide Industry Write Rawleigh's, Dept. D-U-PSC, Freeport, Ill

BIO Money applying initials on automobiles Essiest thing today Pree samples if you sell printing and advertising specialties we have an excellent adeline featuring Decalcomania Name Plates in small quantities, "Raiso", 137 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.

WANT Agents for your products? An ad in this column will get them for your Cost is low! Write today for full facts. O K Kely, Classified Adr. Mgr., 353 Fourth Avenue, New York City

SELL, 50 for \$1 00 Ferannal Stationery with matching name imprinted envelopes-free samples. Odd, tards 21st up. Famous \$1 00 All Occasion greeting card susoftment. Other boxes 35c up. Special Offer New England Art, North Abington, E 384.

AMBITIOUS School Settlors—Sell Classmates the tops" in Graduation Name Cards Sest Commissions. Free Cards. Agencies going like wildfire. Hurry! Craftcards, Box 135-M, Pittsburgh, Pa

AMERICAN Flag Decal Lacquer Transfers, four on a sheet, \$x6", various sizes. Reversible for game, wood or any surface, wholesase prices to agents, Sample 10c D'Autremont Studies, 106 S. St. Clair, Dayton, Ohio.

DOUBLE Money Back Guarantee Seits New all-purpose Foot Cream fast Big a tractive Jar Free advertising. Good Repeater Stores and Direct, Everybody buys hi brings \$2.66 Trial Offer Write Len Edge, Quakertown Pa

"OAR Watchman Prevents thieves from Steading Gas-Tires Equipment Amating Invention Whitiward Select Big profess, Write Quick, Northwest Electric Co., D. 14, Pukwana, S. D.

BUY BY MAIL

Looking bere for mail order bargains is like looking for food at a
hanguet. It's the natural thing to
do! There're many worthwhile opportunities on these pages. You'll
had all kinds of attractive bays...
products and services for your home,
car, radio, workshop, camera, hobbies and what not... in fact overything you need for your personal,
family or business use at low prices.

Please mention POPULAR SCI-ENCE CLASSIFIED when writing to advertisers. You will be treated justly and courteously.

BIO Money taking orders Shirts, Ties, Hostery, Underwest Pants, Jackets, Swesters, Unitorms, etc. Sales equipment Pres, Experience unnecessary Nimrod, 4871 AV Lincoln Chicago

SELL New, used Clothing from home, Auto, store, Men's suits 770, Pants 21c, Top cooks 38c, Dresses 10c, Ladies' costs 35c, Other bargains, Catalog Free, S&N 561B Roosevel Chicago

AGENTS Opportunity make money book containing 127 successful business plans, home-office; send for free untroductory booklet, Elits Op., 214-A Grand St., New York

GOOD Paring business silvering mirrors, posting as operts, reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fistures by late method Pres particulars and proofs. Gunmetel Co., Ave O. Decatus II.

Wild you give us 5% first 6500 you make?
Afternooms free! Work home! \$1,000
month reported (exceptional - fulltime)
Expect surprise! National, Bx1260, San
Bernardino, Calif.

WINDOW Sign Letters, New "Roman Style, Large sizes penny each absolutely beautiful, Proc samples new catalogue, Atlas, 7941-B Haisted, Chicago.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Marrors, Tableware, making Chipped Glass Nameplates, fi.grs. Outfit prices. Sprinkie, Plater, \$10, Marion, Indiana

products. We supply labels, bottles Enormous produs. Qualco, P-20010 Russell, Detroit

AGENTS—300% Profit selling Gold Leaf Letters, stores and offices. Free samples Metallic Letter Co. 437 N. Clark, Chicago REPRESENTATIVES to appoint agents to sels popular priced inerchandise, open territory. Suite 1206, 10 W. 31 New York

COMIC Clever Everyday Greeting Cards. Samples. Straley, 1913 Mulberry, Springfield. Ohio.

SELL Later Products, Large Profits, Send \$1 00 for samples. Peerless, 4050-AL Broadway, Kansas City Mo

SPECIACULAR Demonstrator Make Sell sensational new cleaner Details J Belfort, Engineering Building, Chicago.

OUR printing is a profitable side line, prices low, deliveries quick Sicocan, 5148 Windham. St. Louis

ANTIQUES, RELICS INDIAN GOODS

awords, Rapiers, Daggers Pistols Catalog 10c, Robert Abers, \$60°, Lexington Avenue, New York

INDIAN Rehos, As iques, Minerala 4 000 Bargaria. Cam ogue 10c, (Profusely Il mirated I Museum, Rutland, III.

BEAUTIFUL Aget Bird Arrow \$1 00 L. B. Noel, Kingsport, Tenn.

25 GENUINE Indian Arrowheads \$1 00. Calalog. Geo. Holder, Olenwood, Ark.

AUTHORS' SERVICE

NEW Writers Needed! From Test shows your ability, it s fun! We show what to write, help you sell. Rush postcard, No obligation Comfort Writer's Service, Dept. 727-M. St. Louis, Mo

WRITERS! Send 10c for "Story Writing Self Taught." Worth \$10.00 Ougnon Co., Dept. 52, 541 S. Spring, Los Angeles, Calif.

AUTOMOBILES

AUTOMOBILE Racing Book. Fifth Edition—Revised. Tells how to build dirt track bodies frames, engines Records super-chargers, rules, formula, plans, stock conversions, readster facing, fast Fords \$1.00 postpaid; \$1.15 C.O.D. Ray Kuns, Department 267 Mad.sonvile, Cart prati, Ohio.

WHIRLCIAS Superchargers, \$3, increase mileage 20%, power 10%, Refund goar-antee. University test. Any car, give make, year. Wrench installs 15 minutes, John Hanley, Manufacturer, \$710 Lorame. Detroit, Mich.

BTEAM cars, design and assembly how to burn coke in your gas car, tractor, steam launches, model engines, unusual power plants all kinds, Free folder New Steam Age Storing in, Conn

18CREASE the horsepower of your Ford VS from 35 to 128 HP without apper-charging, Hend \$1 00 for de slied a hipse instructions. Power Associates, P.O. Box 501, Wilmington, Del

GASOLINE Saving device. 25c to \$1 00 Ford 1928-1942 Chevrolet 1932-1942. Walert Co., 3429 N 10th St., Malwaukse, W. aconsan

STOP Valve Grinding New System Davereaux, Box 212-K, Battle Creek, Michigan.

ACTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Dissel oil, Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proyen factory method Different and better, Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 3. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Bidg Portland, Oregon

RETRIEAD auto Lires at home, new simple method, no special tools or experience necessary, complete instructions and enough vulcanizing material for one tire \$2.00 post paid Extra material \$1.00 per tire The Barris Co. Boat. Wisconsin.

FUEL oil conversions - For automotive marine engines. Write for free literature. Houston & Logan, 2112 Addison, Berkeley, California.

NEW Spark Plugs at % price. Hurry! \$11. East 31, Kansas City, Mo.

REFINE Used oil without coat. Oil occur wears out, merely gets dirty. Particulars C. Germin, R. S. Oslahoma Cha. Galla. NEW Gas Saver, 10c. Amazing! NuDevelle.

AVIATION

103 Greenwich, Stamford, Conn.

OFF into Aviation! Earn \$2000 to \$5000 a year as P not Methanic or Arms and as an engineer. We train you and assest Graduates in locating rivillan emphasism of exceptial to national defense. Big demand. School Government Approved. Write for in armal, at 1 cold. A train & Fi ag Behool, 2106 Arcraft Bldg. Lincoln. Nebr AVIATION Codet Preparatory Course for new Army Air Craw quadifying examination \$15 Captain & T Bell, 119 Franklin and Merrick, N Y

PROPELLERS Quality, all types, factory prices, lists free. Air cooled conversion diagrams, 250 Aeroplane supplies. Standard die octati, Fort Worth Texas.

AIRCRAPT Photographs—24 for \$1.00 Proc v 35.00 a d sample Ore Drine Tilley, 1529 Connection? Wa hing on D C PRINELLER for A list seed him a Dehydrators Catalog 10c, Banks Propellers, R. F. D. T. Pt. Worth, Texas

EDISON lifetime storage batteries for light | and power E mra's and battery disenses Long guarantee. All kinds rebuilt | generaling plants, motors, and misculance-

generaling plants, motors, and miscellanepus articles at bargain prices. Free interesting transfure W Hawley Smith Company Croton Falls N Y

CENTINE Edwar Ba even for puner hight Non-a id fit een year his Pive year into id and grarap eed Las prices. Comple a right of party, \$1 Sterling Ave. You-held, New York.

BOATS, OLTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

FULL size cut to shape patterns base prints, \$3.75 up. Pleasure boats to M feet Knock Down Frames Loustrated Build A Boa catage the Rose to Build Boats book \$1.00 Cleveland Boat Busprint Co Station A-71, Cleveland, Ohio

WELCH Boats - America's Finest - Two
In do so is fixed your to or a local
by the Welch System 10c brings you a com
part catalog showing 32 designs. Welch
Boat Company Station E F Malwayses
W

MARINE Power Resident contest and Pard motor definition of ficing a find Country of the Country

MEW Type Electric Outboard motor made from auto generator Lies for harrery Complete parts for Jeder Mar-facturing 623 Leder B of Monneapone Minn.

CONSERRON 11 or a mi sa utich or transition a manifolds etc. p.a.s. \$1.00 Conversion Service 72nd Dr. s. P. Short N. Y.

OUTBRIARD Motors Used and Rebu, to have money Used parts. Bargain at free Crandari-Hicks 165 Commonwealth, Boston Mars

30 75 UP America's Biggest Kayak Values! Sale Blurdy! Dedham Kayaks Dedham,

RAYARE, Outboards, Rowboats, Duck Boats, Waldwood reads on 2 to Catalog I Cre-Craft Boats, Musburn, F J MARINE Conversion Parts for all sure engines Buy here and saise Conversion Parts Co., 277 Adams St., Boaton, Mass, FORD Marine, conversions Catalog Inc. Lehman Engineering Co., Dept. A. New-Brt, N. J.

BODY-BILL DING COURSES.

NOW-a posture-correct to device that helps to e to be knobe consupation tiredness, headache Statements on record. Write Posture-Aid, Dept P 608 Centre Dallas, Texas

BAR BELLS Dumbbells Exercise equipment Louises Special offers Free baselet. Good Barbell Co., 4676A8 So. Grand, Et. Louis, Mo.

BOOKS, PERIODICALS

POR pleasure and relaxation read "Adventures in Hobbies," by Ruby M Appell, Refreshingly different. Describes 20 unusual mental hobbies to choose from, Price 35c postpaid. Order your copy today Allan Publications, Sedalls, Missouri, CURRENT copies of Business, Trade, Vocalional, Diversion Magazines. Choice 350 different publications—over 100 calirias. Free price list, Commercial Engraving Publishing Co., 348 North Ritter, Indianage in Indiana

OUTDATED magazines 5c (foreign domes-(ic)—Art Studies -100,000 used, new lect is at books. (Bought, rented, exr) at and) Catalog 10c. (Refunded.) Cicerport Magazine Mart, 863 First Avenue New Y. 1 (

EDUCATIONAL Books sold cheaply or rented for small fee, Books bought Morry but guarantee 4 000 Bargains Ca a of free 11 outses Bought Lee Mouniain. Pagab Asa

SUPREME Versification Course, \$2.56 Money With Poetry \$1.25 Other Poetre Texts, \$00-\$1 Practical Peniettering Course \$3, Manuscripts corrected Anton Romatka, 25 West 3rd Street, New York

ANY Book, (New, Used, Out-of-Print Bare) Promptly Supplied! Lowest Prices! Send for Pres Bargain Calanquas? Old Prof a Book Shop, 516, Arcadia Court, Prof at Mich

PUBLICITY' Highly undersed book "Profflable Publicity," tells how to get it" (2.50. Order from Dorset House, 63 West 42nd Street, New York

EXCELLENT sparetime profits taking subet sphems — 2500 magaintes Comparte Starting supplies Pres! Pines, 543 Monroe, Bracklyn, N. Y.

BENEATIONAS The Bing" Mexican Cucon ail petites becks more menus Samples asts 300 Josean 133-6 Bright in ht. 20mm

PRETTY O r) art photos books novelties. Big assertment \$1. Catalog like P &. Brain 353 W 47th Chicago

MACK Number Magazines, also Book bargains, list 10c. Magazine Mart, Roslyn, N Y

STREEOSCOPIC (three dimensional) Art Photos, Particulars for stamp, Oddity House, St. Petersburg, Pla

ART Studies, 15 Large Pictures \$1 00 Catalog 10c. Gross Specialties, B, Carneges, Pa.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

per ger road ters. Midget Racers Two pasmotorsecovers Parts plans wheels Handbook resalog: +125 islustrations, plans. But Midwest, Box 1808-BU, Chicago.

BUILD your tractor from second hand a commobile Connect tour horse drawn farm equipment into tractor drawn equipment. Notan a Garage. East, Wateland, Mars.

\$1.17.10 6 min dia Protion Clutch for Shop Bree etc. I beards Primer Moners Plans Costings Paris Send stamped ensemps Build Craft Engineering Co. Line den N. J.

Bl it D 6 readlined of second & then is be nets. Plain 25c. Riger C derwood, 44.1 Johnson Ave. Western 89rings. II.

MOW to put a ship into a bot le Antonie can de Foi on pie e direi ona send Els constamps to Box 825 Reams Mass 14 PLYWOOD Kayak, Blueprint 50c coin George Fuchs, 436 East 60 St., New York,

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industrial offer infiniteious menan opportun y to start a business of
their ever, manufacturing art goods nevgines and at ty products in Plaster and
marking are alson by material makes reqular for store witer. Robber moda furment brings bug returns. We are now placting big than store orders with manmiacturers. Ambituut men have than to
for real prosper ty Plaster Industries. Dept.
8 1006 Washington Avg. New York, N. Y.

BOILD your own Business Popular Sciences Clearined Ade at in reduce your products into over 600 000 homes every month There aims II ade have built big businesses for many finds starting in the Smit-order field Send us a description of your prodnets. We will prepare advertisements and submit them to you for approval. Address Class Adv. Dept., Popular Science Monthly 153-F., Fourth Ave., New York.

127 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your own. Full per-ticulars from Elite Co., 214-A, Grand St. New York.

MEN-what about your future? With business booming this is a good time to get strab, shed in a Rawleigh business a business of your can with no prior time of shortages to worry about You need no expetter a and the use our capital Write Rawleigh Co. Dept. D-152-PSC, Freeport,

MANUPACTURING Associates—Make Wood Plastic Gifts, Toys, Novellies, Home or Shop, 90 r. Profit. Materiels, with a distribution for his production. Sample large scottle mold model, plastic paper weight desk ornament, taking bank and per houser as his invitated molding of a first catalogue firm flexible molds \$1.00 postpaid, Plastic Wood Products, 4816-EN Bell Ava., Chicago

MAKE Liquid Marbie Companion Finish is Plexible Model Comp. The Ranking Make and other products. It is the Ranking Tree deviation for the Pay Season to a first deviation of the Comp. The Pay Season to a first deviation of the Comp. Complete, illustrated course shows you how Welting, Reinigeration, Motor repair, How to get business, etc., all phases to gred Pres aftern are Critisty 8 poly Dept. 315, 3835 N. Dentral Ave., Chicaro

BTART Home Butteres making statusty, plaques, art goods, novelties engree reconcrete pottery garden furn ture, art., fine, marke flooring uquid marke Make your own first be mode Amazing profits, baruable folder free Creative Publishers, PS4 (seence Hugos)

MAKE mores metal ring Baby-Ruses.
Planter Plant to Prome a Wood! New
Nor or but he methods Simple profitable
Sastinating President Claim Novely Metal
a users Box 5318. Church St. Annea, New
York

MARK Arthotal marble, glased tites, same tary flooring, superhard figures, blund rubber molds, moldiess pottery, chemicanty started respect Units y secrets Richtions are pass to Puln 948 Grande Vista Russ 112 Les Auguss Calls,

COLOR Con rate with chains are Studenton, Centered Ar after Withing we is spin con tate po era Berahas Garden Occarbing Sample Lie Hollywood, Canford Paying Bungama stretting stirrors, pin the sautopar's, reflectors bereises, bathrasist fix are by lare method Free part cutars of proofs, Ounmetal Co A e E Decarat I

Brechatt Man macrie of 1000 profit Princips especially designed as all bust-nesses Let to capital, no main nesses Broch se free! Victor L. Race, Norwash, Lucksertes.

Will you give as 5 T of \$600 you make?
Afternoon free Work home \$1,000 to 5 reported texteep on \$1 Ladding
Freet raping National, EX1240, Son
Related to Carf.

any Chemical Proprietary Product! Last name it?, Batisfaction Guaranteed, Stamp branes interes of acts M ex a Chemical Labora often, Tampe First da

SELL by Mail! Books. Formoiss. Morelties! Big Profits! Complete plan and 56 page magazine that tells how field 25c to No oth Public pers 527 Washington field. Los Angeles, Calif

LiQUID Marble — Marvelous, colorfull Brushad, aprayed, molded, Rubberlastic molde! Composition Floorinal Particulars free Marbielzing Service Edwards; e. Ili

CONVERT un caus into steel strap, valuable till, by chemistry Process and sample 5, 00 Porty formulas 50c, Harry D. Cater, 455 Washington 8t Denver Colo POR an ex remer profitable lifetime best resa opera e a Collection Agency-Cred t it tran May make \$4,000 yearly up. Write Cole Associa et Breacuse N. T.

SEVERAL low priced lawnmower grinders, operated by hand or power Stamp appreciated. Anion Westert, 142 Gaylord Street Binghanton, N. Y.

CF To \$40 Weeks telephone advertising business Spare time start at home Folder Free Newborser, \$37-Q Liberty Abertown Fa.

LEARN Fluorescent Lighting—Build profltable Sales and Service Business, Free information Service Lighting Do Room 1606C 100 M Dearborn, Chicago TEN war-time plans, Make \$10 a day Booklet 36 pages 10c, refunded Rome Indus ries, 1318 B. 30th Avenue, Omsha. Nebraska

PREE 200 clever mailorder, homework, local business offers all snappy money-makers, Lewis Co., \$25-K Carpenter, Oak Park, Ill.

HANDY men-Earn money home operating Community 'Fix-It Shop Stafford, 700 Rawlings, Carbondale, Ili

WEBER Typewriter Mechanics School Instructions simplified by mail, Canton, Ohio.

500% PROFIT Buy America's lowest price Feanut Vendor Dept. PS200, Pielding Mrg. Company, Jackson, Mich

START you in business. Popcorn machines Potato Chip outfits Long Eskins, 3047 Righ, Springfield, Obio,

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale proved information free. Yorena, Box M-241, Bayonte N J

HALES Letters that sell Effective because they re convincing Details free S. Halin, 645 Bergen Ave. Jersey Civ. N. J.

TWENTY represented peut of confection yet dors, \$125 00. Box 1991 Rockford, ID, no. 1

\$50 6100 WEEKLY using Sawdort. Stamp Please. Ourment, \$43 Arthur, Ruchester, N Y

BAISE Angorn Rabbits—wool brings \$5.00 pt nd Particulars from Grinstead, Ed-Warney of L.

BUSINESS SERVICE

WANT more business. Advertise your product or service in these co amin For details, write today to D. K. Kedy Classified Adv. Mgr., 353 Pourth Ave., Dept. Bs. New York City

RURAL Route Names—Get all names on fural foutes in America for only 5c Cota plate Plan 25c postpaid, Leo Service, 419-p Elm St Cincinnati, Obio—Pree 500 gash mail order names with each order

BATES Let ur service helps you produce better Sales Letters. Monthly bulletin 62 00 year. Details free Sales Letter 2.0-8 Fr h Ave. New York Cav.

CAMERAS, PROTO SUPPLIES

WRITE Base First—Largest stocks of fine cameres, (still and movies) in the U.S.A. Lettest Argus O-3 with coupled range finder, synchro flash, form. F.3.5 lens, asso form. Basech & Lomb Talephoto F.5.6. also coupled to range finder \$82.55 value, price—\$60.50, unconditionally guaranteed. Cowh.de Everendy case \$4.75 V.P. Ibages. F.5.5 Anastigmas, Prontor shutter \$16.75 Whatever you want in photography write Base first Liberal trades For over thirty years, money back if not satisfied Base Camera. Cumpany Dept. & P., 178 Whatever Cumpany Dept. & P., 178 Whatever Street Chicago III

AMATEUR Photographets attention Improve your houly of picture taking and learn how to make money with it Write today for our 40 page book ca alog and a sample copy of American Photography enrosing leg cents for postage Contains articles and pictures of the world's forestout writers and pictures of the Moria Camera Rouse 141 333 Newbury St. Hoston Mass City solution photographs a feating the

OIL coloring photographs a Inscinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home East simplified method Previous experience unnecessary Send for free information and requirements. Mational Art Behool, 1315 Mich. gan. Dept 1741, Chicago.

PHOTOGRAPHY is a leading hobby of Popular Science readers. This column offers an economical way to reach them. Advertise your product here and get more business! Classified Adv. Dept., las Pourth Ave. New York City.

MAKE money in photography Leafn quickly at home Easy plan Previous experience innecessary Common school education sufficient Book et and requirements free. American School of Photography, 11.5 Mich gan, Dept. 1742, Chicago

CAMERA Repairing Bellows made to order abutters repaired Bellows made to fit all standard cameras! United Camera Co., Inc., B .515 Belmont. Chicago.

26MM Pi m! 25 ft Eastman Plus X \$1 001 Resonded Cartridges—3 for \$1 00 postps d Order now Pacific Coast Plus Co., 1508 N Signta Bontla Hollywood Cahi

SOLAR Enlargers for Frise Winning Prints.
Amazing performance, Enlarging Treation free, Ask your dealer American made by Burke & James, Chicago, Ill.

BTILL Available At Central—Hundreds of bargains in Carneras and Supplies. Send for free illustrated catalog listing still and movie cameras, films, letters or largers, me era amprices at trement the seasons of equipment. Write for your free copy of newest modes saving bargain book ast out Limited edition. Hurry's Central Camera Co., (Photographic Headquarters since 1899) 230 S. Wabash Ave., Dept. D-182, Chicago, Limote

WE pay highest prices for cameran accessories; movie equipment, binoculars. Entimates Pres. Trade-Ins. Brenner Photo.

CARTOONING, SIGN PAINTING, DRAWING AIRS

BECOME Cartoonate Overnight! Don't copy! Originate comic characters instantly! Have fun! Make money! Rush name for Free Details! National Artists, 101-C North Marialts, Dallas Texas

CHALK TALK STUNTS

LAUCH producing program \$1.00 lilustrated estalog 10c. Cartoonist Baida, Oshkosh, Wis.

CHARTERS

DETAWARE charters complete service \$35.00 Submitted forms Chas. O. Guyer, Inc., Wissington, Del

CHEMICALS & APPARATUS

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, analytical, and experimental laboratories Complete supply service for students taking correspondence achieve chemical taking correspondence achieve chem

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

The same advertisers will be found in this Classified Section month after month and year after year. Reason—Popular Science Classified Advertising Produces Profitable Results!

For full details, write Classified Advertising Department

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 353 Fearth Avenue, New York City

MARE Chemistry Your Hobby Book tells How given free with year subscript in to Chemistry Magazine Send \$100-re-funded if you're unsatisfied J.A. C. J. \$204 N Hermitage Chicago

PRFE Catalog, chemistry mineralogy, beology Special 28 piece themis'ry set, send \$1.00. Tracey Laboratories, Evanaton, by

LUMINOUS Paints will glow in dark, Six colors, Pairmount Chemical Co., 126 Liberty St., New York City

CATALOG 2000 Illustrations 10,000 prices. Bent for 50c Laboratory Materials, 7217 Vincennes, Chicago.

CHEMICALS—Small quantities, apparatus, Catalog Sc. Philacher's Laboratories, Medford, Mass.

SPECTROSCOPE for quick chemical analya.s \$2.50 McCutting Suns. Campbe ., Lal.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES-Work home-Travel Experience unnecessary. Write, Wagener, 3640-P Broadway, N Y

FINGERPRINT and Detertive information, free Frank Mashak 4127-P8 Westminpter, St. Louis, Massouri

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

BOOK 106 coursed pictures, descriptions recognised breeds, 18c. Royal Kennels, No. 30 Chary N Y

PEN and Ink Drawing of your dog from photographs Particulars free H E Littlejohn, Jr., P O. Box 22, Greenville, S. C.

ST. BERNARD puppies Champion stred beaptres A E C. Franklin Young, BJ, Riverhead, Long Island, New York

GUINEA Pige, Canaries, Mice, Catalogue Dime, Houck Company, Time, Ohio,

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

MANY opportunities await well trained men. If you want to study at home to prepare for better pay consent thus so man. Answer the opportunities that appear to you meet and obtain full information.

WELDING opens the way to good pay and future in important industries Growing need for trained welders. Prepare now Practical, personal training space time at home and Chicago. Write for free facts, Utilities Engineering Institute, 1316 Baleden Oppt 324. Chicago

Williams Electric Arc Learn quickly by actual practice at Hobart Welding School, Individual instruction at bare cost of dialerials used 50c in stamps brings valuable wilding lessons post paid and full particulars. Hobart Welding School, Box P-431, Troy Ohio

OODD used educational books on all subjects bought sold repted exchanged. Free "6 page 14 at ated bargs n on a og now ready the tit without oh gallon Write tidsy Nelson Company, 500 Sherman. Dept 1203 Chicago

IMMEDIATE openings for are welding students in expanded famous Lincoln School. Big opportunity for learning are welding. Now in big demand Bright future Write Lincoln Welding School, Dept. 8W, 128.5 Con. Road Cleveland, Ohio

U. S. Government John War increasing appointments, 324 23—840 38 week Men—Women. Prepare immediately for examinations. List positions full particulars Free Franklin Institute, Dept. J32. Rock-coter N Y

RADIO engineering, broadcasting aviation and police radio, servicing marine and Morse telegraphy taught thoroughly All expenses low Calaio, free Dodge Institute, 800 Morroe, Valparasio, Ind.

COMMERCIAL radio I censes speedily obtained 'brough non-mathematical, easily understood home study radio course. Midera e 'u tion fee. American Radio Institute, 1.23 Browsway. New York.

MACHINISTS and Tool Makers argently needed in Cleveland II interested in leaning these trades will a Krause Engineering Out, 363 Hanna Bidg, Cleveland, Ohio

LEARN Telegraphy | Spiendid opportunitice now prevail All expenses low Catalog free Dodge Institute, 501 Monroe, Valparaise. Ind

MEN Try Next R., was Mad Clerk Exam. Good pay Complete home training 49 75. Wr c Orment Instruction Service, 102, 64. Louis Mo

CLINICAL Laboratory Technic taught in your own home Practice buildt supplied Bulet o free, Imperial Technical Institute, Box 971-B Augun, Texas.

root designing pave big Home study course Low roat Easy terms Pres brok-let Obio Inst. ats of Technology, Sax M. Greenville Obio

ENGRAVINGS direct from negative,
Quarter better results Imagic, Bristot.
Tron
EFFICIENCY assured out our Multiplica-

REFICIENCY assured plus on Mist phone tion Game ' bot three \$1 00, postpaid. Nevel Newarro Mich san

MIND'S Eve" development discovery offers tremendous possibles! Instructions, 25c. Plattoo., Manchester, lows.

SHOW Card Painting a lifetime business, 50c brings the "Roward System" Western Wholesale Supply Casper, Wyo

DRAPTING Course 42 completes Enquire Gdet, 1326 Myers, Burbank, Calif LEARN Shorthand-typing early Rolls

LEARN Shorthand-typing early Both books, 10c Chiton 2128 McKanney Tex.

ELECTRIC Pencil Writes Engraves all Melals \$1 00 postpaid Beyer Mig., 4515 C Cottage Grove Chicago

NEW Free 1943 Caralog 1000 electrical bargains, Leday Manufacturing, 223 Le-Jay B dg , M nreapolis, M nn.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

WINDING Data, 225 motors, single and three phase, \$1 00 Mutor Data, Box 7631, Kansas City, Mo.

15 HORSE 3456 Speed, Repulsion Induction A ternating Motors \$1, 15, 500 Wart Allernating Owners ors \$26.50 other same Butter Electric, 1866 Milwarder Chicago by HORSE, 116 volt, induction motors. Rebut 1 guranteed \$6.75 other size. Wilmot Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago.

PARM MACHINERY

Build powerful tractor of used parts
Buck moor burdson trac or axis
Starter Light Prom Furdson equipment
Drawings instructions \$1.50 L.C. Zenera
Round J. Rockes et M. h.

PARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

OOOD Parm Bargains, Washington, Minnesota, Mon a a Idaho Oregor North Dakuta Dependante rrope is orable to ma s Write for yors are and lasts de nor bong typical in the for sale spec s sta s J W Haw 120 No. thern Pacific Rs , Rt Fac Minn

OR! ANDO F or do Meal h seeker homeseeker here a Fairyland in suriny Florida 4 aires bis a highway \$425.00 terms \$ 0.00 rash and \$5.00 bs. thir Free book let and pir ares. I ress als Development Co. Or ando Fistrida

PARMS' Catalog 1790 bargs as W scenario to Maine and South to Flor de Rained Pres S rout Really 153 "3 6 h Ato New York City For West Chart to use Dr to us at 413 ZB S Solving Los Augreen Coul

BEE The Highlands of Louisiana Choice cursover is in secting on theral in its Descriptive book sent upon request Long to I Farm Land Corp. 374 R. A. Long Bidg., Kansas City Mo.

ed ACRES near While Hiver is might ed pounty hand, \$150, \$5 down \$5 7.00 h. Proc list and literature Rubbard, 246 Groseman Bldg. Kansas City, Kan.

PIELDGLASSES, TELESCOPES A

LEXHER—Build your own telescope, Seld glass on converge riflescope etc. Asnot ment of fit centerings \$1.00 postpaid this fix chipped on edge that also us absord ely guaran sed. American Lens Company 304 N. Mayneta Circano.

REPLEUTING Telescopes, 311° diameter, equatorially mounted. View planets. eters, \$14.50 Write Skyscope Co., 415-5th. Ava. New York

ARTHONOMICAL Telescopes, binoculars, cameras, microscopes, bought, soid, repaired Send 10c for hat of instruments desired Rasmussen, Box 59. Amsterdam N Y

TELESCOPES Microscopes, B norwinft, bargain tatelog free Drownscope Co., 125 West 43th B: New York

FOR INVESTORS

INVENTORS Have You a useful nonmilitary invention for sale? Practical new ideas pair ed or a pair fed utgen ly needed by Hall larger and a transfer Wate for detay. Charled Inc., or of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A. Washington D. C.

INVENTORS—Protect your idea and a Patent. Secure "Patent Guide a d'Record of Invention" form-Free, No charge for preliminary information. Write Clarence A O'Brien and Harrey Jacobson Registered Patent Attorneys, 2th-II Adams Building. Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—Patent Your Invention, Secure book Paret Final e and Secure Your Invention No ob as on Marie For and Berman Resistent Faten Asserted 1411 Barrie et Building Washington D C

PRES bookies Why Inter Strong may to success For a not Fake Don't at tempt as any of pair and pair that pair than before you have read a 1 vertice. Service Cornery Dept B Professional Arts But thing Hagerstown Md

INVENTORS Uppalented inventions now asiable with positive anieguards under parent laws. New low roat procedure Compare details free Analysis Parent Conference Dept. 13 Washington D.C. COMPLETE Explanation of Various Methods to Sell Unpalented Inventions, \$1 postpaid Metzler 21 W 42nd, New York

PROTECT invention. Then market Inexpensive and quick system! Send \$1.00 Inventor's Guide, La Crosse Will

CARR for practical ideas and inventions Mr Bull, SE-9441 Florings, Chicago.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

PORMULA and arstruct one—World a weal hacun gray have color im one \$5.61 Par iculars and sample He fill Johnson, Pharmacus C. Pr. Georgia.

AUTOMOBILE fuel without gasoline Guaranteed formula \$1.00 Dr Kay Stimson Bldg., Los Angeles, Ca., f

FORMULAS As kinds Guaranteed Cutsing free Kemico 800 Parkridge Lil FORMULAS, Analytical Service. Cutalog | free Traxiy Co Washington D.C.

GAMES, ENTERTAINMENT

PLAY Battleship—Equipment, Instructions.

MELP WANTED

MEN Warred As a thosel Mechanica We pay it if in triad lare to basels in Let us true a you to be an expect mechanic and help is a get a good ob The cost o you is arrail for free book et write Nashin & Auto-Diesel School, Dept. 200, Mathyille. Tenn

PARTIABLE Man or Woman wanted to call un farmers Bome making \$130.00 to a week Experience unnecessary Write Mc-New Company Dept \$84, Freeport, Li

RIGHGRADE SALESMEN

ADVERTIMENT Book Matches World a catgori Direct Scilling Book Ma h. Parfore offers adverse rank servings Calling on every tipe of business Liperiotics a races as if I part time Low pices for high quark deliveries belogisated orders. Could repeat profits. Free his living of the Physics Match Corp of America, Jall West 48th Phys Dept. N-6, Chicago

designs in genuine air foam rubber stool covers. Big money for astablished aideline salesmen. Complete line for stools and basis. It is a sarted ton pared for the cod for the cod for the code of the

MAN with at to embish the of a first of a contract almost every locality. Handle orders for nationally known manufactures—Jobber Average 50% community. Steady big pay opportunity. Sales expenses to these are words. Products Callege 4.4. New co. 1: 1

SALESMEN America's finest aideline 40 commusion daily 1000 fast selling repeat items Every business uses and must buy No investment now or ever Sales purtfolio | free & tens, 2130 Gladys, Dept 16,

FOUR ad in this Classification will reach |
Product ve sales go era for your products
or ser les Com to the Rates on reque t
P puter Science Classified, 383 Fourth;
A = New York N Y

AMBII O. 9 fe' s) fer rs - 80) C and ring rs - 6 tops / Grad s of Name Cards Best C rmm s ros f re Ca di Agencies going like wildfire. Nurry! Craft-cards, Box 235-MD. Pittsburgh Pa

CALENDARS Far. Notes Bee 1.1 Complete Lines all sizes, and id a Jumbon. Semples free. Start now be first in field. Pleming Casendar Co., \$339 Cottage Complete Co., \$339 Cottage

BELL, the aday Greeting Cards' Liquidate 1 000,000' America Prolitatic Opportunity' Bulletin Free! Sample Son Me. Lifeo, 438 North Wells St., Chicago,

MEN farm experience, car e.l barga a wormtreating offer to farmers. Address Muses. Greenwood, Indiana.

SLADES Big profits, Best quality Pac-

MORBIES, COLLECTIONS

FORT McHenry-Birthplace of the Star Spangled Banner Send dime for two colorth, was J Knel, 2:64 Prosume Bak,more Marsia d

LARGE Beau iful Pirk lists sea size.
Postpaid, \$1.00. Collection 29 different
ages and online \$1.00 Shells, P.O. But
14.4 Jack has a Part la

HONR CRAFFSHEY

M LAWN Ornament patterns 25c. Other patterns 15 20 bigh Duich girl. Disch boy pirate, buil terrier bevican gr Mes can boy dwarf peng in flower gt 10c each 3 for 25c 25 Novelty patterns 30c Ab 62 foll size patterns 31 pb patterns. But the patterns 31 pb patterns. But at 25 DL, Belangian, W 16

bags, etc. Quality curd samples with cata og free, berinner's book, case og and a mules. 10n. Special? Require \$1 book with sec beginner's match with for \$1 P.C. Herwig Co. Dept. P.37 131 Sands \$1 Brack of b. Y.

WOODWORKING On de- Him in Make It O in Wood Pains and directions for making 56 useful nerva 12.5 / 1.2 pages. Wire O by dong Build things for full for proof P is life per copy possible Money back if not satisfied. Adds also Press. Dep. NJ North Chicago I

NEW Pattern & Supply Catalog, Plywood Movelton, Lawn Ornaments, Silhouettes, Decal Transfers, Letter & Numera, Parter a Ra of Hand Tura New Power Sunder other lines 500 a times fusive funtrated Write today Wo-Met Shop, Achburn Carreg 4

LEATHLECRAPT Headquarters Leather of a district this for a to brake market at thing a sea her. As a propert and wood toff to po ex Nerd for raining J. C. Larsen Co., No. N. Wacker Jorise, Chicago, Ill. Dept. 186-H.

GET Pros leathercraft instruction painphlets prices of les bers, from projects. Pase nating Hubby Make gifts Les bes samp as he Wider & Company 1838 Grosht Dept A & Clurage lo

LEATHFRERAPTISMEN Send (for for handbook and an assignment tools and supplies E A Sweet Co for Les hereraft Dissent 6-71 146 State Mt., Burghamton, M Y

TO get more business advertise your projects for Home Craftamen in this column.

Cost is less Dr. and in request O. K.

Kenn Cts aiffed Adv. Mar. at h floor 351

Fig. ft. Ave. New York C. 22

POR Space Time Profits Assemble and sell in about the wood Ros boats. I furrish may a party in the long Write Codey for inquer toke if propose on C. H. Dissabellan 1916 Malacer Partial Oregon.

40 LAWN Creatures par erra Du ch h v D O same 2 h gn 60c 20 No etc is par er a 30c 20 Schmart e parterna Juc m par er s 8 00 Modern Woodcraft, Sagcan Mot man

KNIK KINOWN Res. Walnut plante, cathed a aid liambure lamps hose's fee Stipen wes Main ery 40 page rates a de Wanderalt Service Plainties, Million s

BEAUTIFUL cascars and thododendron woods for smal, presents Mr a rushingles 35e bundle. Binford, Oceaniaks.

MONEY From your wireship! New book shows proved methods, Only 500 Paral wars free Craf sman Publishers, 118-B. W. on Freet New Y. h.

ANTIQUE Firesrms. Antiques, Indian Relto Mineral. 4 '05 Bargana I stake of 10c. (Profusely Illustrated.) Museum, Ruiand. Illinois.

ENOURDOWN Coder Chest, Pure en and Domestic Veneers, Lumber Catalog for Ches. Kenda I Co Deca et Ala

about building 1000 projects. List 10c.

BACKET Wen & maile east Complete I ventions the Joe Brotta Bewastes.

MEXICAN Noveltas easily made' 20 patterns complete instruction 25c. Men-Anterests Easie Pare Texas

CATALIN Special # lbs. for \$5 00. Frates, P O B 3625. Washington, D O

VENETIAN Blinds and Supplies, Litera-

INVENTIONS WANTED

PRODUCTS. We invite new products, A new England man facturer of metal terter cat and seen such as devices with a resident cat a new and research at all also a natural bases organization acress the manuscutting and raises twints of new postures to the post war period. Reply should be brief but compare Address C. H. Oracsacz 11 Essas 8 rest, Bridgeport, Conn.

INVENTORS Small manufacturers need new inventions for altered civilian markets. If you have a practical metalides for sale, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 1-C, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Promoted, Patented of unpatented, Write Adam Fisher Co., 183 A Entight, St. Louis, Mo.

CASH for Inventions Pa ented unpatented Mr Ball, BC-9661 Pyrasent, Cha-

WOULD you ake stendy income from unpatented ideas? Write Hendrickson, Argyle, Wisconsin

LEGAL DIRECTORY

MEXICAN Logal matters, Wm. Cocke. Reunble Amer Atty., EiPaso, Texas,

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES
BUILD your own machine tools Lawis
Larnishes semifinished castings for
Bench Mi day Machine and Shaper rough
castings for 21 metal and wandworking
tools Shop-tested materials and profesmonal blueprints Heree a complaint on
quality, design or proce! Send 10c- New
1842, 32 page illustrated catalog Lawis
Machine Tool Co Dept S-16 Box Life,
Blatton & Los Angelos

EXCRLLENT used 36" Crescent Bardsaw and extra Saws, \$100.00. Brown's Mill, Ozavette, Arkansas

DRILL Grinding attachment, price \$8.85, used with bench prinder Lite of a on Frequent, Tractor-Lite Oo., Bidney, Iowa URIND Drille I he Factors Attachment for Bench Grinder, Cheap Factors Bill-A East 11 Kanna C., Mo.

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZEES, JOREN NOVELTIES

TRICKS you can do Per Pecket. Parior,
Stage With ening, cards capacities,
ropes, balls, thimbies apparatus Magical
books, litaniona Send loc for latest 100
page Onuning of 800 Tricks which in
cludes Pres 18 selected Pocket Tricks Send
10c today Dougles Magiciand, Dalins,
Texas

HOUSE of 1000 htvs:price Pamous most to togal! Professional Max Tricks Johan's Novelties! Two big catalogs combined into one Giant Edition! 500 illustrations! On visite the Lawsion Dept P-26. Queens Vince N. Y.

MAGICIANS, Gambiers secrets exposed, Carde Dice, Punchboards Slot Machine-Catalog 10c. Book Co., Box 671, St. Louis, Mo.

PREE Trick and Profess mad Magic Cats age 25c, St. Louis Magic Studio, 4.8 Olive 6' Lange

BE A Magician, Large professional magic catalogue of latest tricks 25c, Ireland, P. 10 North Dearborn, Chicago

MAGICIAN S Headquarters 216 page 1-26 rated calang 25c Kanter a 4-1311. Wa nut Physide phis

JON Mage and Pratern't Pres Tricket Munit & Manager same & 10c International Magicians, Mount Morris III

MAOICAL, Occult Items, Books Nove on Samples carsing for Easternoity Sales. 32 We Rai dr p's Chicago

P. C. Dave. 226 S. W. side W. H. Side, N. J.

MANUFACTI RING

WANTED Work for small mathine at p. Defense work preferred. M. Allen 1534 Foutkrod St., Phile Perra

MODELS small for manufacturing me and particulate see Malburn, Burangton Kepatusky

MINERALA & PRECIOUS STONES

PREE German Tourne he Cristal in hirequest the Free Caladay as ing Rale Geola Germa C. Ting his, then him essent Ladage Rate Mineral Fossila Glenet 405 Nimita Parkway Pasadera Caldinatia GEMS Again Minerals Jewethy Six rough germatones—Emerald Sapphire Garret Topal Fireone. Again 4,00 postpaid Calado Hist Co Route T.K. Salem, Oregin

BEAUTIFUL Jewelry Stones removed from rings, etc. 200 assorted \$2.00. Lowe's, Box 211, St. Louis, Mo.

MISCELLANEOUS

CONTESTANTS Purriers! Words Within Words a fase along wold building purale offers thousaids of durate north of contest primes Berld 100 for copyrigh ed double check integraling method and other ya sable of ormation. And of American Regearch. Box 44. Lot A gries Ca. I

HAND WOVEN Mexican Sarapes and Hankets, Beautiful, practical, Free sample, Casa C O D., Bastillo, Coab., Mexico. HAVE You A Scientific Mind' II so, here is opportunity to make ready cash. Ar Base Checkers enables best player to time that award up to \$190 m. The reverset, most ingenious fellow and no doubt a n in this game highest wore can be primer No review or letters to write Yout money refunded if you return game with n five data. Even if you return game with n five data. Even if you return game you can still bun Ownersh p of name not required. New contest each month as in rules best dividely for Ar Base Checkers (also great party game) romplete with guess 6 do postpaid Esectric Chame Corp. Holyoke, Many

DEAFWERS Why Good hearing without mechanical side No drugs Relieving deafness. Johnston, Sta. C. Vencouver, Canada

band 10c tramps, for illustrated catalog on Hard-to-St. d mercha dise. Al tema selected by experts for tit. 19 Value and Profits. Goldshield Products, Dept. Pk. 350 Greenwich St. New York

WE train you to become Medical Laboratory Technician at home in spare time. Free catalog is Imperial Technical Institute, Box 913-E. Austin. Texas

ANTIQUE Pirentes, Indian Relies, Antiques, Minerals, 6 000 Bargeins, Catalogue 10c. (Profusely Hustraind.) Mineum Rutland, Illinois.

OROW Beautiful Plants without Soil-Water this plant ball, watch it grow 25c coin. Soilless Grower, Box \$12, Old Green-with. Conn

P'NANC'AL Business and Mathimore, Princero sky filip analised Ly00 Con-Eden sat Bend I Lide and A Keese Paych logist Deel South histo, Chicago

PRICE Intersture how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fusher Laboratory Pale Alto, Calif

ORCHIDS, Odd Plants: New Blustrated catalog free, Quivira Specialties, Winfield, Kanass

PRETTY girl pictures large new selection \$1.00 Arthur Sellers, Box 672, Vin-

CO Pt BLtvii It is tuted Social Magazine Cipy Addresse Is Western Agesco 706 or l. His sire! Hog Los Augests

SPRAY Paint Insec cides languet with tour has cam cide a Spraher \$3.45 Inc. ma cre 10s. Sac. But \$1.4 inf on M. J.

Std Eiv E gigatilic marks, magazines, sain ples. Your name in numerous mathing lists 190. Howard, 196 Broadway New York Of ThOOR Preplace Units 7 Models 46 75 up. Portise Outdoor Stove, 18 Spokane Drive, Pontise, Mich.

HEATING his rooms \$20 yearly Informaten and Rosensway Route 1936 Cin-

WONDYRFILL Bargain Novelty Catalog 10: Variation 343 E. 23. New York City AMFR's AN cities souveners 50c prepaid B waler 2234 S T up Clining

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

MODPL Ra Ironders send 25c for copy of Model Ra 2 ader Magazine and 32 page bookiet. Your Model Railroad. Model Ha roader 1343 W. Pierce, Milwaukes, W. sc.

MOST complete Blustrated Catalog "O-HO OO" Model Railroad Parts ever published Send Sc for mailing Sells, 1377 Lates Ave., Dept. 804, Brooklyn, N. Y.

LATEST Engine Calalog 25c. Refunded Howardto. P-2417 North Ashinud Chicago

BHIP Model and yacht supplies, complete large 55 page Catalogue, ISc. Wm, Wild. 510 E. 11th St. New York City

BCALE Model Airplane and Railroad Kits. Circulars Pres, Hobbycraft, 2208 E. 75th, Chicago.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

BY A Metascient'st Remarkable drugloss healing system. No man pula ion no appara to Inexpensive cor e-ponder è rourse. Free information. Metascience, Delland, Flor da

DOLLARS. Quarters, Dimes by Mail Reliable Humework Tips" shows how, 10c (coin or defense stamp) brings sample; delaits United Specialties, Smithboro, N.Y.

VOLR name on \$ 000 ms lng late—25c Get free samples, opportunities galors fr m a lover world. Eastern, 8-8'3-45th, Brooklyn, N. T.

HAVE You A Scientific Mind' If so, here | MONEY Secrets exposed! A sixty-four page is opportunity to make ready cash. Air Dollar Making Book, 25c Western Whole-Base Checkers enables best player to bin sale Supply, Casper, Wyo.

START Own Typist Service Instruction folio 50c Free circular Richard Publishing, Box 803, Omaha, Rebracks

COMIC Bow og Learne Membership Certificate, Every Bowler Buys, Sample 18c Kant's, 323 Third, Pittsburgh, Pa.

EARN money evenings, ropying, duplicating comic cartoons for advertisers, Comse-Ada, Argyle, Wisconsin.

HOMEWORK Wate Money by Mail Derate Stamp Osson \$42 West 448th, New York

HAIR Earthworths for Profit. Interesting home business Bureau Zoological Research 1064 Broadway Peoria 11

OPPORTUNITIES Galore, giant mails 10c.

sample smalling free. Barrey Temple.

(PS Deca' r Ind

EARN money addressing envelopes cirra
in 1 r ng Information 16c None free.

Are PSMD Box 1 21 Birmingham A's

BE Independent! Remarkable Information, Book-25c. General Bales, Stullington,

MAKE Money by Mail Stamp brings facts Graham, 1123 Real Estate Trust, Phila-

MUNUMENTA

MONUMENTS-Direct Low Prices Frought paid Guaranteed Free Catalog and samples Write Granite-Market Factory, A44 Oneco F or to

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

VI ATONE films Weston 6 100 18mm 51 90 25 double 8mm 8 98; Weston 12 Non-halation 100 18mm 83 15; 25 double 8mm 81 20. Processing included Fast deliveries. Vitatone, 342 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MATICINALTY advertised fining 15mm moves cameras projectors films Cash or terms bend stamp for cats ague Don Eldet 5, S-738 Boyaton Street, Soston, Mass

MOSEL MAKER! "The World's Ores est. Passion P.ay" 16mm and 15mm Men on sound at mient Rent or purchase. Superior than Oberammergau play Hemenway Film Co., 33-2 Meirnes St. Boston, Muss.

E.6 35MM Fil Mr. Bough Red Exchanged Stient Nound \$2 ap Odd rech \$150 A feet's amorte sample film 10c Inferrations. 2:20 Strauss, Brooklyn, New York

exclusived Films ranted everywhere, Free cu absence with sample att 100), Curden him 317 West 50 h New York DEVELOF your own may ex Complete 11 . Darn ed tastricitus 15c Corona Tabora ories, 1928 New York Ave. Brooksyn, N. Y.

WAIKIKI Hulz Girla", in startling Kodachrome, 54, Smm., \$8 50, 100 18mm, \$11 Complete listings, 10c Jenkins, 392, E mrs N Y

MOVIE 4 amers From 25 developing of cided Also Six From Ambassador, 418-A Quarter Street Brook to N. T.

8-16 15MM F1, MS Bought sold extheored At a Cafarrage sample form 16 cents in economics, 2,20 Strains, Brooklyn N Y

4-16MM ART films Pres catalog is sample 10c) Parkway Exchange 56. Pastern Parkway, Brooklyn, New York.

DEVELOP your own movies Save 40
Bulk films—Prepared developers Wrn
Genera Company Davenport lows

ASTONIBHING: Exotic Kodachrome Movie Subjects. Lists, Sample Dime. Erwine a Laboratories, Asientown, Fa.

WFERIY Rev. s. tenm. 16mm films. 35c ap New ca slogs Doyton Plint, 2227 Hepburn Day on Ohio

PREE art End" title (8-14mm), Adult Subjects Savoy, 11571, 5 M McCadden, Hollywood, Calif

DRAMA & Western 35MM Sheet Film, Linden Film, 501 Adams Street, Steubenville, Ohio

LEARN Movie Projection, Management, Pres calaing Care age Theatre School, Elmira N 1

Fit MS Cameras projectors etc Peters.

MOVIES, 1943 Catalog Pres: Samples 19c. Goodwill Company, Jackson, Tenn.

MOTORCYCLES, BICYCLES & KUTPLIES

MOTORCYCLES reconditioned New, med. parts and accessor in All makes Large stock Bargains Il. attrated catalog the Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas Ci v Mo. PISTONS—and Parts, New and Used, all models, Catalogue and Wings Piz 10s. Dallak, Ult N Sth. St. Louis, Mo.

MUTORCYCLE Police Tires 200 good, used, Devey Tipsword, Pana, 11

MURIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS MUSIC composed to words. Rhyming paraphiet on equest Phonog sph record up of compared noing Bend been Keetab s Studios, Dept Pal, Box 2140, Bridgeport,

BWING Piano By Earl Write Your Own Borgs Pas nature New method by p. p. thr Hot ward on ag p.a att-composer Pree Details, Write today Harmony House, 715C Haas Bldg., Los Angeles.

fuder Christenson, 665 Kimbad Hail, Ch rego

McNet Master of Music 5:0-Ph South

Alexandrian Lie Angeles, Calif
PHONOCHAPH Records 10s. Free Bit
Hoodwin Company, Dupt. F.R., 6619
Broadway, Chicago.

HEW Populer Test Book Besentife Plane Tuning and Berrie no. \$3.00 Hous, \$16 Pinchurst Ave New York

PHONOCIKAPHE Repaired all makes He-First Street, New York, N Y

to-Litho Co., Jemen, Fle

WANTED LY HA mendom for sough We arrange, publish, seal. Superior Song

RAWAIIAN Outlar Mine List on Request Golden Oals Proces one, 1796 Test-graph, Oaks d. Ca. Feb. a.

RECORDINGS 10c. Catalogue free, Para-mount, MX-386 East Market, Wilkes-Barre, Penne.

OLD GOLD, WATCHES, PRECIOUS STONES

GOLD \$35 00 Ounce-Mix 2 old gold teeth diamonds, leve 17 verching-receive cash by return ma ! Be'ester in gue seed. Free informe on Dr Weisberg's Gold Refining Co., 1806-B Rennepln, Minneapolis,

RLOIN Waitham Watches \$3 50. Make big money Free watch and levelry catalog Plymouth Jewelry Co., 163-B Canal St .

WANTED! Gold Miver piethnum d.o-monde. Mercury, etc. Brip! filmon s Jewelly, 353 Old Arcade, Cleveland, Olive.

OLD STAMPS WANTED

I WILL pay \$100 00 each for 1934 is green Pranklin stamps, rotary perforated elev-en (up to \$1 500 00 each unused) Send Se today for large 1 in taked folder show-ing amosing prices paid. Vertice Beaut, (16 P B 17 a, Ot

PATFNT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS Take Best step toward protect of your inversion or itself ob an-tion Secure free Merced of Inventors' form and free Palent Coulds expensions form and free Palent Coulds expending how to patent and sell inventions details plan Write today Clarence A. O.B. en and Harvey Jacobson. Regustered Patent Al-Marvey Jacobson, Registered Patent Al-torneys, 218-D Adams Building, Washing on D C

VICTOR J Evens & Company, 641-D Vic-tor Bidg. Washington, D. C. -one of tor Bidg . Washington, D. C. -one of World's largest firms of Registered Patent A torneys, established 1898—will send you from 68 pages of facts for inventors. Two plainly written books tell you how to apply for patent—give six basic methods of selling your invention. Feet reasonable; terms arranged. Delay may be costly, write today

INVENTORS Patent Your Irrention Secure book Protect, Finance and Sell Your Invention." No obligation. McMorsow and Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 1436 Berrieter Building, Washing-

"PATENT-Particulars" und Blunks, free, alrmailed, Sterling Buck, P-Hotel Plans, Washington, D.C.

PYENTOGLE Before disclosing your in-vention to anyone and for Form Tvi-dence of Concept on , Schedule of Cov-ernment and Attorneys' Fees and instruc-tions Sent free Lancaster Al wine & Rootmel, 413 Howen Building, Weshing-ion D C

DEVENTORS Bend for free copy my 73page book on pa ents Researable terms. Prompt action Confident as personal services L P Handomb, Dept. 346-A, Washington, D C

PATENTS- Trade marks Pre-immery adtice book and disclusing form free Per-SOUTH PETALCO sonal service its ig L. McCathran Life M. Lactien Bank Biest, Washington, D.C. Registered Patent Attorney,

PATENTS-Bookes free Highest referwater Best re-ults Fromp new such ed Water E. Common. Parent Lawyer, 736 Minth 5" Washington, D. C. "INVENTOR'S Guide" free, containing 105 mechanical movements. Into the 105

about patenting, seeking inventions Frank B. Ledermann, 154 Massan St., New York.

PATENTS

INVENTORS Formighted manufacturers already planning part was sale of new non-military products. If you have a use of invention, pa en ed or unpa en ed will e Chartered Inst. o e et american Inventora. Dupt 3 8, Wash ginn, D C

PATENTS FOR SALE

533 P LOCKING Stepladder Sale of Fight 70 a j P. S. Brower, Ourdiner, Oregon.

PERSUNAL

MALTH Prosperity and Happiness it rough Problem Analysis and Meta-HEALTH physical be'p lifermat to free Jumph touts Schertz, 1734A Washington Ave., St. Jumph Louis, Mo

WIN prize money Brecklet Sucressful. Conten og shows him aft postpord. Buter an its ing \$400 000 00 pr res fred ded World Publishers, 4815-L Cottage Grove, Chicago

BANK Money and Bother Oct your 1 to. Sickness and Accident Insurance Intorich ma t. No doctor's examination. No agent will call for informa ion will be Mai. In-

ART Pretty Or Pictures Nij 1 per series Complete set 16 pertures \$1 to Sa nule package 25c. Each set of full pre-said niet 5'-25 Mariem, Box 10, Station J. New York Dept A 8

DEVELOP Mind Power Care Prospective happ new Dealth influence (Frough On ough Compare set of tour let backs I OU Pro pa d Particulars Free On over Founder on D 451 South State Chicago

FRAR A chance of a lifetime to get an an bie zure me et andbie and gifts free. No World Wide Barvice, 1452 Broad-

U S Army ring Streting wiver price 1 "3 postpaid S are a se Sa nife time graranteed Munarch Products Co., 17 Brown St., Waterbu r Conn

MARAL Ailmei is send name as diad-ress for free book et on Bullard a discore v Hatigmat Laboratories Henj Prankin Sta-LOT, Washington D C

PRACTICAL Methods to Insure Success and Ve with T formation, 48c. J. J. Vogt Moncies a On a

100 DESCR.FITONS Addresses Photos 25c Write Morrelle, 130-Nob State,

LEARN Ventriloquiam. 3c riamp brings particulars, Emith, Ben 261, 801 Bigelow, Prorse, Lubres

LOWEST prices blades Arr a X ce hu. Biltertex. 1 6x106' EDPLI teils, Star Products, Bullalo H Y

CONTESTANTS Pursiers See our ad un-Anglo-American M see burieous. " der Research, Lot Angeles

JOIN U & Rocket Society Information, dime, 4108 31 N Kermore Creago.

PHOTO FINISHING

TIE and wrap rolls securely Do not mail to prdinary envelopes, address plainly

READY-TO-PRAME enlargements let Hand colored 20th-from your negative. It reprints your negative. It reprints your negative. It reprints your negative. It reprints your negative. It exposure little Edge Vales prints Inc. It exposure little 15th to I developed. Vaporated, enlarged to list, \$1.00 list reprints, it each immediate flervice! Pres maniers! American Studies, Dept. 111, LaCresse, Wise.

Numm AROUS Lates, etc., (except "Mer-cury) 36 exposure rolls, fine grain de-veloped (Envision DE-20) and beautifully strated to 3" x 4" glossy prints, 90s. Car-tridge reloaded with Enginear Plus X, 35c. 18 exposure rolls, 65c, respect 20c. Pluss 18 exposure fails, Sc. friend 20c Plims permanently protected by revolutionary Cryptyte Process 24-hour service Battantaction guaranteed. Proc Ma ting Daga, mapple print Write Technitman Laboratory 541-545 Brown St., Dept. 74, Rachaster ter N Y

DOUBLESIZE Prints, Your roll developed and a doublesize prints 25c, from 116 or 120 were negatives you receive 416 facts prints. All other size negatives printed in propor ion 16 expans by rough 50c, 12 ex-posite total 35c Replies Science Conf. Confinite E ettal E H along Pin h Overnight Service, Pacific Photo Service, Box 664, Ban Francisco, California.

BIGGEST BLOG value in James and ing sting today 36 exposure fine grain 31,4445 and date. Eighteen exposures 75c; mateen expose e spile bic. F ee malers, B ex-posure role in benutiful decked cor act ah u e free hands a best 25c Maribag P in Bertice Bok 3440A. Chicago

POR the discreming the also ent-4 expo-nurs role 3 ps pts each 35c. M ninture role enlarged 3 to 8 1 mes, 8 exposures 25c, 16 exposures 30c. 253cht 36 exposures 24d en argements. 31 00. Unescend quarty protop, service haramount Photo, 1543-161. Avenue, New York.

Off coloring photographs a fascinating hobby or profitable business. Learn at home Easy amp fied method Privious experience unnecessary Bend for free information, and requirements. National Art School 1315 Mithigan Dept 1721 Chicago

FINER Pinish ng Specials, 250 6-8 empa-sure rath developed your chalce I prints of each or I chlarged print of each nega-tive on Occurs Nationally known Moen-tone Ename! Superior quality Moon Pro-te Service 260 Moon Bidg La Crusse, Wie.

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasure and profit
Prepare at home Common school eduention sufficient Write for information and
tre itements American School of Photography 13.6 Mikingan Dept 1722. Chicago.

ROLLS developed and 4x6 eversion glossy Versa pt . 5 car ware 3/c 12 ex. ware 65c 16 exposure 60c. Overnight service Clemet Photo Bervice, 13.5 W Commbia. Ave., Philadelphia. Pa

MOLL developed and printed life, when ordering repricts or the chandine. Maller m m order 25c Send for specials, free me ters F m-Poto, Box 357 Passaic N J.

PINERPOTON guaranteed. Many sconomy offers. Roll developed and 18 prints. 25c. Request offer No. 2. Pinerlotan, Bus 886-18, M nr capolis. M.nn

NOLLE developed, two prints each and two irre entergement coupons, 25c, reprints, 2c each, 100 or more, 112c. Bummers Sigdig, Valonville, Mo.

IDEAL Photos beautifully finished wide border deckie edge 25c roll of 8 and free enlargement. Ideal Photos, Box 2234, Paletton N J

BEAUTIFUL enlargement from each pic-

A-4 Janess Le Will 16 OVERSIZE Deckledged prints and two miatgementa, Dr. Owighoto P82, Wanth-

erford. Okla. MOLL developed, night post card also en-largements 33c. Snappy-J. Photo Service (Colvin) Syracuss, N. Y.

(Colvin) Syracusa, N VELOX quality prints! Roll developed, two prints each negative 350. Reprints 2c.

tate FINE-GRAIN Enlargement, 250, Send negative. Arlette Photo, 41-31 - 47th &s., Long Island City. N. Y

POLLTRY & SUPPLIES

CHICK Balsers profit by reading America a leading poultry magazine Newest ideas on brooding, feeding, housing, disease con-trol, marketing, Pive years \$1.00, one year 25c Poultry Tribune, Dept. C-36, Mount Morris, Illi.

LOW Factory prices on Poultry Equipment. Wire fabrics. Pros 100-page catalog. Bussey Pon Products, \$176 West 65th St., Chirago

PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS

JOS Printing Quick, reasonable, Samples, Atlantic, Sea 453-B, Rock Hill, S. C.

INDIVIDUALLY Designed Letterheads, \$3.95 thousand delivered. Anything quoted Irelan Printing Co., 3427 Outsand, Dayton. Ohio,

PRINTING Mimeographing Letterheads. 100- 11 25 dam envelopes atmement pies Raymond B. Schwarting South A cana lows

BEAUTIFUL Personal or Graduation Cards 100 Paneled cards, 250-Text, Halic, Gothle type. Printersis, 2422 East Elm St.,

QUALITY printing Advertising, Lowest prices Pres samples, Reporter Chalses, Oillahoma.

36 ENVELOPES, 30 noteheads with name and address, 26c, Shutt Press, Strasburg.

PRINTING OUTFITS & SUPPLIES PRINT your own cards atsugnery creq raise furnished from for owners more profit Junior outfit \$5.25, Senior outfits \$18.35 Details from Makey, Inc., T.S. Mer den Conn.

SACRIFICE-Stationery embosser (good home business), \$x12 peess. Interior tele-phones, fleid glass, 27" blower; electric meter, other goods. Oxford Press, Oxford.

PRANT at home 10c will bring a complete catalog of presses, type and supplies P. Paiffer & Company, & Columbia St., Newark, N. J.

PRINTING Presses. Type, Supplies. Lists Jc. Turnbaugh Service, Loysville, Pa INEXPENSIVE sub Printing Press. Details Free, Novelty Shop, Downsville, La.

PHOPITABLE OCCUPATIONS

BOITA Fountain Management pays well!
Increase your tenant Learn how to uperate sods fountain Profitably Illustrated,
200 mage instructions taxt, \$1.00 postpaid
Break Fourtain Handbook, \$72 Madison,
Ave., New York City

\$5000 PROM Half Acre! Otuwing Ginneng. Seed, contract supplied Crop hought. Particulars 10c. Americand Gravers, Dept. 12, St., Norbert, Manifobs

\$40.00 WEEKLY, made growing mush-rooms for us, fresh, dried, Dominion Patent 331563, free spawn North Ameri-can 165Y hongs Town o Canada

MONEY Raising Rabbits. Investigate Polder 10c. Close's Rabbitry, Time, Ohio

RADIOS, SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTION PERE Midget of M deets corn a) rad of receiver Incapens to Eastly bu ? Complete plane 15c CFO Serva I Service, 222 Right Mr. N.E. Maan, lon. Ohio.

REVINOR DIA 4 IN Creation Se a. SW 1905. ord 4800 m eat to h Ra obs 3er -TAPE

nise Out and to I GILBERTONE Aer al chimina ora Sic tects. Bon Bill's Carrier and Ohio

NEW ROA-Victor combination Model V-115 cer y \$1,39.95. O here a discount with

Gravier a Kristedy Alabama NEW 1942 825 to Valle AC DC or person erodyne redice-\$10.00 South s. 230 North West 2nd Ave., Mami F.a.

RABE COINS

MIGHEST Cash Prices Paid for Old Colus Lincoln Cents, Indian Cents, Know Coin Values, It pays Send 10c for 1942 Cats-American Rure Coin Co., Dept. 4, Trans-ports on B of Chicago.

85 00 to \$500 EACH paid for his dreds of Old or Old Coins K-sp an until posted. Send 10 cents for Hiustrated Coin Value Book 4x5 Guaranteed Prices 35 years in business, Cwin Eachange, Box 31 La Roy

PREE! Poreign Coin banknote and large 50 page mustra ed roto ca slogue le approval service applicants. Hend ic postage Up to \$30 cash paid for Ind an head cents, All dates wanted Buying his chi Tatham Counce. Springfield Life Mass

WILL Pay 8.5 80 Ea h for Co an Larcoln Frances I diantireds 8,00 80 Darce 81 000 00, Catalogue 10c. Federal Com Ex-change, 2-PS, Columbus, Ohio.

ie INDIAN Head cents, different dates, also pricelists, 15c, Schultz, 1861 2 Rich-wood, Cincinnati, Ohio

\$6 INDIAN cents of T large cents, many datas-\$1.00, Baryain catalogus : Wittlin, Inc., 1661 Broadway, N Y C.

PRICE Lut of U S. Come. Bills and Accessories, 10c. 75 Hamurations, 2500 Quo-Chicago

COMMEMORATIVE \$1.28 Columbian, Lin-coln, Stone-Mountain, Lung-Island Creeland \$ 00 each Leastrated catagogue Er Norm Shuits, Salt Lake, Utah

WE purchase all Indiannead pennies, Perhaving catalogue 10c. Greenwood, 294 Brindway New York.

I PAY top prices for pennies and other care coins. Buying catalog 10c Alan Apper J. Seetle a. Mr.

KUBRER STAMPS

LINES 21c, Cushioned, indexed, 35c Signatures, \$1.50. Printrite, Wauwatoss,

ONE 1 or 15r 3 [ther 25r 3 lines 15r Excello, Box 500 Si, eveport Laurence CUMPONED 2 Lines 25c Fede in Com-

CUSRIONED, 2 lines 25c. 2-35c. Own are beiter! Ad-Crafts, LaCrosse, Wis

RONG WRITERS

WANTED Poems, to be set to music Submit for consideration Transcript on ec-ords made Rhyming Pamphiet Free Kee-nan's Studie, PS, Box 2140, Bridgeport,

BONG Hits' Song Forms Wanted Free recording if accepted Write for Pres De-Luise Rhymer DeLuise Music Service. Son 3:41 R Bridgeport Cons

SONGS -Song Porms Wanted, Na Charge for melodies Free examination. Rolly wood Recording Studies, 87L16 Preum N . Los Angeles

BONOWR TORS Send poems for offer and Free Riaming Pamphlet, Phonograph ret ads made Var derlate Studies But 112-AR Cones leand N

ORIGINAL Music Composed Song Printed. Raginald Belcher, Chatham, New Jersey Established 1819

BOWG Poems wanted. Free examination M Nest Master of Music 5 o-P8 houth Alexa idr a, Los Angeles, Calif.

SONOWRITERS Write for free book et profit start g p.an Aused Music Cons-

BOYGWRIJERY WE'IN for Free Book Send Sond Porton Variety Salem. Indra m

DONGWRITTERS Bend poem for our offer and Proc Rhamoi e Detionary Richard Bre hers 146 Woode Bate Chicago

NOSG poems wanted for musical setting tree booket. Write today flong flervice 331-J West 46th New York

songwhite, and perms wanted for collaboration. Frank Jugan, Jr., Signal.

SONO Poems Wanted, Submit for consideration. Pive Star Music Masters, 566 Bearin Briding, Bowton

SPORTING GOODS, GUNS, FIRSTING TACKLE, ARCHERY

FIRMERMEN Whether you re a notice of Book. Helpful Fishing Hints', compiled by the makers of (amous prim was ing it of accrets hads This new book is churk-tu' of accrets the makers. Book this respective accrets the makers and the from experienced surmatus fishermen. Bend for your Free copy it will put a new thrill into fishing—and your light where the historian is the copy in the copy of the copy in the copy of the copy in the copy of the copy of the copy in the copy of and you il catch more 5th It a yours to hour charge 8 mply must us a post fard. Berd me 'He o'al F hing Hints' Free Add on Richardson Rod & Reel Computy 3 & N. Santer Ave. Chicago Hinus.

PROFIGNAL Complant Checkery & tool (Intec) - P' i ma Instructions, \$2.00. Dueffey, Curangion.

BEND for free illustrated catalog of Lawtence leather beits beliefers gim cases and other sporting equipment George Law-

Itt NT'NO trapping camping equipment. Tied guns Catalog Howe, Coopers M. Jr.

ARCHERY equipment catalogue free Mid-West Archery 2209 D East "5th, Chicago,

STAMP COLLECTING

\$1 00 (Cal. Price) for 1c! Two mint U.S.A. cat. 30c; "queer countries pucket (Dj.beuti, Manchuris, etc.), scarce ass Russia, cat. 15c. Everything for only one

NOTICE

Readers answering ads offering Aprevale receive a selection of stampe from which they may make pur-chases at prices adicated. Ten days are allowed for payment and return of undestred stamps. Otherwise apbe tion 2350 Posts, Laws & Regu-lations, 1932, providing penalties for obtaining property by false pretense

breath-taking Events are eved in our 138 different Special Hims Balkan Con-138 different Special Holes Balkan Constitute Vivid James Constant Constant Private of the Artist of Artist Constant British family at the Constant British family at the Constant British Br Dept Y Port Wa N Y

\$10 '6 Worth of Fin for only 10cl 500 Foreign Stamps, unsorted and un-picked (mostly on bits of paper) just as received from the church missions and other China Ph. ppines, Drich Ir days, and other rountries ale represented. In udea & fee or remaining the a cut a sed stamps on and of the Co Zin or those wash! The bigger Parkage of Pup to B ampount and Price only 10c to serious at prova, applicants! Money back if not design of Jamestown Stamp Co. Dept. No. 5. Jamestown, New York

FIGHTING Alless The any Parise War Zone Collection including Hong Kong, Ma and Borneo, Dutch Indies, Philippines, Thailar A etc! Also fine packet Triangle stamps including scarce remail triangles from Liberia and far off annu Tuva set W. M. Smallest Stamps reduced freaket and fine ; set U.S. stamps more than 50 teats and a for 50 to appears service approximate Midwood Fra. in Congany, McGwood Station Brookers, New York

OLANT Parket 136 All Different from Afrion Poult America Bo h Bes launds proped United Blazes to aloging 200 ar used United Blates to alog by 200 (the arge and all man stamps many others as includes five or ar and 25 d flatent B' tan Colories Chatas Jemain 20, he are not und United at a set and the allocations of and the high relucion Total or a set to approved a present Mrs to Stamp Co. Dept. 16 A. Camden New York.

PREE! Unmatchable World Collection con-A sig destrible British Colonial Com-meros a see seems complete, Valuable South American see change of court mangral terou cen B control pictor at some from mysterious Indian Ocean Island Rampa it Lion of Bohemis Issue play 19 d Freent stamps, many from subleasted E - pean Countries, only is to app: a apt tasts. Friendly Filatelists. Box 44288 Physdelpt a Pe

PREE' Leeward Is , Cayman Is Turks . Ca erie plus 60 differe it mint fled VI Correction por et stadus la approval service applicants sending le perage. Talbam Stampto Spraigheid 50 Mass

POSITIVELY Greatest Pres offer-Latest Scott's International 44.90 Stamp Album covering on the World cop ains 36 000 It assisted, dear prive spaces. Notice a 243 Standard 83 50 Ca alogue. Physics a 2 Eres supedia. Absolutery Pres to applicants for Poreign Approvals becoming customers. Bargain Stamp Service, Indio, California,

absolutely unpicked and unsorted just as received from thurch Missions. Many satisfies the id of commempratives Brasia high values up to \$5 00 de join na-I on Price sory life to approve applicantal Money back if not de lab ed Swan Stamp Co Deer 594 Dunk & N Y

BRITISH Empire Collection! Burms, Cy-(Dj.beutl, Manchuris, etc.), scarce set prus, Owalior, Sarawak, Tesmania Al-Rusta, cat. 15c. Everything for only one on 50 other British, Only Sc with Pictorial cent to approval applicants! Garce on and Commemorative Approvals, Lyman, Stamp Company, Box 616. Coints, Mains. 97 Massau, New York Cr. 2 UNITED States Stamps on approval. We offer a select stock at reasonable prices. Over 1500 varieties on hand, including scarce 18th century issues, commemoratives, airmails, parcel port, revenues, telegraphs and confederates. Write today Bouthern Stamp Co., Box 70, Miami, Par da

WORLD 6 Smallest Arms 1 D amend and T larger 8 as go Free Stamp Magazire also mag flee or add in stamps with large refer an of stamps from wave countries A Batten 5 with approvals Danies Stamp Dept 10. Little Rock, Arkennes

PREE Used States Inter at Reserves on Drug a do not by a ding \$1.52 M in \$10 a array plus 40 page to be a ed. U B Price Cock to the App all Apprend a 50 array Postage Metrop tan Standard Dept X, 190 Browning New York City

the FOR Nothing! Scarce set of four Rassian stamps cataloging \$10 p. as gian ." histrated bargain lists All above en tree for the names of it set freeds who contect stamps. Frederick C Fittiets Framitisham. Mass

**MORY Mountain commemorative above largest U S. stamp leased, and 32 U S. throad of commemorative a read resemble, etc. Ca alogo The To approve up rests for he Carther Bramp Company Dept. C. Carther Bramp Company

SAMOA V tra Giperaia d Nigera Na a Ba sauce New Linta d Jamanca Chark art T avarcore I said a tercharg T' a desirable collection on v be with approvals Stamp Service, \$3-C Webaler Avenue, Brooklyn, N Y

ALAOUITES B. wa, A erbs at Port of Hyders and Bon h. The an h. med in 117 differ, t World Packet Everything Sc. Approvals Tower Stamps, \$12-B Crestent, Brook vn. New York

and the second s

FINE Appearate freshly mounted Farl personal se du Led me who coun rest you preter and 13) send thir samus Milton Skinner 346 Karl Ovean, Long Beach Ca f

COMPEDERATE Braings Catalog \$135.00 But 25c b to exact factomizes will be the experts. Hend no mores your sea est by egs them for Pres evan hale b Contract Wents, Dept. B. San Marcon Tutas.

WAN Congress sure floir entire approval atock immedia e.y. E ery fing gots at 25c per 340 stagips regardiers of rather Common stamps 5:0 for 25c Phoenix, 7.T Sycamore Cuclina i Obio

206 DIFFERNT stamps including Kedah. Haiti, Cochin Albania Johare, Petak only 10e to approval applicants. Reich Stamp Co., 4447 Kenmore, Chicago, Dept.

20 DIFFERENT large U B commemoratives and 50 different British Colonies for 3c postage, to approval applicants. Pa m Hampeo, Seybold Bidg., Miami, F.orida

US 83 06 Stamp No 573 (Perforated Iniliated) 10c to app rants for US approvate M B Haycock, 51 O Brien Place, Brook vn N Y

torical cover of Civit War period, 25c. Wright Brothers, 201 Mealer, Hagerstown, Md.

PHILATOPIC Monthly Free Forty pages profusely illustrated, includes S.amp Encyclopedia, Empire Stamp Company, Dept PR, Toronto, Canada

ILLUSTRATED 64 page A.bum, 50 different stamps including surprise set, approvals, everything, 5c. Dunn, Box 308, Royal Oak, Michigan.

STAMP Dealers-Your ad in this column who produce produce business at low cost Write for proof O K Ke r Dept S-1 153 Fourth Ave. New York N Y

SPECIAL A. Tha a 23 different including Zepne, n. It angles 1 at a America etc. Sc with approximate Continent al Stamp Co. Dept. C. Sanda Hook, Coun.

J. GOS: AVIA Charles Se Complete B21 & 5c h th Approves Stamp Collects Bervice Box 325, Dept. "8", Church Street Annex, New York.

UNITED States approvals complete coverage fine quality attractive prices Beminola Stamps. Box 436. Coconut Grove.

WHOLESALE Supplements to design for 10c postage. Hundreds of bargains Grossman Stamp Co., 102 W 42nd, New York

AMAZING offer's 88 different British Colonials - Only 10ct Other Bargs of Ci. 31) a 863 (anished Ave. New York

ZEPPELIN and M Airmails Sc with approvals. Paltras, 3664 Orand Concourse.

ZANZIBAR Piji. Nejd, Cayman, Thailand. Manchakao, Uganda, Algeria 50 with Approvate Poatregel, PS5, Windham X V 50 DIFFERENT Newfoundland Samps for \$1.00 Charles Campbell, Box 227, St George, N B., Canada

2c is 1) % two fine sets, 16 large pictorials AD-FRAM P B. Company Bux 3.54 14 Fexas

The Crass shaped camps 3c with suprotess O Knoop, Box 1361, Brates

PHILIPPINE 1938 Pictorial Peso Stamp to 1 15c to approval applicants W. T. Tolyesen West Pagessont S. J.

ac Alte E countries Baden, Mohal Schlesa g Macao, etc., loc Approvata Baye No em Cornwall, Canada.

500 U.S. mixture irritating high va see and communications. De Davis. Bull 162 Newborn N. Y.

Mc(H), D & Or y Triangle Stomp Mire a life Since Roll by B general approvals, Southern Box 14 W class N H

UNPICKED 100 U S revenues on doruments-100' (108-500) Vanvoorheis, Bridman Pa

EXCHANGE your duplecats stamps, List, swappers dime Registrar Box 2100, Denier Colorado

(vol 1 Ec"120 Y U El dol ar stamps 200 others, Price 2 dimes, Taetsch, Westville, Cons

EXCHANGE your duplicates with reliable concern Details Iree. M. M. Oreen 438A France Other Building Boston Mass

PREE From ums with approvals Basson Stamps, 2016 West 26th, Brooklyn, New York

NINE Different U.S. Airmail, 12c. Approvals Wamputta Staing Co., Box 1966, Providence R. I.

RALP Pound Philatelic mail and name in directory, 10c. Rela Christiansen, 1918 K Prancis o. Chicago

LOWEST United States stamp prices. Free lituatrated catalogue. Greevey, Berwick, Pa.

PREE Complete Set Jugoslavia semi-postals to applicants for selected sets un approval. Heroid, But 1167, Woodhaven, N Y

BIG Facket Containing 160 U S and fore gn s amps only 50 to approval applicants Wineholt But 104, Woodbine Pa

21X Liberia Airmail Triang es. completa set Sc with approvals Lorain Brown, Marion, Michigan.

300 DIFFERENT 25c: 800 50c; 1000 \$1 25, 2000 \$2.50. Fred Onken, 630 - 19th St., Brooklyn

50 U S. Canal Zone, Philippine Approvals 10c Stamp Shop \$13 Hollandbidg., St. Louis, Mo

WORLD Atlas and 20 Pacific War Zone Stamps 5, with approvals Crussley P O Box 14 Erie, Pa ARCTIC Lands packet, free! Approval applicants, Porter, Box 184c, Dunean, Oklahoms

77 CAPE Verde, Bolivia, Jamaica, Tums. Costa Rica, Saint Thomas, etc. 5c, Lufber, Middletown, Conn

PREE Len.n M seum Commemora ves Complete, Johnson, Box 460, Providence, R. I.

APPROVALS, Large Variety Farmount Stamp Mart, Box 3211, Phila Penna

25 AS.A Free-w b appropriate on y Monumen al Aring on Bast more Md

AIRMAILS, Special selections on at proval, Ireman, Box 204P, Blue Island, It.

10 PREE Ewangehowan, atc. Album Je-Bullard, Box 13. Winter Hill. Mass 200 Difffrent W rid Parke & Ap p ass W Hosto an Maplewood N J

BRITISH Coronations 10c, List free, Purchase, 1225-S Woodruff Hillside N J

25 BEAUTIFUL Pictorials 3c. Approvals. Broadus 545 Jefferson, Lexington, Kv.

CHINA 25 different and with approximate Workston, Stamps, Wolfaston, Mass.

BEST One cent approvals in America. Figure Stanton, Number, Conn

Bi-COLORED mint set IJ Russia 2c Approvals. Beeman, Heiethorpe Marviand 25 BRAZIL free with approva a Lugate Stamp Company, Dundark Marviand

PREE: 100 Different, Approvats, Crawford, 5043 Woodland, Kansas City Mo.

21 A len St. Bemets in Man

35 to 8 (commons, e5c Approvata Roberta, 1716) Wescenson Detroit Min. 500 MIXED U. S. old and new 10c Ap-

500 MIXKID U. B. old and new 10c. Approvals. Weatherby Ambierst Ottos.

45 DIFPERENT La in America. 5c. Box. 6016. Not hear! Karaut Cit. 360.

NICARAGUA Will Roger s set, 7c A. Gustofson, Box 1206, New Britain, Conn SOUTH American—100 different 10c—with approvals. Davis, Briver Lake, Ind

PENNY Approvals that satisfy Neil Oronberg, Box 64418, Philadelphia, Penn.

TATTODING SUPPLIES

START profitable introding business, Free instructions. Write Tatooco, 651 South State, Chicago

TATTOOING Outfits, Supplies, 1942 List free, Percy Wa ers, Ann. ston, Ala

TREASURE PUNDEUS

MT SCOPE Metal Locator in y g aranteed and unsurbassed in efficies y I me payment plan, insdean and accessor ex Proche erature Poster Research Laboratory, Palo A to, Ca.f.

WANTED-MISCELLANEOUS

BIOHEST Prices for used Cameras Binceulars Microscopes Drawing Sets. Those any optical or ac et tife Instrument Sat afaction guaranteed. Quedon 4, 182-5 Madimin, Chicago.

WATCHER

WATCHMAKERS Materials Tools
Watches Bought Sad Best prices for
Old Gold, diamonds Free Calaing Ben
Segal C. mpany, Box 150, Chicag

WELDING, BOLDERING

BUILD D C Arc-welder without rewinding armature Light Flant generators. D.C Motors, Automobile generators, Plans \$1.00 each Wesders Ciub, WS-1412 M-Mart, Chicago

MARE NO Amp A C Wester for \$25 00
Plans for 5 5 tes 50 to son Amps 5, 00
Informs on d me Hi-Point Esectic,
Be, etc. is no Obio

Holgerson, Canton. Kansas

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD Electric Plant operated by wind from automobile generalor Complete Plans and 1942 Catalog Dr. LeJay Manufacturing, 423 LeJay B.dg., Minneapolie, Minn.

ADD TO YOUR STAMP COLLECTION NOW

The Stamp Dealers whose advertisements appear in this section offer many attractive "buys" to help you build up an interesting Stamp Collection. Write today to the advertisers whose offers interest you most, Please tell the advertiser that you saw his advertisement in Popular Science Classified.



GLASSES BY MAIL GLASSES BY MAIL S1.95 PAIR 16 DAYS TRIAL

Choice of the LATEST STYLES—remarkably LOW PRICES, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back, if you are not satisfied—they will not cost you a cent.

SEND NO MONEY Write for FREE catalog today showing all of states and LOW PRICES! BROKER GLASSES REPAIRED AT LOW COST!

537 S. Bearburn St., Bept. SP-3 Chings.

How to make a good living on a small farm

• Do you want a small farm? Do you now own one? FIVE ACRES AND INDEPENDENCE, the all-inclusive book by M. G. Kains, world a leading small farm expert, above how to select, how easily and practically to make a good living from one.

This book tells what kind of farm to rent or to buy, how to choose it; how to finance it, what and how to plant, choice and care of livestock, poultry, bees, etc.; essentials of fruit

and vegerable growing, fertilizers, arrigation, spraying; cultivation, harvesting, storage; sale of products and byproducts. Every page is packed with proved ways to make the small farm self-supporting and profitable. Abundantly traintrated with workable plantand diagrams. Over 400 pages.

If you want the satisfaction the enjoyment of security, a good living, and the pleasures of rural life, use this book as

your guide. Fill out this coupon now. If not completely satisfied, return the book within 7 days for full refund.

9250

FREE Examination

City

and site lank ges.

Maka his of the lank are o

GREENBERG: PUBLISHER 67 West 44th St., New York N. Y. PSA

Send me FIVE ACRES AND IN-DEPENDENCE at \$2.50 pos pa d if not satisfied I may return it within 7 days for fail related

Payment secleted " Send C. D. D.

NAME

ADDRESS.

CITY & STATE



Please mention Porvious Science when writing to advertisers,

State



A complete line of mine models, ranging from the lightest, handiest of outboards to the swiftest, most powerful. Two models with Full Reverse - four match lessly smooth four-cylinder models. Visit your Evinrude dealer. To help relieve the present shortage, many of them offer older Evinrudes, reconditioned and ready to

give years of satisfying performance. The 1942 catalog is free — write for it today. Address, EVINRUDE MOTORS, 4882 North 27th St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.



Only Indian has Spring Frame's flight secoth riding, easier handling, faster getoway, surer control. See your Indian dealer for some swell "buys" in reconditioned machines,

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR FREE BOOKLET

Jam-packed with ideas to help you get more out of any make of motorcycle. Ask your local Indian dealer for a free copy, and Indian literature,

INDIAN MOTOCYCLE CO., SPRINGFIELD



Spoonful of Gas per Mile!

Amazingly low-cost transportation! 100 makingly low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation; low-cost transportation of low-cost transportation; low-cost t

CUSHMAN MOTOR WORKS Lincoln, Nebr.

DARD GARDEN AND TRAC

ATALOG

Powerful Cas Tractors for Small Farms, Gardeners, Florists, Fruit Growers, Poultrymen, Nurseries.

1 & 2 Cylinders Rubber or Steel Tires.

Cultivate Move Haul, Belt Work

High Wheels-Free Catalog STANDARD Menneapolis, Minn. ENGINE COMPANY New York, N.Y. Phi-adelphia, Pa.

Send today for 148-page estalog-Fishing tackle, baseball, inabet buil golf Lennis, gime, aporting geode of all kinds at low GATEWAY 841 Estrony Side, Lancactity, Ma. Book Goscanton

Creek Chub's new 1942 catalog is a practical, faccinating, rollable guide to better fishing! Shows lures and flies in patural colors! Sent FREE upon request! Write today!

CREEK CHUB BAIT CO.

424 So. Bandelph St., Gerrett, Ind.

BIG OPPORTUNITY tucco Spraying Present day construction needs

bet er and faster fir ishing methods Plasto COLORmethoda CRETE is waterproofed It can

be used on new or old buildings. It fuses with C SH A K arince. Fills cracks and checks ed in any thickness and in 30 bea _____l colors and shades.

fer a le matte conditions Offers big earnrestrict at amazingly low post 35 2 Wat Presen opera ors report costs of 2c and up per of from a sell up of 2c Some have paid for hear to timent from first few jobs Machine capter v up to 1,000 sq. ft per hour. Get the facus. Send for free book "Proven Business Opportunity" Write today,

COLORCHETE INDUSTRIES, INC. 572 Ottawa Ave., Malland, Michigan





No TUBES-No BATTERIES BUILT-IN SPEAKER

At last! Amazing Handy Rad o At that Amaking Handy Rad a with haid in speaker' to be given than a dear was to be a sum; 3 2 cas Fire vest such a for purse. All standard broadcases. Separt vests or applied to table and betterless Easy as rurate in an GLARANTEEL SEND (NE AN ALL FITTO FOR FAX BRITE HOUSE SERVICE SERVICE AND ALL FITTO FOR THE FAX BRITE HOUSE SERVICE HEALTH HOUSE SERVICE AMERICAN AMERIC

Send No Money

Handy Rad o comes complete ready to I attend and ministers built to phone for rates and ministers built to phone for rates and ministers further with the quicklerous of them a prevate with quicklerous of them as a prevate indicate and value of them as a prevate indicate and value of them as a part of the portion of any metal rate and past some weath portion of the fivery I as 3 them a true chapter by k instead ately if not de pheed Rush your order total?

Rundy Products I as Dank C. 312 Citizential

Kumfy Products, Icc., Dapt. C-912, Cincinnati, O.





The G. H. Q. is a ministure gaseline engine that year y operator. Over 15 000 sold in the last year loss is your chance to buy the how for proced 1842 model kit for \$5.85 ABSOLUTE-LY COMPLETA with coil, rendenser plug instructions etc. Only a screwdriver needed. For mais planes mulget rurs etc. All parts gustan tend. Bend only \$1.-Shipped Collect C. D. seme day Bend for Pres circular or 6c for Jumbo cala full of hundreds of plane, best and holloy items.

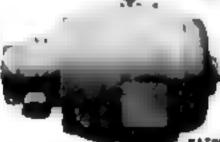
GHQ MOTORS, Dept. S, 48 East 21 St., NewYork, N.Y.



CHEMICAL KITS and AFFARATUS OUTFITS FOR STUDENTS, BIG VAL-**UE. PREE LITERATURE and CATALOG** of CHEMICALS & LABORATORY SUP. PLIES. Send 3c for return postage.

J. H. WINN MFG. CO. Dept. 104-124 W. 23 St., N. Y. C.

110 VOLT AC GENERATORS



♣ AClight plants, 1200 ♠ 1800 t pm. furnish AC guerent same as in city 350 to 15 000 watts. Lat \$44.50 & up Also rotary converters frequency changers. DC motors with AC take-off AC & DC generators, etc. Write for circulars.

TOLIGHT 55 Elm St. Marketo, Minn., U.S.A.

BUY and put you in touch with other markets. Outside and copy of magnetice 20th Ur and 25c for Buck Cutalog and Price List and Year's Subscription to the AMESICAN SMALL, STOCK PARMER,

DOYNAMINE VALUE 11 774 Paget Wone, # 7 **3500 WORD MAGNET MANUA** "60 Experiments with Magneta", telus about aintered & cast. Assico.

shows tricks & stants. Bookset & two renains Ain to magnets 1073 40 hitten nen weights for only 75c. C'reglars of other A nice magnets-&c Terry Bairs Co., Central Sta. 1876, Toledo, Ohio.

STANDARD OFFICE MODELS bout ½ MFRS. ORIG, PRICE All models completely reconditioned.

No Money Down—10 Day Trial

FREE COURSE IN TYPING INCLUDED Send for FREE price amashing list about in colors. Fully describes and above a family list. See our literature before you buy SEND TOBAY INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCH.

Dept. 407, 231 W. Monroe St., Chicago, III.



Sports Aid Preparedness

PLAY BALL - KEEP FIT

The President of the U. 5 has given Baseball the 60 signal for 42. American boys and men must be fit-healthy-strong-industrious. To work hard and get results, Americans must have time to relax, and Baseball, the Al-American game, provides the outlet for relaxation and at the same time builds strong, healthy bodies.







DIMAGGIO

MIZE

Choose your baseball bats as the Champions do and insist on the Autograph of your favor to

player and the Famous Lause-ville Slugger Trademark on the bet you buy FREE. A copy of Famous Slugger Year Book for 1942'. Ask your dee or for



SLUGGER BATS QUISVILLES PLATING

for autoparts, reflectors, foucets, bicycles No lonks necessory

free particulary.

GUNMETAL CO. AVE. F. DECATUR, ILLINOIS

Prepare for opportunities in Radio by 8 weeks of practical shop work in the great Coyne Radio Shops on real RADIO equipment. Free Fingles ment Service for 1 to Many earn white learning. Mail coupon today for free book which tells you how handreds have become successful Radio Men after taking our training

N. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Corne Electrical School 500 S. Pauline St., Dept. 42-4H, Chicago, Illinois Send free Radio Book and facts. Tell me about peor "Pay-Tuition-After-Braduction" Plan-

SAME	
ADDRESS.	

STOEGER NEW! 1942 Worlf Cumplete Gen I unt Saction fur perptene and preferenced. \$12 pages. 14,000 states: 5 100 Cictores Chalgens Biffes Pintale & Revolvers Amountains Assessments Millife ITLUS Feebrug fachtle Comp Equipment, Basts, Burbanel Meters, Erchery Sportswher Sund a SQLLAR SILL theck or stamps for this from papeacoplained by

Feetering ******* MRST TIME VEAR-POONS #dTeeend EPONTS EQUIPMENT

STOEGER ARMS CORP SOT PETR AVE. (at 42ad Sr.)



Reykjavik off the port bow!

TONIGHT, somewhere at sea, a man stands on the bridge of a freighter with the life line of a nation in his hands.

He is straining his eyes for sight of one of those islands which are our country's first line of defense. To these islands must be transported huge quantities of munitions and food. And the only answer is ships, ships, and more ships.

How is America meeting this tremendous responsibility? You'll get a fair idea at such great factories as the Westinghouse plant where the machinery to drive many of those supply ships is being built, or at the huge Westinghouse-operated Maritime Commission plant which is now being erected alongside it.

The "know how" that works 24 hours a day

There, in these factories, is a dramatic example of how Westinghouse "know how" is doing a job for National Defense.

What is this "know how"? It is the ability to get things done in the best possible way—learned in building products for the general welfare and now used in building materials for the common defense.

The same skill and ingenuity that are building

those turbines for the merchant fleet, not long ago built more efficient electric refrigerators and washing machines.

At 17 Westinghouse Divisions, and in the plants of more than 300 sub-contractors, our energies are almost exclusively concentrated on the creation of \$400,000,000 worth of defense materials. It's our way of speeding the day when our "know how" will be serving you again—in the home, the farm, and the factory.

Westinghouse

for the Common Defense

Armor-piercing shot Bomb fuses Seadrome lighting equipment for planes Navy ship turbines and gears Lighting equipment Naval Ordnance Airplane generators

For the General Welfare

Street Lighting
Motors and Controls

Electric Irona Electric Refrigerators Generatora Stokers

These lists mention only some of the many thousands of R estinghouse products.

Westinghouse Electric & Massfacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Copr. 1941, Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co.



The microchemist, a Gulliver of modern science with Lillipution equipment

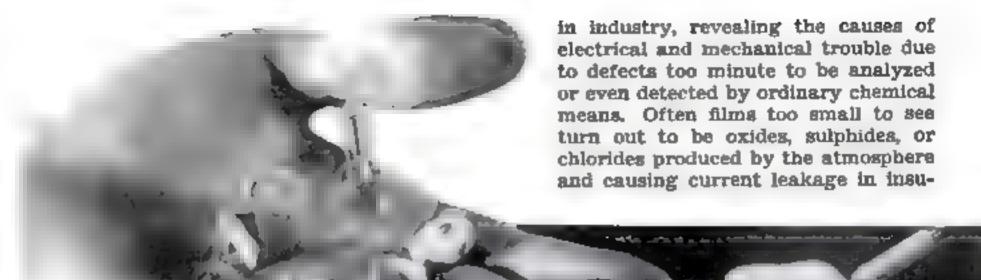
SOLVES BIG INDUSTRIAL PROBLEMS

By KENNETH M. SWEZEY

ORKING with pin-point quantities of materials, manipulated in thumble-sized beakers, flasks, and crucibles, microchemists of the Westinghouse research laboratories are solving big problems.

Analyzing coatings of common rust, corrosion, and tarnish, as well as monomolecular films of unknown composition, these experts in "vest-pocket" chemistry have in three years helped defeat more than a hundred invisible enemies that once marred the appearance and efficiency of electrical appearatus. From vacuum tubes in your radio to 1,000-ton electrical machines at Grand Coulee Dam, Westinghouse equipment has been benefited by microchemical discov-

Like a giant Gulliver towering above apparatus smaller than the tip of his little finger, Dr. E. Bruce Ashcraft, rangy, slow-spoken Texan, conducts this amazing laboratory. As a boy of 13, some 20 years ago, young Ashcraft found his first love for



Not toys—the funnel, beaker, bottles for dry and liquid weighing, crucible, and "boat" are real chemical apparatus

chemistry with a toy chemistry kit. Today, an industrial chemist of first rank, he pursues chemistry as a serious business, and with apparatus and amounts of chemicals far smaller than the toys of his childhood.

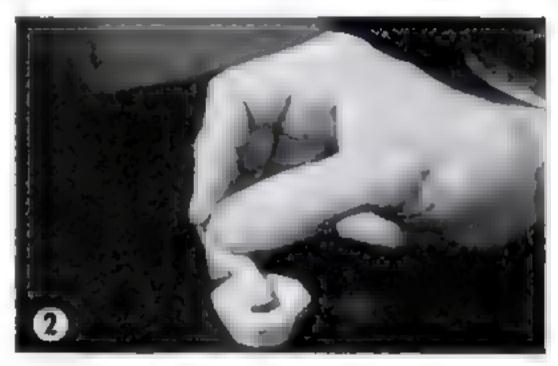
One of the tiniest pieces of apparatus is a weighing bottle, complete with ground-glass stopper, that holds just a few grains. Glass beakers range from the size of a pea to that of a small thimble. Porcelain "boats" and crucibles, in which chemicals are fused, run even smaller. Tiny retorts must be held over miniature flames by tweezers. Medicine droppers and capillary tubes with hair-breadth bores are used to apply reagents and transfer liquids.

Dealing in specks and grains, he watches many of the reactions under a magnifying glass or microscope. So small are the amounts conjured with that they are weighed on scales sensitive to one millionth of a gram—one forty-thousandth the weight of a drop of water, one sixty-thousandth that of a pin.

Modified only by the size of the specimens dealt with, no instrument or technique is barred. Microscope and spectroscope work hand in hand with beaker and balance. Sometimes electricity is called on for aid. By electrochemical means, for instance, copper weighing a millionth of a gram has been determined in a specimen weighing aix millionths of a gram. As little as one twenty-fifth of a millionth of a gram of arsenic has been determined electrically.

This laboratory of microscopic research meanwhile has become an important tool

Scraping on insulator surface for particles of film to be analyzed in a trouble hunt by the microchemist



A boby postle and a mortar the size of a thimble are used in grinding the scrapings of film still finer

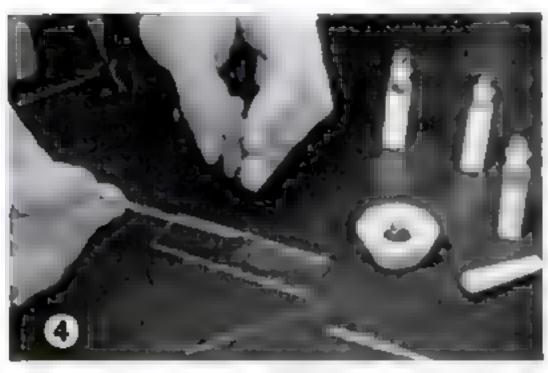
Part of the powder is gothered in a capillary tube, and solvents are tried until the proper one is found



lators or partial insulation where perfect contact is essential.

In one especially noteworthy example, Dr. Ashcraft was called when radio engineers became puzzled by the falling off in efficiency of radio vacuum tubes. Ashcraft, suspecting minute amounts of silica, guarded against the presence of even microscopic

particles of that substance in his reagents. Even the tiny amount dissolved from the glass of a bottle would have nullified his experiment. The water for his analysis was therefore stored in a platinum bottle. Tests on minute bits of filament showed that spots of silica had been splattered on them from the heated glass of the tube.

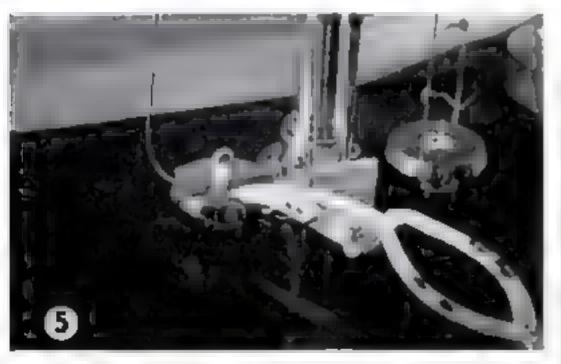


A drop of the solution is put on a slide. A reagent is added and identification made under a microscope

One of the tiniest articles used in microchemistry is the bottle shown with an ordinary motch at right It is for precise weighing of dry particles which change in weight through exposure

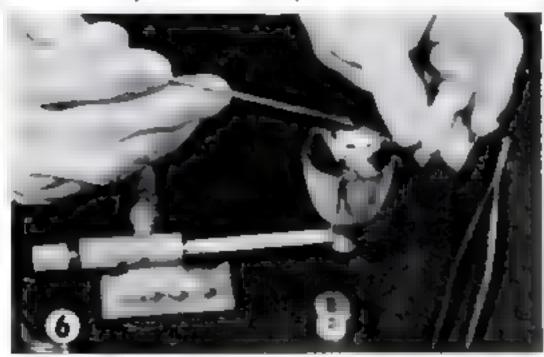


The fused substance is dissolved in a reagent, put in a filter bottle, and then precipitated by another reagent. Dr. Ashcraft is shown as he washes the precipitate with distilled water. Now this is filtered, dried, and weighed again



To find the amount present, grains are weighed in a bottle so small it must be handled with forceps

Carbonate is then mixed with the weighed dust in a tiny crucible and they are fused over a flame











With its tricycle landing gear and odd arrangement of central fuselage and twin engine nacelles, the P-36 presents a striking contrast to most other American fighter planes. The Army has one other twinengine fighter, the Bell YFM-IA Airocuda. Weights of two-engine fighters are 11,000-14,000 pounds

auch variations in design? One reason is that development is proceeding at a very rapid pace, and a lot of good ideas are competing for supremacy. But a more compelling reason is the complexity of the problems which call for solution. After all, to say that a plane is designed to fight is pretty vague. When—by day or by night? Where—at 30,000 feet altitude or 3,000? Whom—is it to attack enemy bombers or protect friendly bombers? When such questions are asked it becomes evident that the fighter plane must be designed for one or two fairly specialized jobs.

When we survey existing models of fighters on this basis, a more or less logical pattern of design and development begins to emerge. There are three principal types of fighters on the basis of range. The interceptor is designed for operations close to its base. The pursuit plane for night fighting and extended day operations requires a considerably longer range, while beavy fighters for escort duty with bombers cover still greater distances.

First, the interceptor. The name indicates what its job is—to get off the ground on the shortest possible notice, climb with the greatest possible speed, and scare off or shoot down bombers, if possible before they can reach their objective. It is essentially a flying machine-gun nest—a small, highly maneuverable plane with a big engine. The engine must be blg to get the plane up

there fast and to give it the advantage over the bomber in speed—which, nowadays, calls for 400 m.p.h. and up.

The interceptor is an inherently limited type of plane, capable of carrying only a few guns, no great amount of ammunition, only enough gas for a few hundred miles of flight, and one man to do all the work of piloting and shooting. For the interceptor pilot the motto is, If at first you don't succeed, give up and fly home. He just hasn't the ammunition or the fuel to do anything else. And there is no point in sending him up unless the general locality where he will meet the bomber is pretty definitely known. For all these reasons the interceptor is essentially a daylight weapon.

But because the interceptor can do deadly work when the conditions are right, bombers fly mainly at night. The night pursuit plane does not need the high maneuverability and top speed of the day interceptor. It is not going to engage in a dogfight. On the other hand, it needs much more gas capacity, for ordinarily it will take some time to find the bomber. For this purpose the night fighter is equipped with some form of long-range detection device. Even after the bomber is located and sighted, considerable stalking time must remain in the gasoline tanks. When the opportunity for the kill finally presents itself, the pursuit plane must close in and do the job quickly.



B. TAMPS

To counteract the heat from the liquid-cooled Ailison engine, a big scoop on each tail boom drags in a hurricane of air. When the P-38 is used for observation, a comera is installed in one of the tail booms

One of the engine housings of a P-38. The holes underneath it are openings for an air scoop that cools the oil

Day interceptors are almost always single-engine planes. For a given amount of power a single-engine plane is more maneuverable than a twoengine plane. Night fighters may have one engine or two. The multi-engine fighter may also be advantageously used in extended day pursuit operations. It carries considerable armament in the form of 20-mm, cannon or larger, and machine guns of .30 and .50 caliber. The crew normally consists of two men. Such planes are suitable for patrol work and long-range hunting, and also for escorting friendly bombers.

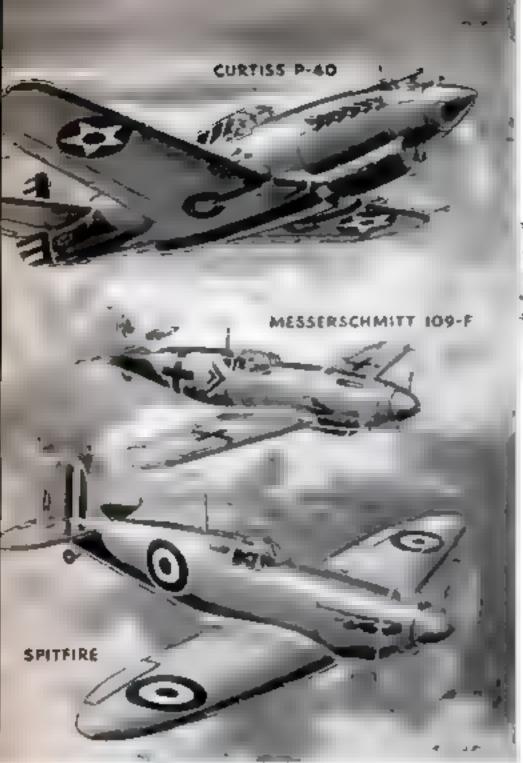
The design of fighter planes is conditioned as much by bomber performance as by the characteristics of other

fighters. It is the bomber which works destruction on land and sea, and the ultimate function of the fighter is to down bombers. The fighter tackles an enemy fighter to put him out of the way so that he or someone else can get a whack it a hostile bomber or some similar flying objective.

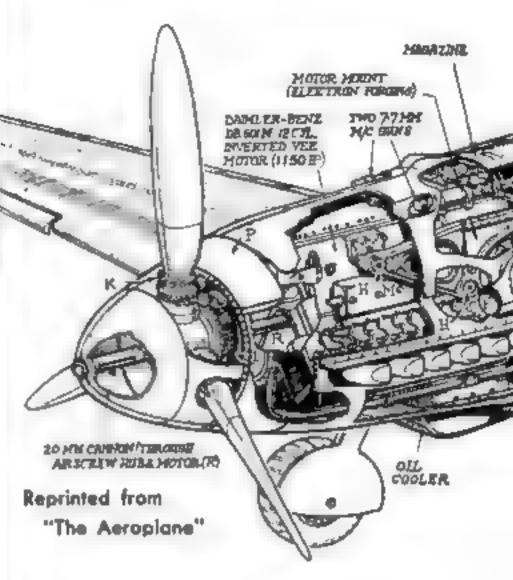
The way in which bomber design affects fighter design is well illustrated by the ap-



plication of superchargers, first to bombers, then to pursuit planes. A gasoline engine normall, loses power as it gets into the rarefied atmosphere of the higher altitudes, where the cylinders gulp in less air for each piston stroke. This loss can be counteracted by increasing the size of the cylinders—to which there is a limit—or by supercharging. The original Boeing Flying Fortress had a top speed of 250 m.p.h. at 13,000



GERMANY'S MESSERSCHMITT ME-109.
At left matched with comparable Allied planes, our P-40 and the British Spitfire



Length...

29 ft. 8 in.

Track 7 A. O in.

Weight Loaded 6,000 lbs.

feet with its four motors wide open. With the same motors supercharged, it is good for more than 300 mph. at 20,000 feet, and it can cruise comfortably at 245 m.p.h. at 30,000 feet. The same thing must be done for fighters intended to operate at high altitudes, but it is harder because of limited space and weight allowances.

With the above considerations in mind we can discern the general design pattern of our current Army fighter models. Almost all the types to be described have proved their merits in actual combat. Naturally some are better than others. A few will fall by the wayside, others will undergo further development. Later models will be quite different from their prototypes, and a lot better.

Typical of the one-engine, one-seat fighters designed for sea-level operation—which means between sea level and an altitude of about 20,000 feet—are planes like the Bell P-39 Airacobra and the Curtiss Hawk line. The P-39C is powered by a 12-cylinder, 1,150-h.p., liquid-cooled Allison motor which drives a three-bladed tractor propeller through a 10-foot extension shaft. Landing gear is of the tricycle type. The armament consists of a 20-mm. cannon in the propeller bub, as well as light and heavy-caliber machine guns. The weight of the plane,

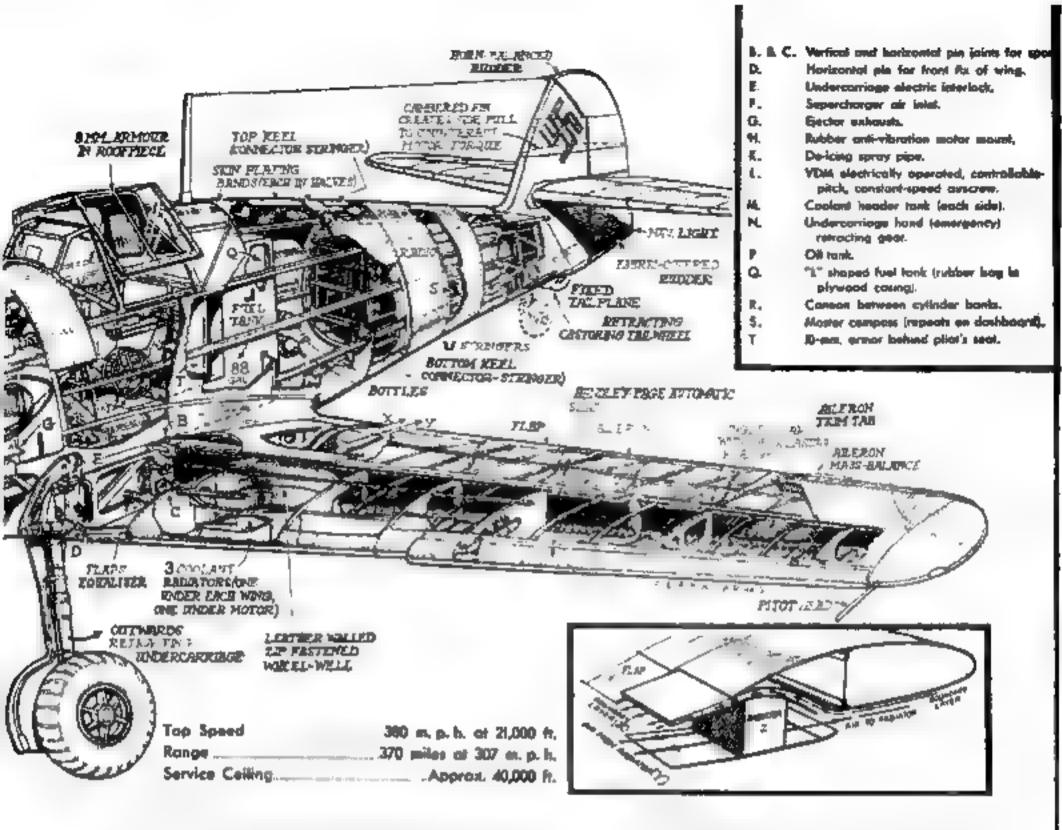
loaded, is 7,380 pounds, this includes sufficient ammunition for fairly sustained fire. The range at the most economical cruising speed is 1,100 miles, which is very good. A plane with these characteristics is more than a match for the equivalent Messerschmitt, the Me-109F, and approximately equal to the British Spitfire. But only up to about 16,000 feet.

33 ft. 0 la.

Wing Area (net) 164 sq. ft. Weight Empty ... 4,740 lbs.

The later Curtiss Hawks are designed for somewhat higher ceilings. The current model stems from the original P-36, through the P-37 and the more highly streamlined P-40D and E. The earlier P-40's compared favorably with the older Spitfires and Hurricanes; the latest type is believed to equal or excel any of the European fighters. Increases in speed and high-altitude performance have been achieved in spite of greatly increased armament, ammunition loads, and armor plate.

U. S. Army fighters specifically designed for high-altitude operations —between say 16,000 feet and the present effective ceiling of about 35,000 feet—include the Republic P-43F Lancer and the same company's P-47B Thunderbolt. The P-43F is powered with a Pratt & Whitney Twin Wasp 1,200-h.p. air-cooled engine. The loaded weight is slightly less than that of the Airacobra—6,900 pounds. Armament consists of large



and small-caliber machine guns. The companion Republic pursuit plane, the P-47B, is at present the most powerful of American single-engine, single-seater fighters. The motor is a 14-cylinder, 2,000-h.p. Pratt & Whitney radial, driving a four-blade propeller. High-altitude performance is obtained by means of a turbo-supercharger. This plane is said to have reached a speed of 680 m.p.h. in a power dive.

The U. S. Army has two twin-engine fighters for escort service and special missions. One is the Lockheed P-38 Lightning and the other the Bell YFM-1A Airscuds. Both are armed with cannon and machine guns. The P-38 is the faster of the two, while the YFM has much the greater range—some estimates run as high as 3,000 miles. The P-38 carries a crew of one or two, the YFM a crew of five. For high-altitude service these heavy fighters are equipped with turbo-superchargers. Weights of two-engine fighters run around 11,000-14,000 pounds, as compared with 6,000-8,000 pounds for single-engine fighters.

The U. S. Navy uses air-cooled engines for its carrier-based fighters. Such planes must be equipped with arresting hooks which engage horizontal cables on the carrier deck to bring the plane to a quick stop in landing. This calls for stronger and heavier undercarriages. The wings of some of the later types fold so that more planes may be accommodated in a given deck space. Gasoline capacity is at least 50 percent higher than in land-based planes of the same type. In spite of these bandicaps, naval fighters are nearly as fast as the equivalent Army aircraft and the service ceilings are about the same.

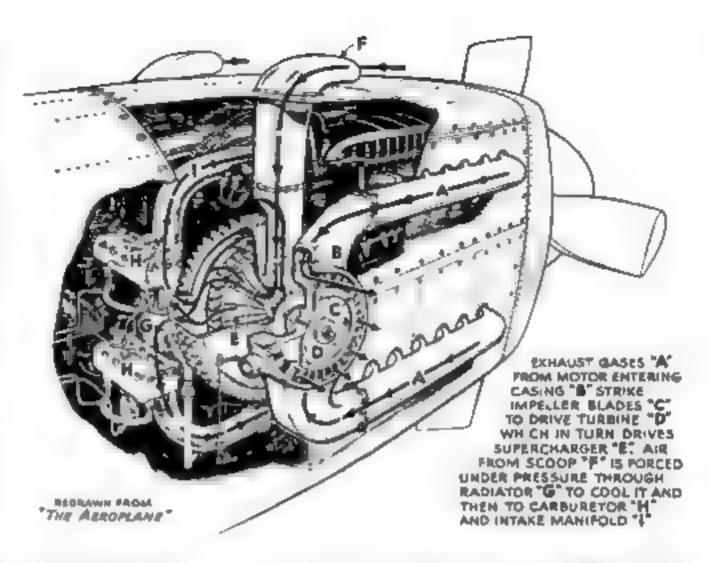
Principal naval fighters are the Brewster Buffalo (F2A) and Grumman Wildcat (F4F). The latest model of the latter, the F4F-3, is a single-place monoplane powered with a 1,200-h p. Pratt & Whitney air-cooled twin-row engine. Its cruising range is about 1,000 miles. Most efficient operation is at 20,000 feet. Normal armament consists of four .50 caliber machine guns. For light dive-bombing operations two 11-pound bombs may be carried. This plane is said to have been dived at over 500 m.p.h., but another Navy fighter, the Vought-Sikorsky Corsair, F4U-1, is even faster. The Navy also has an experimental two-engine fighter. the Grumman Skyrocket (XF5F-1).

It is interesting to compare these American fighter planes with European models. The German Messerschmitt Me-109F is in the same class as our latest P-39's and P-40'a. It is powered with a 1,150 h.p. Daimler-Benz DB-601N motor, liquid-cooled

and supercharged for a 40,000-foot service ceiling. The speed is 362 m.p.h. at 13,000 feet, and 380 m.p.h. at 21,000 feet, the latter being the top speed. Range is 370 miles at 307 m.p.h. (1.2 hours), and 600 miles at 262 m.p.h. (2.3 hours). The principal novelty of this fighter is a Mauser 15 or 20-mm. cannon firing 900 rounds per minutejust below the normal rate of fire of B modern machine gun. Loaded, the plane weighs 6,000 pounds. It is said to have been especially designed for dogsights and admittedly has a faster climb than

the British Spitfire, but the latter has shown better maneuverability in encounters.

The British Beaufighter I is a two-engine, two-place fighter adapted from a medium bomber. Each engine is rated at 1,400 h.p. The armament is very heavy—four fixed cannon in the fuseiage and six fixed machine guns in the wings. The maximum speed is fair—330 m.p.h., and the service ceiling is 29,000 feet. The opposing German fighter, the twin-engine Me-110, has a higher top speed—365 m.p.h. Another German twin-engine fighter, the Focke-Wulf FW187, with about the same maximum



This idealized drawing shows how the turbo-supercharger works. Engine exhaust gases drive a turbine which operates a blower to raise oir pressure at intake

speed (at 20,000 feet) is said to have a service ceiling of 39,000 feet. Equivalent American two-engine fighters like the Lockheed P-38 are believed to be superior in speed, climb, and bitting power.

The designer of a modern fighter plane strives for maximum speed, power and altitude performance, maneuverability, fire power, and armor protection. Speed, to prevent the enemy fighter or bomber from escaping by diving or straight flight. Power, to prevent the enemy from escaping by zooming, and maneuverability so that he cannot clude his pursuer by a sudden change

ALTITUDE	SEA-TEAET	MEDIUM-ALTITUDE	HIGH-ALTITUDE	ESCORT
(FEET)	FIGHTERS	FIGHTERS	FIGHTERS	FIGHTERS
35,000				-
30,000			P-478 ∤THUNDERSOLT:	P-36 (LIGHTNING)
	2 405			ALSO YEM
25,000.	(HAWK)		P-43F (LANCER)	
-10,000		P-40F (HAWK)		
15,000	-	(HANK)		
10,000	P-39C -(AIRACOBRA)			



Said to be the world's fastest single-engine craft, the Republic P-478 has a 2,000-horsepower Pratt & Whitney radial 14-cylinder power plant that dwarfs the rest of the plane. One man flies and fights it

in direction. Fire power is vital so that the enemy may be put out of commission in the few seconds of close engagement. Since the enemy has exactly the same purpose, the best possible armor protection must be provided.

Almost all the basic factors—speed, power, altitude performance, weight, etc. are tending to rise. Speeds are or will soon be between 400 and 450 m.p.h. at altitudes between 20,000 and 35,000 feet. This means that the airplane must be as small as possible to reduce drag. Weights, nevertheless, are increasing because of ordnance, armorprotection, and engine requirements.

Supercharging is essential for efficient operation at high altitudes. Two general types of superchargers are at present available—centrifugal blowers or compressors geardriven by the engine, and turbo-superchargers which utilize the exhaust gases to drive a turbina wheel which in turn drives the compressor. The geared superchargers are simpler, but they work well only at the middle altitudes.

The propeller presents a similar problem. A propeller which may be satisfactory at sea level and under take-off conditions will have entirely unsatisfactory propulsive efficiency at high altitudes and high speeds. A propeller suitable for a medium-powered engine will not work with a larger engine. The propeller tip speed can be increased only to a given point, and of course the diameter is limited by structural considerations. Consequently the tendency is toward a greater number of biades.

Modern propellers for high-altitude flight must be equipped with pitch control. Between take-off and terminal-velocity dive the pitch range may have to be as high as 40 degrees. The pilot cannot attend to it; he has too many other things to do. Automatic pitch-control devices are mandatory.

Protection and fire power seesaw in the air as in battleship design. Bigger guns call for thicker armor, thicker armor calls for bigger guns, but guns and ammunition add weight and cut down speed. Again the solution is by compromise—the continued installation of both .30 and .50 caliber machine guns on fighters is one example. At first .30 guns were adequate. Heavier armoring brought .50 guns and cannon.

Small cannon are valuable when the pursuit plane tackles a bomber. Aerial engagements with machine guns must be fought at close quarters, usually not exceeding 300 meters. On the other hand, a pursuit plane armed with a cannon can damage a bomber and sometimes bring it down, without coming within the effective fire area of the bomber's machine guns.

Radical developments in future fighter designs are possible, even probable. Perhaps the most rapid progress may be expected in night fighting and in what may be called engineering the pilot for combat at high altitudes. In wartime these and other matters are best left to the imagination. The enemy will find out about them in due course, but he will have to get the information in the air, and, we may hope, at a high cost.

Poured Matrix Alloy Speeds Die-Making

Preparing to make a die. Punches are held by screws supported by a temporary plate under the holding punch plate. Both protes are heated

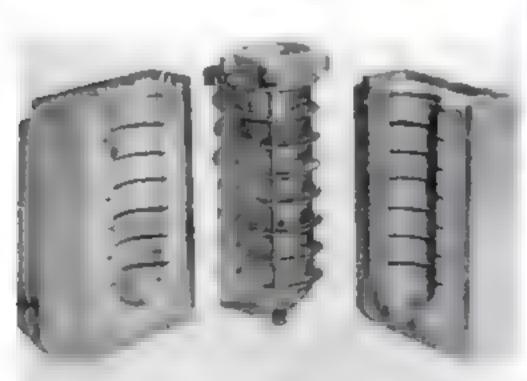
2 Mo ten a loy is poured around the punches to secure them in place. Once requiring precise machining, this is done by a semi-skilled worker

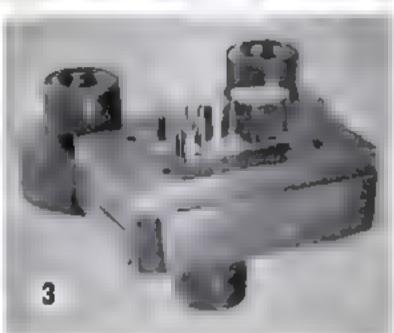


mechanized armies roll,
the redesigning and
change-over of tools on the
war production lines must
move even faster. Bottlenecks must be broken, much
in the way that a new lowmelting matrix alloy, bismuth, lead, tin, and antimony, has eliminated barriers in the construction of
metal dies and chucks.

Heretofore, dies and punches had to be machined from solid metal or secured

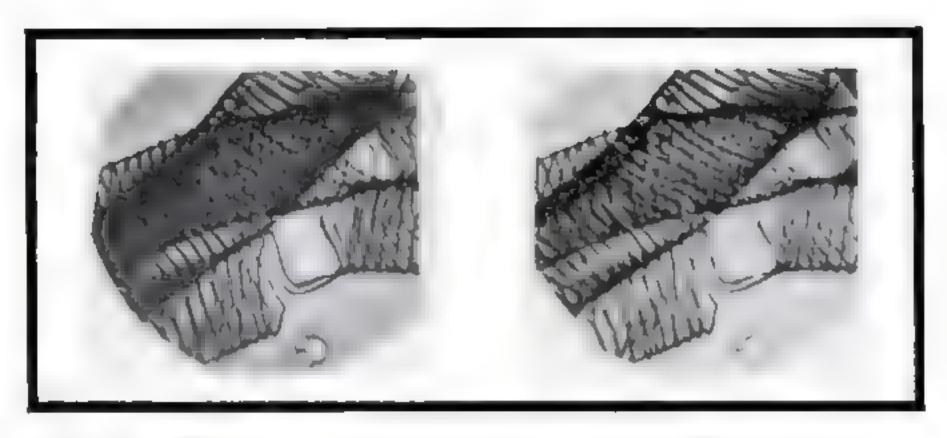
to the holding plate with complicated devices. Today, this alloy releases machines for other war jobs. A semi-skilled workman, after the punches have been aligned, can pour the molten metal. When hardened, it will withstand pressure of \$,000 pounds to the square inch.





3 With the punches fastened firmly to the holding punch plate by the poured alloy, the hardened die base is attached and the die is ready to go into service

Among applications of the matrix allay is the carting of chuck jaws, such as shown at left, to hold bits of metal while they are being machined. A simple wooden mold made in two sections is clamped around the abject to be held, and the allay poured in



Stereo electron micrograph of a mosquita larva's trachea. Place a card with one edge between the two photographs and the other edge between your eyes, and try to get the three-dimensional effect

Stereoscopic Photos with Electron Microscope

HREE-DIMENSIONAL pictures of the submicroscopic world are now possible by means of the powerful RCA electron microscope. An ingenious photographic technique, which employs a rotating specimen holder, gives a stereoscopic quality to images on the micrograph.

Scientists, looking at tiny objects magnified as much as 100,000 times, will now have the added advantage of seeing the object with the effect of depth. This will enable them to judge better its over-all size and shape, and the relation of its many parts.

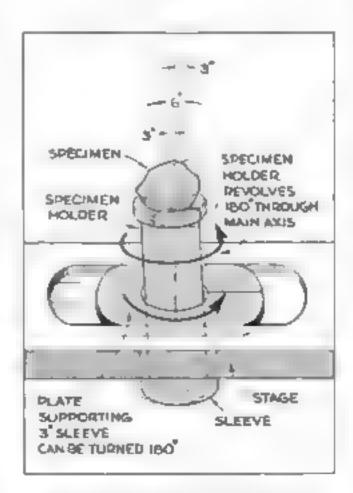
To get the three-dimensional quality, two pictures are taken in succession. The specimen is fixed on a rotating holder apecial which fits in a removable sleeve. The sleeve is trited at an angle of three degrees, which keeps the specimen slightly off-center from the camera lens. After the first picture is taken, the sleeve is turned around to face in the opposite direction. This turns the specimen so that it is three degrees off-center to the other side of the camera lens. The specimen holder must also be turned 180 degrees in the same direction to keep the image -facing in the same direction on the film. When the two pictures are printed, they can be viewed in a stereoscope to get the proper three-dimensional quality.

Entomologists are making a special study with the electron microscope in an effort to find out heretofore undisclosed facts about insects' breathing equipment. It has been found that cockroach skin is made up of many layers, including a thin outer layer of continuous water-repellent material, a thicker continuous layer, and a thick layer of laminated material through which pass tiny pore canals. These canals, averaging about a six-millionth of an inch long, were

thought to be present but were definitely confirmed for the first time with the electron microscope.

Two scientists recently showed micrographs, taken with the electron microscope, of insect trachese, butterfly scales, and beetle elytra to illustrate the minute anatomical details found in different insects. Some of the micrographs shown illustrated details that were four ten-millionths of an inch in magnitude.

With the new stereoscopic technique in photographing specimens, the electron microscope is expected to open up new vistas in many widely separated fields of science and industry,



Rotating specimen holder used in making stereo electron micrographs



Here's My Story

LT GEN DELOS C. EMMONS WAS BORN IN HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, IN 1888



ENTERING WEST POINT IN 1905, CADET EMMONS, A HANDSOME, WELL-BUILT LAD, BONED HIS WAY THROUGH THE ACADEMY AND DISTINGUISHED HIMSELF AS A TRACK MAN IN THE 100-YARD DASH



AFTER GRADUATION, HE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE SOTH INFANTRY AT SAN FRANC SCO AND SHORTLY AFTER TO FORT GIBBON, ALASKA, WHERE HE MADE SUCH ACCURATE SURVEYS THAT SOME MAPS ARE STILL BASED ON HIS FINDINGS





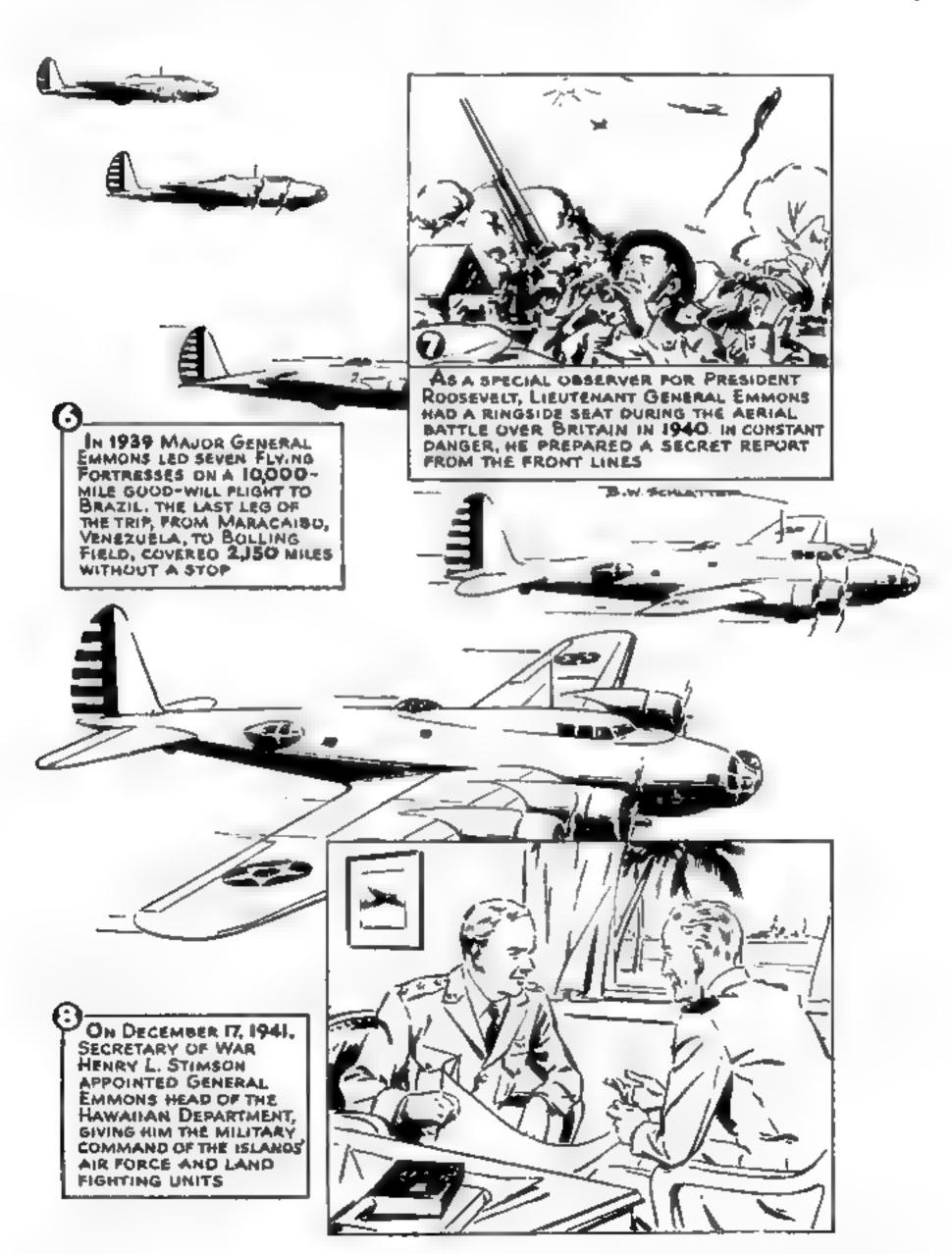
AIR CORPS MEDICAL EXAMINERS TURNED HIM DOWN THREE TIMES BECAUSE HE COULD NOT HEAR A WATCH TICK ON THE FOURTH TRY THE MEDICAL OFFICER EXCLAIMED, "HELL, YOU CAN'T HEAR ANYTHING IN A PLANE ANYWAY—YOU'RE PASSED!"



ALWAYS A HARD WORKER, EMMONS WAS PROMOTED AND GIVEN COMMAND OF SEVERAL AVIATION POSTS. IN 1934 HE WAS GRADUATED FROM THE GENERAL STAFF SCHOOL AND SENT TO FORT SHAFTER, HAWAII, TO COMMAND THE 18TH COMPOSITE WING

THE CAREER OF LT. GEN. DELOS C. EMMONS





DYNAMITE

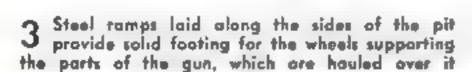
Ready for action. The big gun throws a 345-pound projectile to an effective range of 14,000 yards

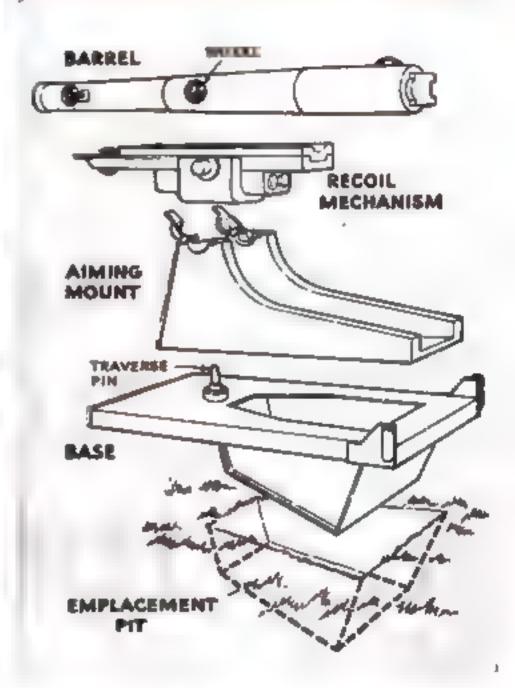


Basic aiming is done with a surveyor's transit in laying out the emplocement pit, which is tailared to fit with folding templates shown above



2 Six men dig the 7 by 6 by 3-foot pit in from one to six hours. Three to 12 more hours are needed to set up the gun and organize the position

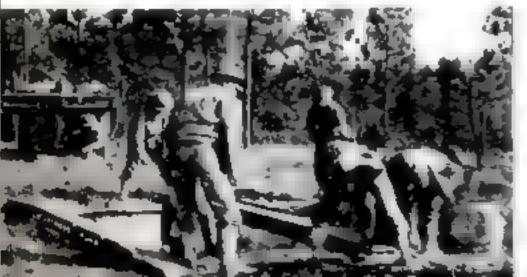


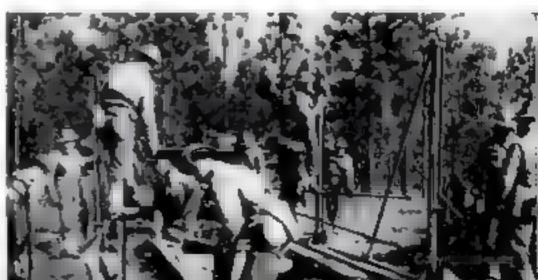


ON

WHEELS

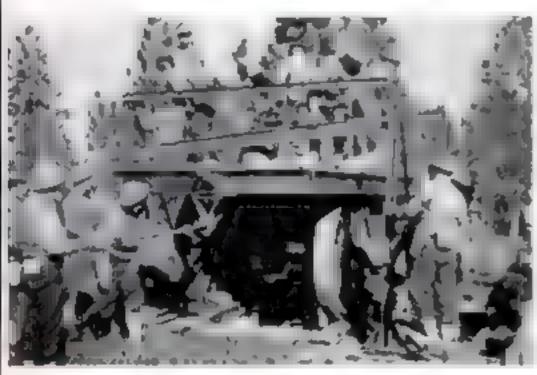
4 A steel erecting frome is set up over the pit.
This is used with jocks for lifting the basic parts off their wheels and lowering them in place







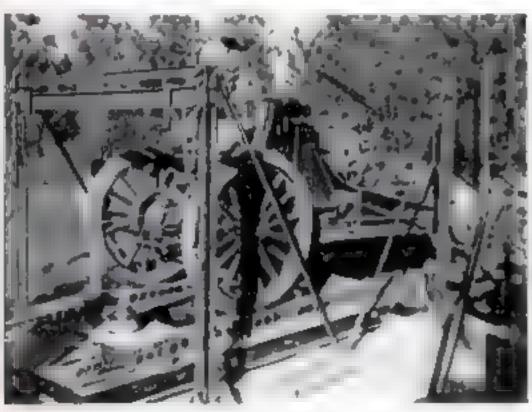
The 240-mm. Howitzer is a Front-Line Assembly Job. Five Heavy Loads Make Up Its 21½ Tons of Destructive Force



5 Installation requires perfect teamwork since in combat use the gun would be set up overnight in blackout to hammer at some important fixed objective



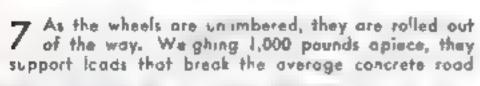
8 With the erecting frame removed, the tecail mechanism is rolled up on its own trailer wheels and fitted into its place on the mount

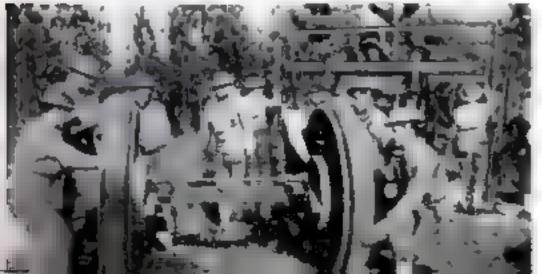


6 Here the base is in position and the aiming mount is being moved into place for lowering over the traversa pin, Trailer loads run as high as eight tans



P Houled by a cable the 11 010-pound tube rails into position on its awn wheels. At daybreak the assembled gun camouf aged with chicken wire and canvas, is ready for firing

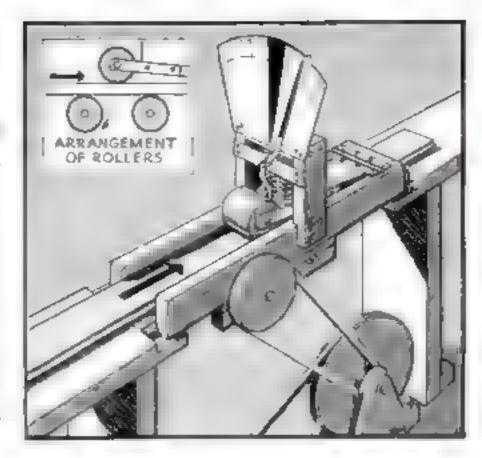






Improvised Thickness Gauge Sorts Flooring Boards

FLOORING is quickly graded for thickness by the simple, inexpensive wood gauge at the right, devised by a Dickinson, N. D., building contractor. Aimed to eliminate hand grading, this device is made of three hardwood rollers placed on shafts with babbitt bearings. The flooring is pushed over two of the rollers. while the third, which is spring-loaded by two automobile valve springs, rolls on top of the wood. The top roller determines the movement of the dial hand, which in turn indicates the various thicknesses of the flooring. The mechanism is estimated to have saved 100 times its cost in sandpaper and hand labor.



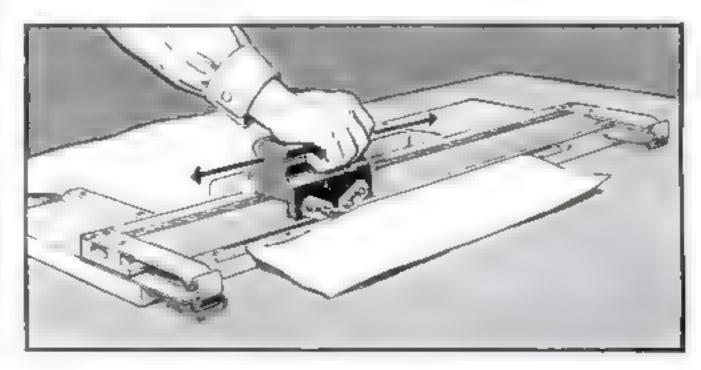
Safety Belt Makes Chair Safe Seat for Child

holding him to the chair, Jimmie, here, would probably take a spill in his efforts to reach that toy horse. Then some one would have to pick him up and put him back. It could go on for hours. But all this can be eliminated by use of a recently patented safety strap which fits over his shoulders and around his waist like a double Sam Browne belt. The ends are securely attached to the chair legs. The strap allows him plenty of movement, yet prevents him from toppling.

Handy Trimming Machine for Offices Uses Old Razor Blades

HERE'S a use for old razor blades. The trimming machine shown below may be maintained at no cost because its cutting edge is made of two used blades attached to a movable block. The block, which is op-

erated by hand, slides on a track which also serves to maintain a firm hold on the material being cut. Designed to replar a scissors, rules, and knives in engineering offices and blueprint rooms, where rapid cutting is vital the device comes in four sizes—32, 38, 50, and 62 inches. It may be moved backward and forward and to is said assure straight and clean edges. Besides being useful in cutting drawings, tracing cloth, and photographic papers, this trimming machine, when used in shops, cuts other materials such as cardboard, skins, and leather.





Old Man River Oses His Kinks

ARMY ENGINEERS STRAIGHTEN THE MISSISSIPPI TO SHORTEN BARGE HAULS, REDUCE FLOOD PERIL

HIS year the Mississippi River will flow down its 2,470-mile course, from northern Minnesota to the Gulf of Mexico, under the guidance and direction of the United States Government.

For 14 years the Army's engineers have campaigned to control it, and the final result—a carefully integrated system of locks and dams, levees, revetments, floodways and

reservoirs, and cut-offs through 15 of its hairpin bends—not only brings new safety to the residents of the Mississippi Valley but has reduced the river's length almost 120 miles in one 330-mile stretch.

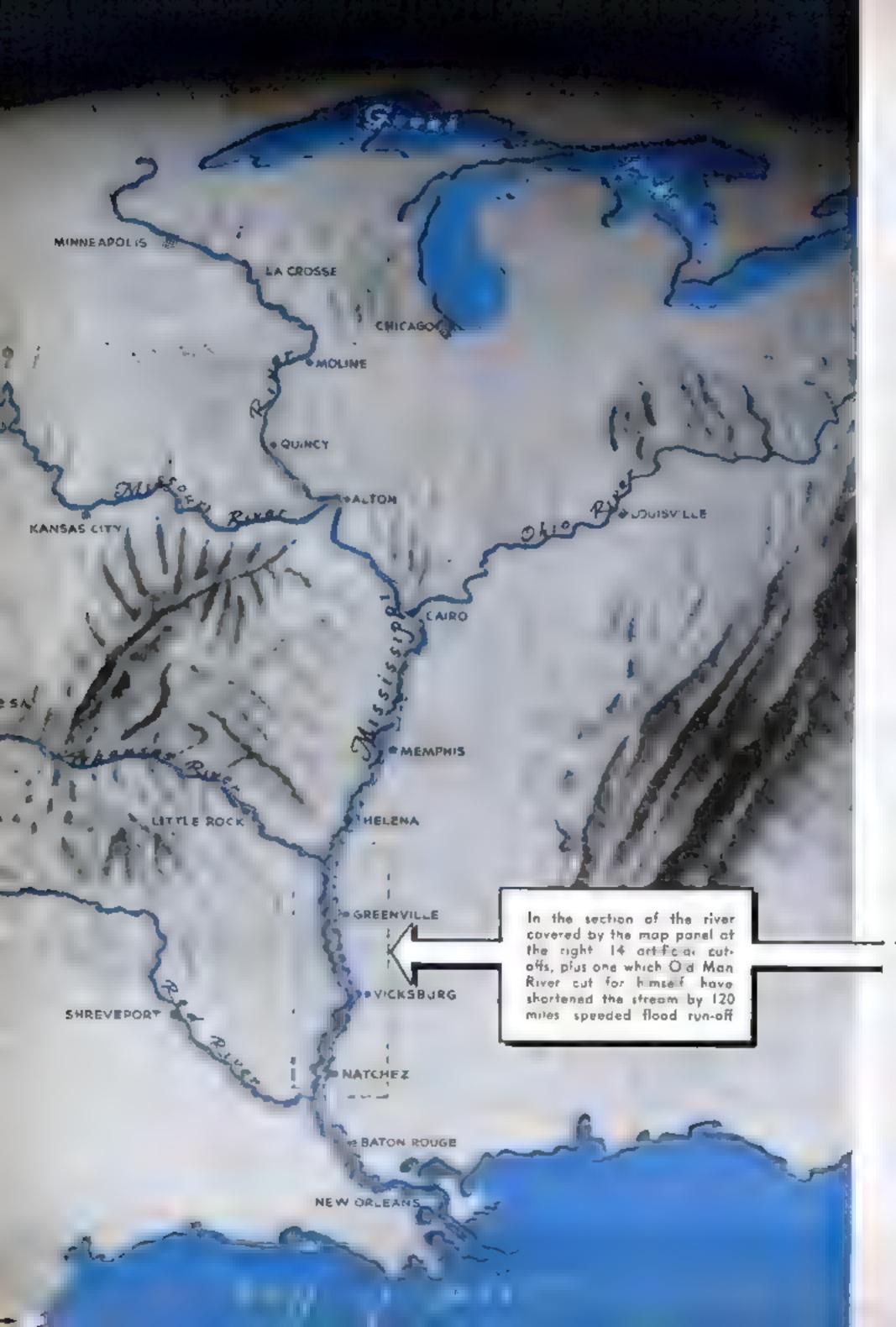
It's not an easy job to change the course of a river. So, to do their job the Mississippi engineers, building on what tools were already available, contrived an ingenious ar-

ray of machines and implements including a quarter-mile model of the river itself. As the work progressed, new craft mingled with the Mississippi's picturesque stern-wheelers—air-propelled boats to whisk the engineers from place to place, "skitter rigs" for removing snags from the river bottom, vacuum-cleaner dredges, even hydrau-

Published by authority Mississippl River Commission Aerial photon by U.S. Army Air Corps

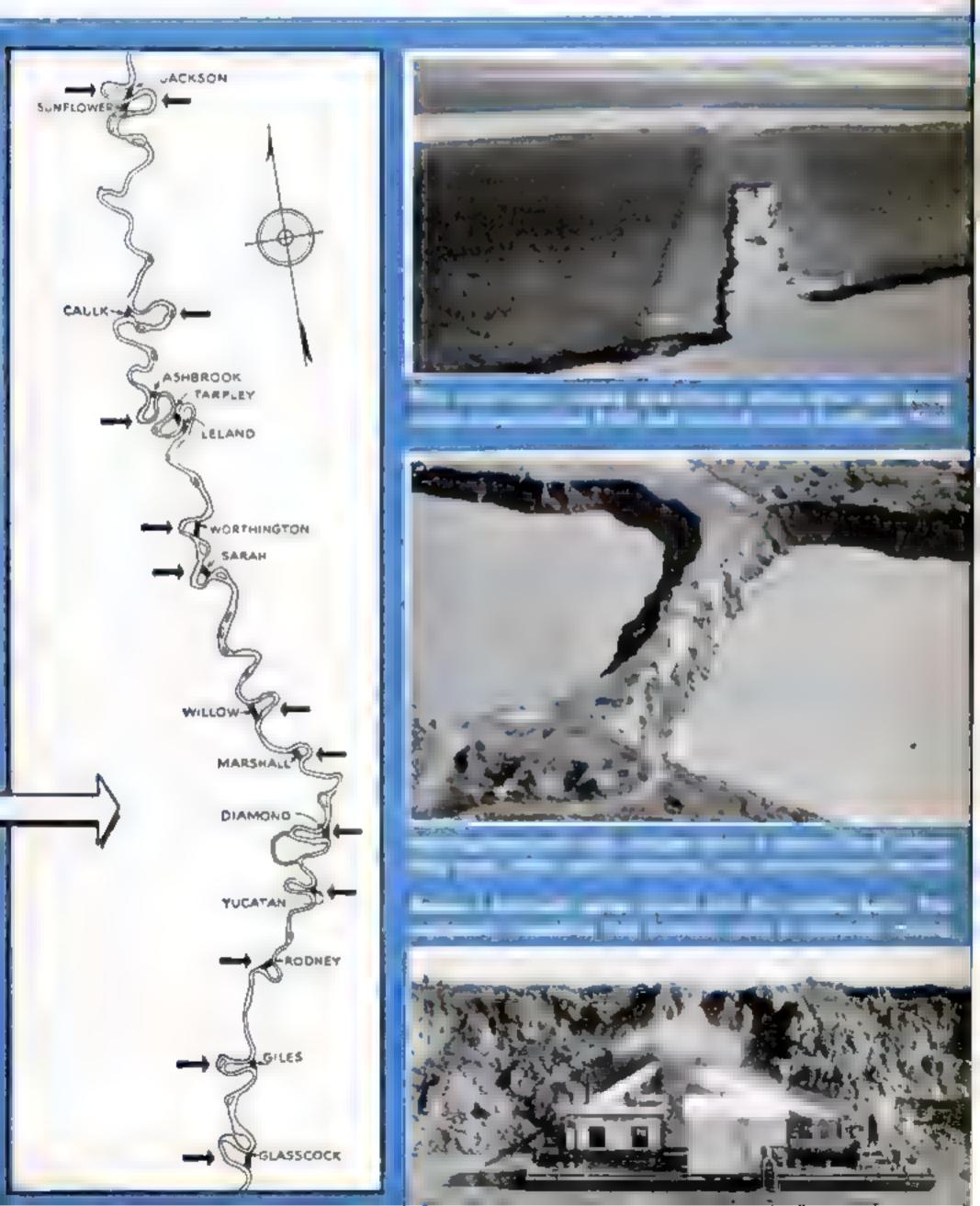
Straight as an arrow, a cut-off shears a path across a river bend

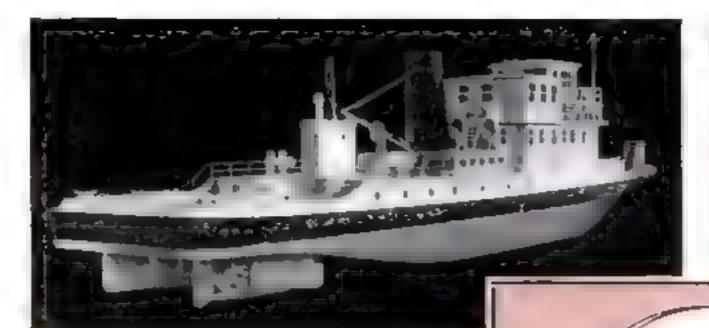




lic mining machinery mounted on barges and used to trim away unwanted river banks.

But with all these forces of men and machines the conquest would yet be unfinished had not the strength of the river itself been put to work. At each of the cut-offs, hydraulic dredges started the job by nibbling a pilot cut across the neck of land. Then as the swift current of the river flowed into the trench it scoured the channel to navigable depth and width. Only one tenth of the sand and silt was removed by the dredges, the remainder being carried away by the





Tunnel-drive towboats the the model at left, bring the e ciency of screw propulsion to the river barge traffic. A nozzle housing, shown below, protects each propeller from snags and drifting logs, and also gives more thrust. Such boots are replacing the ald-time stern-wheelers

built to dig these channels and to keep them open; for the heavier work, large cutter-head dredges capable of chewing up hard clay at a depth of 45 feet and transporting it through more than 6,000 feet of pipe I ne to the river's banks. Even big water-logged stumps are included in this monster's diet.

Another type of dredge fitted with a bell-mouthed suction head can drag up its sustenance from a depth of 70 feet, transporting it 2,000 feet by pipe line. Like a seagoing vacuum cleaner, the "dustpan," as it is called, ambles along the river stirring up sandy bottoms with its hydraulic jets and sucking in the disturbed sediment.

Newest of the engineers' tools is the still experimental "subsqueous hydraulic grader," a variation of the hydraulic mining equipment once common in the West. Pumping streams of water under tremendous pressure, it was first used for stabilizing the sloping banks by washing down superfluous dirt. Now, the grader's pressure nozzles are thrust into the river's bed to cut away points of land that threaten to build themselves up into bars.

Snag boats form the mopping-up squad of the engineering navy and they are perpetually busy, for the Mississippi has been engulfing forests for thousands of years. In two of the new cut-offs dredges unearthed cypress trees which the river had swallowed long before the first white man saw it and in a stratum far below that ancient growth were found the stubs and trunks of a still earlier grove. Recent borings indicate that in the glacial period the bed of the river was 220 feet lower than it is today.

The process of undermining banks and demolishing wooded areas still is going on and the sawyers and niggerheads that slant with the current with their upper ends at or just beneath the surface still constitute a menace to navigation. The snag boats hunt



In making their surveys for the gigantic project, engineers skimmed over the water in air-propelled boats that draw five inches, make 45 miles on hour

them down. The flagship of the squadron is a big stern-wheeler which is shovel-nosed so it can root under a snag. It is capable of hauling a 90-ton tree up from the bottom of the river, after which the obstruction is sawed into harmless lengths and thrown overside. For ordinary work the "skitter rig" has been found highly efficient. It is extremely economical. Any stout barge with a derrick will do. A light truck is rolled onto the barge, its rear end is jacked up, and one of the rear wheels supplies the power for the hoist. Crews of men demolish the snags with axes or saws as they are hauled in.

Snagging operations, though highly necessary, are a maintenance job rather than a construction job, an adjunct of navigation rather than of security and it was for security's sake primarily that the Government tackled Old Man River, though the commercial returns will run into high figures. The cut-offs, the strengthened leves system, the overflow reservoirs, and the other devices for restraining the flood fury of the river are all for safety's sake, though already the advantage to commerce is obvious.

The work on the levees, however, has a direct bearing on the security phase of the enterprise and its magnitude is hardly less astonishing than that of the cut-offs. Seven hundred million cubic yards of fill have been used in strengthening the levee system over a 2,000-thile stretch. That is more than twice the amount of material that was removed in constructing the Panama Canal.

The material used was analyzed for durability and permeability, and similar studies were made of the sites where it was used. No potential weakness that science could ferret out was overlooked. The effect of the

new cut-offs was studied carefully. One effect of shortening the channel of the lower river is that a flood crest reaches the Gulf of Mexico two days quicker than it used to. It was found that at Vicksburg, where the river running bank-full used to carry down 1,000,000 cubic feet of water each second, it now carrie. 2,500,000 cubic feet a second and the flood stage has been lowered by eight feet.

The acceleration meant a greater strain at some places, too. Sometimes the cut-off channel and the channel above it were widened to reduce the strength of the current, and sometimes banks threatened with erosion were strengthened with revetments. This used to be done with bunches of willow branches, and such bank facings still are used in some places. There were other places, however, where the river just chewed them up with casual swiftness and in such spots the engineers are spreading aprons of linked concrete blocks or reinforced asphalt.

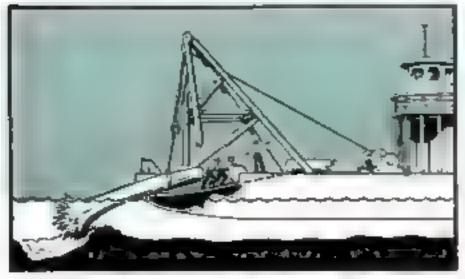
The mats of concrete blocks are made in units 25 feet long and four feet wide,

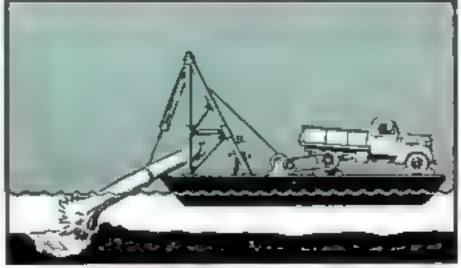


Snagging is a part of channel improvement. Here the steamer C. B. Reese, with special equipment mounted on her bow, is removing trees that have washed off the bank and are embedded in the bottom

Snag boat with shovel-nosed bows roots trunks from the bottom and hoists them aboard for cutting up

More economical is the skitter rig, a barge with a light truck aboard to furnish power for the hoist





and are formed in a floating casting plant, a concrete-mixing barge moving along a string of from eight to 16 casting barges on whose decks the forms are laid. Reinforcing wires somewhat resembling a length of sheep fence run through alots in the forms into which the concrete is poured.

These mats of concrete slabs, looped together with wire so that the whole area is massively flexible, are laid by being slid from the titted superdeck of a specially constructed "sinking" barge. The first layer is put down close to shore and is securely anchored there. Then the barge moves out a little and sinks another length of the concrete apron. With the aid of a double train of rollers on its tilted deck sections of the concrete mattress 25 feet wide and from 100 to 140 feet in length are laid in one operation.

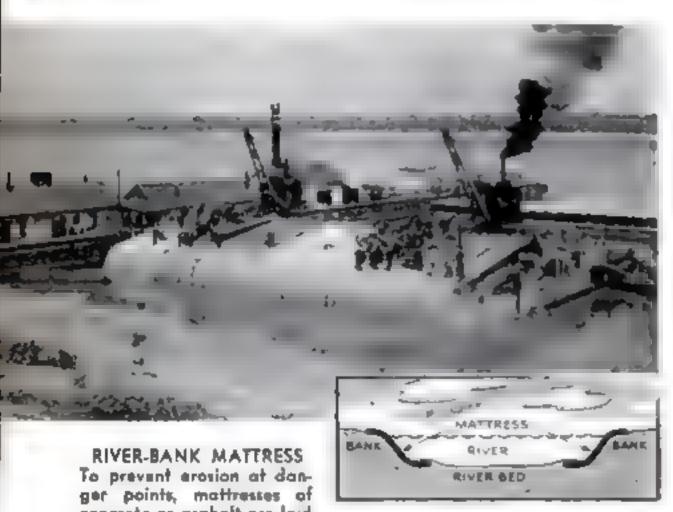
The mats of reinforced asphalt were first used in 1935. A floating paving machine manufactures the asphalt apron, which goes oversides from rollers on a tilted deck just as the concrete revetment does. In the 14-year campaign which began in 1928, 500,000 linear feet of revetment have been laid.

At strategic points gaps have been left in the levees to provide floodways that act as safety valves when the river is in flood. The Wappapello dam and reservoir stand guard at the St. Francis River in Missouri, A backwater levee at the mouth of the White River in Arkansas provides an emergency

reservoir for the protection of main-line levees in flood times. The Sardis dam and reservoir and the Arkabutla dam and reservoir protect the Yazoo Delta. The new cut-offs, all between Helena, Ark., and the Red River, increase the capacity of the main channel for carrying off flood water. As a result of the Ashbrook cut-off, opposite Arkansas City, the bend just below it is showing a marked tendency to straighten itself for the accommodation of the water which now is delivered in increased volume.

The Leland cut-off, lopping off the looping Bachelor Bend, has put Greenville on the horseshoe-shaped lake which formerly was the bend and, while leaving it open for commerce, has greatly reduced the flood peril which was of annual recurrence when the waters from above began piling up in the bend.

The region around the Atchafavala Basin in Louisiana, another spot where the Mississippi was wont to romp maliciously, has been protected by a floodway on the west side of the basin embracing a tract seven miles wide and is miles long. This floodway is to be utilized only in time of excessively high water threatening the newly strengthened (Continued on page 225)



concrete or asphalt are loid over the bank. Above, a barge is ready to loy a mattress of articulated concrete slabs. Below, sinking on asphalt mattress. As the barge is moved back from under the completed section, paving machines abound the craft start loying the next section on the metal backing



POPULAR SCIENCE

Craftsmen Volunteer for War Production



A NATION-WIDE SURVEY BEING MADE BY POPULAR SCIENCE REVEALS THAT MANY WELL-EQUIPPED HOME WORKSHOPS AND OTHER SMALL SHOPS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PRODUCING "BITS AND PIECES." THE FOLLOWING ARTICLE TELLS HOW IT IS PLANNED TO USE THIS INFORMATION. IF YOU WISH TO REGISTER, FILL OUT THE FORM BEGINNING ON PAGE 75

By ARTHUR GRAHAME

Skilled craftsmen, patriotically eager to take their places on the industrial firing line in the all-important battle of production that America must win now, are registering for war-production work by the thousands in the survey of home-workshop manpower, skills, and machine-tool equipment being made by Popular Science Monthly.

This survey was undertaken with the sole purpose of assisting the Government in its complex task of mobilizing big and little American industries to make the weapons and munitions with which the fighting forces of the democracles will win the sweeping air, land, and sea victories which will smash Hitler and his Japanese accomplices. Registration forms are coming from all parts of the country. As soon as they are received they are being rushed to the Contract Distribution Branch of the War Production Board - successor of OPM - in Washington. There they are studied and analyzed by expert production engineers. I have been permitted to follow some of the forms through the engineers' office and can assure those who have registered that the information they have supplied is being handled with the same care and attention to detail as is given data concerning large-

scale manufacturing facilities obtained through WPB's own surveys.

Just how the information obtained through the home-workshop survey will be used is, of course, a question for WPB decision. Tentative plans call for its being tabulated by states and districts and sent to the WPB field offices concerned, and there made available to all holders of contracts who want to subcontract part of their work. WPB has sent all its field offices reprints of the article in our March issue which told of the out-



One of the hundreds of home-workshop enthusiasts who have registered to make their skill available for defense

standing success of Stanley A. Carlson in increasing the war production of his plant by using hobbyists and other home-workshop craftsmen as subcontractors. Acting as chief industrial consultant in the Contract Distribution Branch, Mr. Carlson is developing methods of using his system in many parts of the country.

Craftsmen who have volunteered for warproduction work naturally are anxious to obtain subcontracts and get busy on them, but the chances are that nearly all of them



"Bits and pieces"—wor-materials parts selected by engineers of the Contract Distribution Branch of the War Production Board as suitable for production in the average well-equipped small shop. They are part of a display maintained at field offices along with staffs of experts to advise persons doing work

will have to display some of the patience which is demanded of every citizen in wartime, Mobilizing the widely scattered industrial facilities of America is a good deal like trying to put together a gigantic jigsaw puzzle of victory. In our all-out industrial mobilization the great manufacturing plants which have been or are being converted to 100-percent war production are the big pieces of the puzzle; the small plants, the alley machine shops, and the home workshops are the little pieces. In spite of the desperate need for speed and for every machine tool that can be put to work, the big pieces have to be put in place first, and then the just-as-important little pieces have to be fitted into the nooks and crannies to complete the picture.

If you have sent in your registration form, you have expressed your willingness to serve and have told the Government what you can contribute to this mighty national effort. Having done that, you should wait until you are called on for your services. By visiting, telephoning, or even writing your local WPB field office you will slow down the work of organization. Above all, don't yield to the universal American impulse to go to Washington to try to speed things up.

The War Production Board's Washington headquarters is concerned solely with national-scale planning, and it isn't staffed to handle the details of subcontracting.

Written while registration forms are flooding in with every mail, this article cannot attempt to give anything like a detailed picture of the over-all results of the home-workshop survey. But examination of some of the first forms which were received disclosed several trends that are both important and interesting. Some of them are:

Home-workshop craftsmen own a surprisingly large number of efficient machine tools. The first 500 forms that came in listed a total of 484 lathes, 357 drill presses, 182 grinders, 53 screw machines, and a large number of woodworking tools. This heavy ownership of power-driven equipment is especially impressive to WPB engineers, who see in it a certain indication of a highly important and hitherto unknown or neglected reservoir of machine tools and men skilled in operating them.

Ownership of machine tools by homeworkshop hobbyists is heaviest in industrial areas, but it also is widespread. The first 100 forms received (Continued on page 76)

II. S. Wants ALL Home-Workshop Owners to Register for War Production

IT is urgently necessary to find out at once what contribution the home workshops of the United States can make in the production of war materials.

To obtain this information with the feast possible delay, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is making a survey to be placed at the disposal of the War Production Board in Washington. The individual form

Board in Washington. The individual forms, after being numbered and recorded, are sent to Washington for study and redistribution to the field offices of the Contract Distribution Branch of the Production Division, WPB.

The purpose of the registration is to provide a comprehensive survey of immediately available home-workshop facilities—manpower, skills, and equipment. What we are asking you to do now—and all we are asking you to do—is to say that you will devote your skill, your shop equipment, and your spare time or full time to this work if and when the Government asks you to do so.

It should be made clear that this work is not to be contributed without pay. Usually it is done for contractors, not directly for the Government. Because of this, homeworkshop operators are freed of all red tape involved in so-called "direct procurement." They are supplied with materials, so they do not have the difficulty of obtaining their own. They are also given various production aids and

bookkeeping assistance.

Please bear in mind that even the task of surveying available home workshops is a gigantic one. Because the task is so immense and because every one concerned is straining to increase production as quickly as possible, we ask that those readers who fill out the form do not become impatient. Above all, DO NOT WRITE, PHONE, OR VISIT the district offices to inquire about registrations. It will simply impede matters and cause confusion and delay.

The thing for you to do-and do now-is to register. To win the war, men and machines must be mobilized in one great, all-out effort. Do your part by filling out the survey form today.

WAR-WORK REGISTRATION FORM FOR HOME CRAFTSMEN

Note: DO NOT fill out this form If you have previously registered. Instead, call it to the attention of some

triend or neighbor who might be interested in registering. If you wish to avoid cutting these pages, you may obtain a duplicate of this form by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Popular Science Monthly.

N. 4

(Please print or typewrite)

STREET ADDRESS.

CITY OR TOWN.

COUNTY.

STATE.

Age. Occupation. Position held

Are you regularly employed, employed part time, unemployed, or a student?

Check the schools from which you have been graduated.

Grade school High school Vocational school

Correspondence school Course)

College (major subject, 1)

What mechanical experience have you had?



Part of the shap of the habbyist shown on page 73. The machine at the left is a 40-year-old metal shaper, still capable of doing good work

came from 29 states, and every state of the Union was represented in the first 500.

A large proportion of the men who are registering are holders of full-time jobs. Of the first 100 forms received, 73 were from men who are employed full time, 10 were from men who are employed part time, and 7 were from men who are retired or un-

employed. Those who are employed full time offered to devote an average of 32 hours a week to warproduction work.

About one third of those registering feel that they are capable of giving instruction in machine-shop practice to others, and are willing to use their own equipment for that purpose. If they obtain subcontracts, these men probably will be able to step up their production by training unskilled workers.

A fair proportion of the registrants are capable of doing high-precision machine-tool work. Some are accustomed to working to a minimum tolerance of .0005", and a few to a

minimum tolerance of .0001".

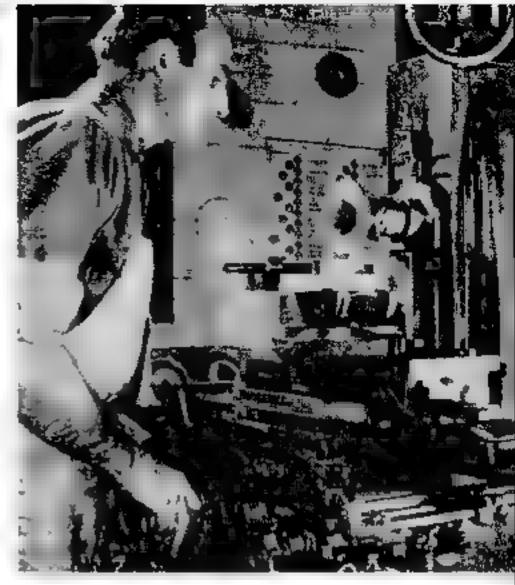
One of the first registration forms received came from a mechanical engineer who holds degrees from Syracuse and Yale, and who edits a technical magazine which is the standard publication in its field. Back in his college years he devoted his summer vacations to gaining practical experience

	Grade		Gradia
■ Metal-turning lathe ■		☐ Metal shaper	-
☐ Drill press		Screw machine	
☐ Milling machine		□ Boring machine	Michigan Property (Pr
Welding (arc, spot, torch)	. 11/ == / u	☐ Heat-treating	MARKET - DESCRIPTION
Grinding (surface, etc.)			
			31717
following letters to indicat	e the degree of	speent you have checked, please skill you possess: E for expert or semi-skilled or apprentice grade,	foreman grade
following letters to indicat	e the degree of	skill you possess: E for expert or	foreman grade
following letters to indicat J for journeyman or avera-	e the degree of ge grade. \$ for	skill you possess it for expert or semi-skilled or apprentice grade,	foreman grade B for beginner
following letters to indicate a for journeyman or average an you read simple blueprints?	e the degree of ge grade. \$ for	skill you possess it for expert or semi-skilled or apprentice grade,	foreman grade 8 for beginne
following letters to indicate a for journeyman or average an you read simple blueprints?	e the degree of ge grade. \$ for parts have yo	skill you possess it for expert or semi-skilled or apprentice grade,	foreman grade is for beginne ir as a hobby

by working as a machinist. Metal working always has been his favorite hobby, and he has a well-equipped machine shop in his Long Island home. He served as an artiflery heutenant in the last war, and is anxious to do his bit in this one by working 20 hours a week on any war-production job that his machines can handle. Highly skilled in the making of interpretive models used for visualizing power-plant design, he feels that he could be most useful in the making of special experimental tools, fixtures, or instruments.

Another early-bird registration form came from a Pennsylvania minister. Before he entered the ministry he had gained practical mechanical experience by working for several manufacturers. Model railroading is his favorite hobby, and in the course of 14 years of it he has built six locomotives. He also has taught model-airplane building in a vocational school, and has conducted a radio program on model building. He has a drill press and other tools, and could devote between 35 and 45 hours a week to war work. On his registration form he wrote: "Good for you, POPULAR SCIENCE, I saw the need for this survey over a year ago, and predicted that it would be made."

One reader, 75 years old, whose home is on Long Island, New York, wants to use the fruits of his 50 years' experience as a



This man, a Swiss watchmaker, is using his skill in precision work in turning out tungsten-carbide tools

machinist, tool maker, shop foreman, designing engineer, and factory superintendent to help win the war. He has a completely equipped home workshop.

Other early registrants included a New

LIST THE MACHINES IN YOUR SHOP AVAILABLE FOR PRODUCTIVE WORK

MACHII	NÉ		512	E, TYP	E, AND	MAKE	1	CONDI	ION
* 144						*** 0	71		li mit
gape of the second of the second			t.				1		. 186
W W UL MO							1	بر.	H-1
			16		188 198				- 10: 1-
			.701 07	= 11	a us				
w	GME					n 1msnnsm			
* 117 MALE NO. 1 STORE THE								711	a con a ser de manero
THE STATE OF THE S	CLI LIBRIU II II II		846			7.			
G 1 10 108		-							
· Otherseller · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MT						1		
· was or						u_0 eru		***	
**	Triale Braun	Mark						811-1-11-11-11	
THE RESIDENCE THE PARTY OF THE								м	

In case you are called upon to make parts or do special work for a Government contractor or subcontractor, how many hours a week could you devote to this activity, provided the materials were supplied and you were paid at a reasonable rate?

York advertising copywriter, a Montana physician, an Ohio bee raiser, a Florida salesman, a Nebraska billiard-room manager, a Colorado newspaper editor, an Illinois banker, a Pennsylvania thermometer worker, an Arizona rancher, a Georgia factory manager, a Nevada mining engineer, a New Jersey inventor, a North Dakota postman, a Massachusetts experimental engineer, a California printer, and a Minnesota apartment-house owner and operator.

Home-workshop clubs in several cities have asked for registration forms for all their members. Among them are the Home Craft Club of Pittsburgh, the Oklahoma City Home Workshop Club, and the Nash-

ville Homeworkshop Club.

An architect of Spokane, Wash., airmailed a request for 100 forms, saying that the manager of his local Contract Distribution Branch field office had asked him to act as chairman of a committee appointed to obtain the registration of all home-workshop craftsmen in the Spokane district.

One mechanic employed in the vibration laboratory of an airplane-propeller manufacturer asked for forms for several of his fellow workers, saying: "After reading your article 'Home Workshops Go To War,' it occurred to us that there would be a chance for us to help by using our spare time and

the skill that we have acquired in making various electronic equipment."

President Roosevelt has called for the production of 60,000 airplanes this year and 125,000 next year, of 45,000 tanks this year and 75,000 next year, of 20,000 anti-aircraft guns this year and 35,000 next year, and of 8 million tons of shipping this year and 10 million tons in 1943—and those are just the more spectacular items of the most stupendous production job that any nation ever had to tackle.

That job has to be done, and it has to be done in a hurry. To do it we are going to need every serviceable machine tool, new or old, that we can lay our hands on, and every man, professional machinist or amateur, who knows how to operate a machine tool.

Home-workshop craftsmen can't build ships or airplanes in their back yards, or tanks or antiaircraft guns in their basement machine shops. But they can make many of the thousands of small parts that go into the building of ships, planes, tanks, and guns. The survey made by POPULAR SCIENCE is showing that they have the necessary tools. The thousands of registration forms which are coming in prove that they have the desire to turn their leisure into many hundreds of thousands of now priceless man-hours of skilled labor.

If you are familiar with any part or assembly of war material which you would be especially interested in making, please describe it as completely as possible

List the names and addresses of other mechanically minded men who might be interested in enrolling for this type of work so that registration forms may be mailed to them.

IT IS URGENT THAT THIS SURVEY BE COMPLETED AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. PLEASE FILL OUT THE FORM IMMEDIATELY IF YOU ARE ABLE TO HELP PRODUCTION IN ANY OF THE WAYS MENTIONED. ADDRESS WAR-WORK REGISTRATION, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 353 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, AND MAIL AT ONCE.

HOME CRAFTSMEN INVITED TO MAKE

Model Planes for the Navy





Model of Yought Sikorsky OS2U-1 for use by Navy personnel and civilian spotters. Right, madeling the Brewster "Buffalo," another of the 50 planes in the series

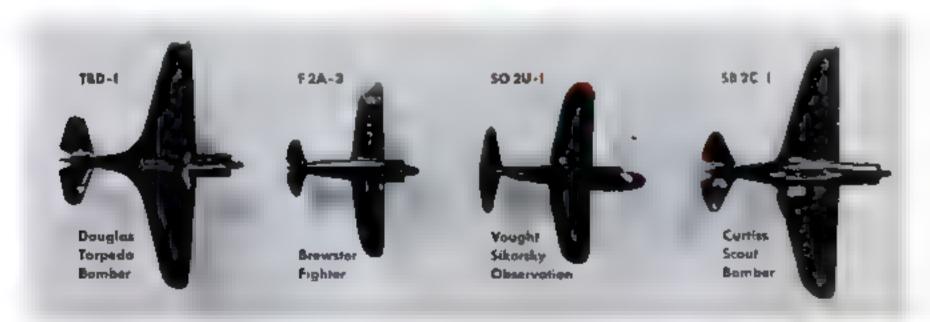
THE United States Navy has invited home craftsmen to help immediately with a project requiring skill and speed. It is an urgent request to turn out at least 500,000 model airplanes as quickly as possible. They are needed to train Army, Navy, and civilian

personnel in aircraft recognition and range estimation in gunnery WHAT YOU CAN practice.

If you own or operate a home workshop, or have access to simple DO FOR DEF woodworking tools, your skill can

be put to work immediately in this task. The first step is to find out from your local Superintendent of Schools who has been authorized to distribute the working plans of the models. If the local superintendent does not know, write or telephone

the County or State superintendent. The same official who distributes the working drawings will also inform you regarding quotas of models expected from your district, and will tell you where to procure



Painted black, models made by home craftsmen help teach Navy men to recognize planes, estimate range



Assembling the Brewster "Buffalo" model. Plans are being distributed by school superintendents to workshop fans valunteering for this urgent project

Smoothing a wing with a thumb plane. While special model makers' tools are helpful, they are not essential in constructing these simple scale models

materials. He will also be responsible for accepting for shipment to Washington your completed models.

The first sets of working drawings—plans for 50 American and Axis planes to a setwill be distributed through local school officials by March 1, 1942. They will come from the U.S. Office of Education. The models will be held to a precise scale of one inch to 72 inches. They will be rigidly inspected before use. Soft woods such as poplar and white pine will be used. Balsa wood will not be accepted.

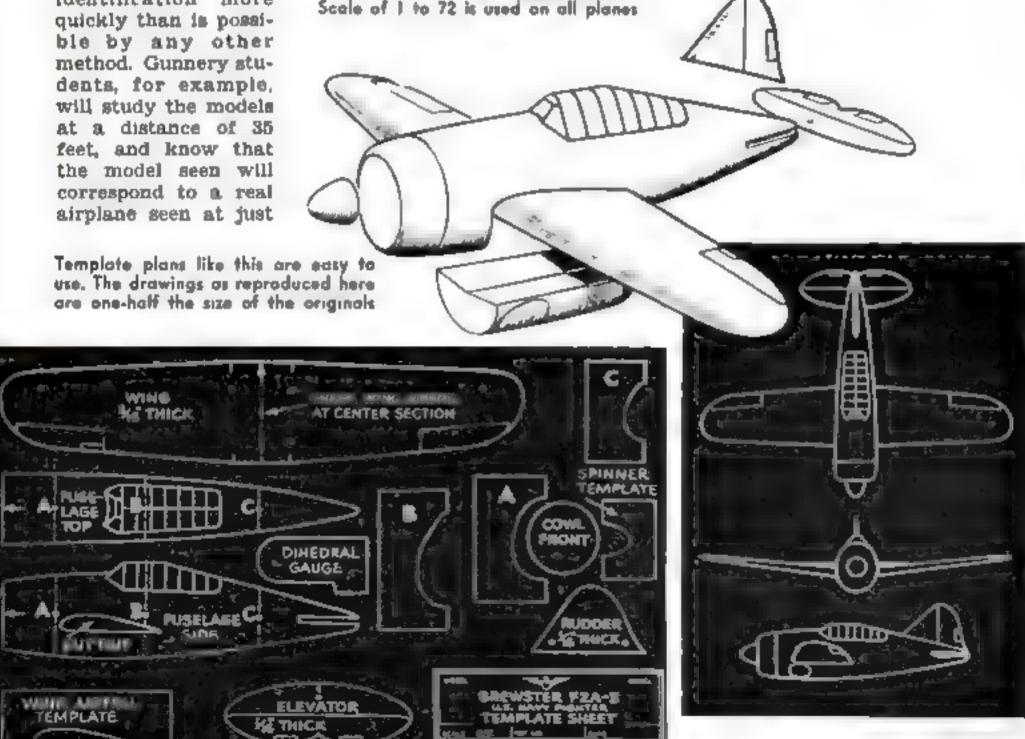
The perfection of detail in the models, and the precise ratio of one to 72 upon which they are constructed, will enable

cadets and civilian apotters to learn Identification more quickly than is possible by any other will study the models at a distance of 35 feet, and know that the model seen will correspond to a real

under half a mile, for estimation of range.

The smallest models will have a wing apread of 51/4 inches; the largest 25 inches. Most wing spreads will be less than 12 inches. They will be packed at local expense in sets of 50, one plane of each type, but the Government will pay shipping costs. The half million models so urgently needed now are only a start, and officials expect that production will be continued long after the original quota has been filled.

Home craftsmen who complete a given number of sets will be given certificates in recognition of their work. This job should provide an answer to many who, since Pearl Harbor, have asked "What can I do?"

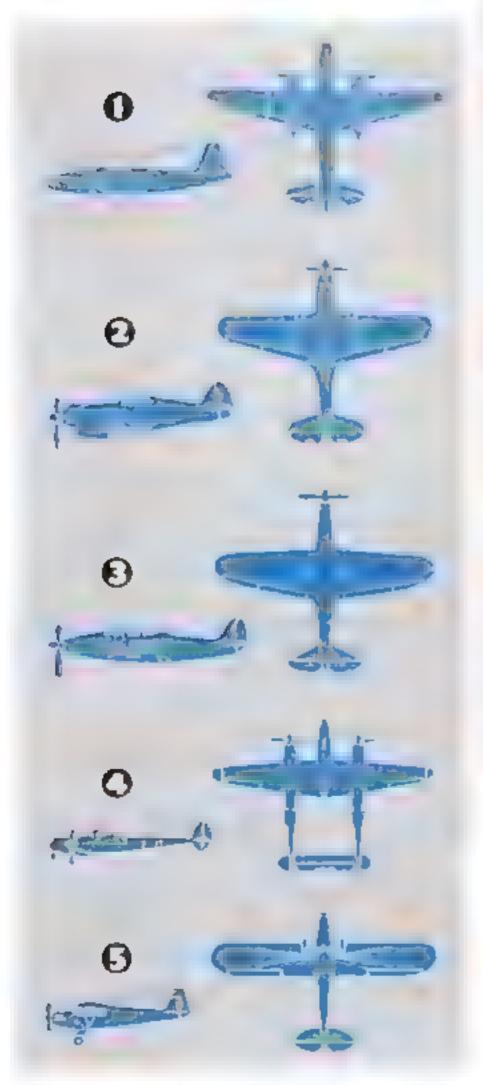


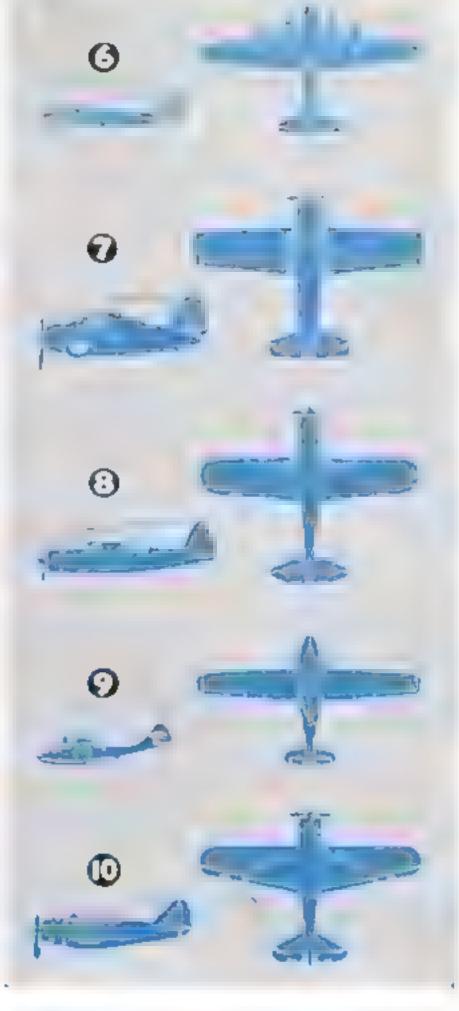
MENH IV NEN

Assembly plan for the "Buffalo" model.

Question BEE

CAN YOU IDENTIFY THESE TEN WARPLANES? You have seen photographs of these planes frequently in POPULAR SCIENCE and other magazines. You have seen some of them in the air. Con you recognize them? They include the P-38 Pursuit, O-47 Observation, Piper Cub "Grasshopper," Brewster Dive Bomber, Grumman Fighter, 8-17 Flying Fortress, PBY Patrol Bomber, P-40 Pursuit, A-20A Attack Bomber, and P-39 Pursuit. But which is which? Try to identify them, then check your results with the correct answers given upside down below





assitio's

& B-17 Flying

"Grasshopper"

2 Piper Cub

Jiustuf 86-9 &

3 P-39 Pursuit 2 P-40 Pursuit

Romber

A-20A Attack 7 Grumman

noil 10 O-47 Observa-

> Вошрег 9 PBY Patrol

Bomber (SB2A-1) Brewster Dive

Fighter (F4F-3)

F M RADIO JOINS THE ARMY

Staticless System
Used in Tanks and
Scouting Units to
Beat Interference,
Enemy Jamming

By ROGER BURLINGAME

UST in time for America's supreme war effort comes a new system which jumps many of the hurdles in radio communication for military and emergency defense work. It is called FM, in commercial broadcast-

An Army reconnaissance unit (in this case a command car) equipped with FM radio. From some hidden point of vantage, the observer notes enemy activity and immediately reports it...

ing already famous as a static eliminator.

A few years ago, communication with a mechanized army in the field had to be either two-way communication by the old telegraphic code signals requiring trained operators, or one-way communication by voice. Radiotelephony broadcast to mobile units such as command cars, trucks, reconnaissance patrols, tanks, etc., required a powerful transmitter to overcome noise and interference. Such a transmitter was too large, heavy, and cumbersome to be installed in a mobile unit to provide talking back. For tanks which, in themselves, set up violent disturbances, even one-way voice communication was unreliable.

Today, the operator of a tank, speaking in an ordinary tone, can talk quietly with other tanks or with command cars. He can receive orders from command posts or send back news of his position or of the action in which he is engaged. Only the voice is used. The tank operator's voice is not communicated through an ordinary microphone but through two disks pressed against his throat. He hears through headphones built into his helmet. Thus his hands are left entirely free. Tuning is done automatically by the use of push buttons and requires no skill.

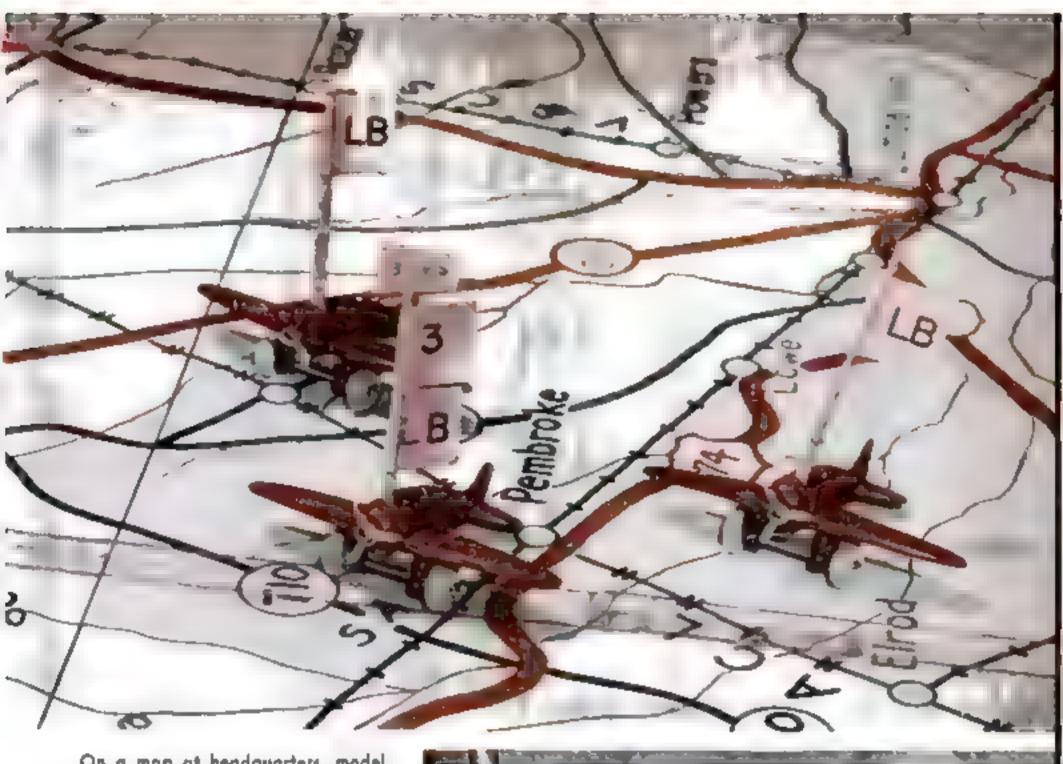
Ordinary communication from a tank is short-range—about one mile. Power can, however, be increased by the operator if necessary either to increase the range or to blank out another signal—a new FM tech-

The message goes first to a mobile relay station within range, from which it can be passed on to headquarters or a warning may be sent directly to combat units. Comparatively short range of FM prevents interception or jamming of messages by the enemy



trots mounted on the dash. The transmitter and receiver may be located in the rear of the car, as below, or in any other handy place

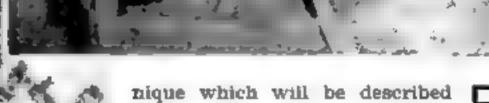




On a map at headquarters, model airplanes and tanks represent hostile units. (Here LB means light bomber)

These man are platting enemy movements reported by reconnaissance units. This is the map shows above

Headquarters station also is carried on a truck. High spots are chosen to increase the range of transmission



later.

A tank platoon has been put through rapid and complex operations entirely by radio with no visual signals. This simple two-way system has made possible a novel method of reconnaissance called the Combat Zone Warning Service, especially useful in antitank maneuvers. CZWS has, in effect, mechanized the old scouts which used to move out on all sides of an army unit to give warning



In the combat units, a simple transceiver (combined receiver and transmitter) like this is used for two-way communication with the headquarters station

of the enemy's approach or other doings. At headquarters is a 250-watt FM trans-

at nesdquarters is a 250-watt FM transmitter mounted on a truck. From it orders are sent out through relay stations to small reconnaissance units. These have receivers to pick up messages, and transmitters by which they can talk back. Reconnaissance units are small vehicles such as "jeeps" which may be concealed in woods, bushes, or other cover. Any of them which detects enemy activity can send a message to the relay station which may either relay it back to headquarters or directly warn a combat unit.

All this has become possible through FM -or rather through the particular frequency-modulation system invented and perfected by Major Edwin H. Armstrong. As everyone who has followed radio development knows, this system was invented primarily to do away with static and man-made disturbances which produce noise in the receiver. In the words of Major Armstrong. this is done by transmitting "a wave which is different in character from the static" and by using a "receiver which responds only to this new type of wave and is deaf to the 'amplitude modulations' of the noise currents and substantially deaf also to the small frequency swings occurring in the noise by using a wide frequency band." Actually, this "different" wave is a wave of constant amplitude whose frequency is widely varied by the sound pattern im; saed upon it—an exact reversal of previous accepted practice. FM is further insured against noise by operating in the ultra-high frequencies. The informed general public has come, in the last few years, to understand this.

But what the public is only beginning to learn is the immense advantage gained from other incidental effects of FM which adapt it
so beautifully to military
and police use. Apart from
noise reduction, these are,
briefly: low-power operation, low-cost operation,
short-range transmission,
easy adjustment of range,
compactness of units, facility of operation by unskilled operators, complete
absence of distortion or
"squeal" caused by the interference between signals,

and the opening up of a multitude of new communication channels. Most of these effects are, of course, derived from the basic properties of FM which make possible the elimination of static and noise.

With the amplitude-modulation system, called AM, the high power necessary to overcome both noise and interference increases operation cost and size of apparatus. Furthermore, interfering signals on the same frequency are difficult to drown out.

FM does not drown out an interfering signal, it "blanks" it out. Only one signal can come through at a time in an FM receiver. The familiar jumble of sounds coming from two stations using the same frequency which everyone has heard in his AM setis impossible with FM. The more powerful signal always come through, clear and undistorted, even if its amplitude is only a little greater. So the operator of an FM transmitter can blank out other signals at will by only slightly increasing his power Actually a ratio of 2 to 1 will blank out a weaker signal on the same frequency whereas a ratio of 20 to 1 is necessary in AM to overcome such interference.

At the same time, this blanking out cannot be done successfully at great distances, for FM is essentially a short-range system. Commercial broadcasting over distances greater than 50 miles requires high antennas on high ground. Therefore the enemy, even if he possesses FM field equipment, cannot blank out or "jam" signals unless he is very near.

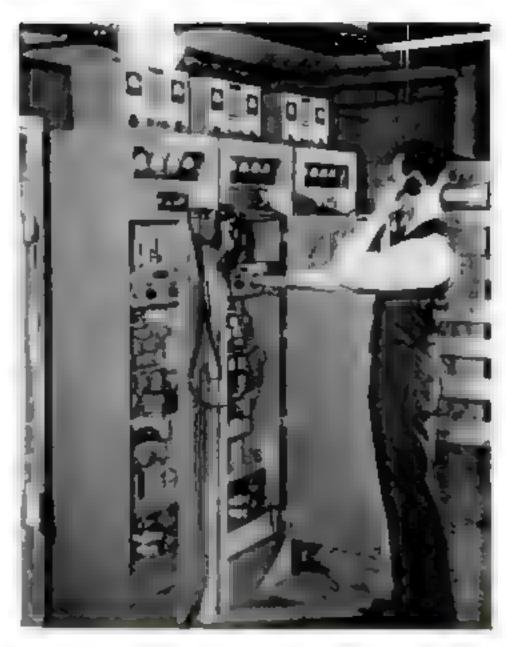
The Army learned of FM from the police. About a year ago, a number of Signal Corps officers and engineers from Fort Monmouth were invited to Hartford, Conn., to see a demonstration by the pioneer police users of the Armstrong system—the Connecticut State Police. The story of what they saw will explain, better than any theoretical description, why the Army has gone in for FM.

Connecticut, an area of 4,965 square miles, is divided into ten barracks areas. The barracks are not in the centers of the areas they represent, and there are no high antenna poles rising from them. Yet in each barrack, a dispatcher sits at a desk talking by radio with police cars and with other barracks.

The dispatcher is handling the transmitter by remote two-wire control, because a barrack and a transmitter require two different sets of conditions. A barrack must be on a main highway, easily accessible to motorists and handy for sending out cars in a hurry. An FM transmitter using ultra-high frequencies should be on the highest ground available and should be in the center of the area to which it transmits. So the 200-foot steel masts carrying the antennas are put on hilltops, often in the middle of woods or fields. In a welded-steel shack below each mast is housed the transmitter and receiving equipment. From this shack—called the "station"—wires run to the area's barrack.

The dispatcher, sitting at his desk at the barracks, is able to hear both the other stations and the cars in his own area. He may, if he wishes, ground the station-tostation receiver by remote control so that he will hear only a car which is calling him. Police cars can also talk directly with other Cars.

Because of the factors of distance and



An FM transmitter of the type used in ten stations of the Connecticut State Police, whose police-car equipment served as a pattern for the use of FM by the Army

power, the local station is able to control its local cars and blank out all other signals.

One of the Army visitors at the police demonstration asked if the remote-control wires were not vulnerable to saboteurs. The answer to this question by Sydney E. Warner, Radio Supervisor of the Connecticut State Police, reveals another advantage of

HOW FM-BLANKS OUT INTERFERENCE

LOUD VOICE AMPLITUDE MAINS CONSTANT STRENGTH. MN AMPLITUDE MODULATION



FREQUENCY MODULATION



SMALL VARIATION IN wave band gives only SLIGHT INTERFERENCE

In ordinary AM radie, variations la loudness of sounds are reproduced by changing wave omplitude. Wide amplitude range in static permits interference

FM uses waves of unvarying strength and translates changes in loudness by width of wave band. As static has little effect on bond width, interference is negligible

MAX

MIN

WAVE LENGTH the FM system as it is laid out for police work:

"That is a serious objection where an entire system is dependent upon a single transmitter. However, in this particular system, there is ample overlap in the range of each transmitter so that if, for any reason, one falls, its traffic can be handled through other barracks."

Tests have shown that, in emergency, even a car can be sent to high ground and used us a dispatching point. "Thus," says Mr. Warner, "we also know that even if all our ten fixed stations were put out of service, strategic placing of cars around the state would still enable the State Police radio system to function."

The Signal Corps men saw many tests, including some in cities where ignition disturbance was very high. They were able to listen to both FM and AM receivers in these traffic-congested areas. It was proved conclusively that in nine or ten New York City blocks (about half a mile) AM signals were eliminated by noise, whereas FM signals were perfectly clear over a five-mile distance.

It is easy to see why, after these demonstrations, the Army adapted the Armstrong FM system to its needs. Quickly they visualized the small apparatus made for the police, which could be stowed away in the baggage compartment of a coupe, being efficiently packed in a command car or a small truck, or built into a tank. They imagined the quick automatic tuning being handled, if necessary, by a "rookie." Especially, they saw how signals could be kept from the enemy by limiting the range. They saw that signals could never be confused. They saw, in short, speed, clarity, foolproof operation, and invulnerability.

Another wartime application of FM radio communication has come in the extremely ticklish handling of freight in the railroad yards of Government arsenals where the cars carry immense loads of explosives and where even a slight accident might have terrific repercussions. To see how FM has come to fit here, we should take a brief look at the background of ordinary freight-yard management.

Most Americans would be shocked to see how old-fashioned and primitive this is. Not even common block signaling is used in most railroad freight yards. Old visual signals such as the waving of flags and swinging of lanterns are still in use when they are not stopped by fog. A switching engineer, after he has fulfilled one order, must return to the dispatcher for the next. Accidents in freight yards occur oftener than railroad men like to tell.

When the immense new Government ar-

senals like Kingsbury and Elwood were projected, the difficulties of a quick, efficient, and safe handling of ordnance freight by common methods was quickly foreseen. At least, thought the traffic engineers, a block-signal system should be installed. But as this was investigated it turned out to be not only extremely costly but its installation would require much valuable time. So the engineers turned to radio for a solution of their problems.

Common AM communication had been tried with long-run passenger traffic. When ordinary steam locomotives were used it worked wen enough. But it did not take much imagination to see that any AM receiver installed in a Diesel-electric locomotive such as were planned for the arsenal yards would be stopped by noise. It was then that the FM system came to the notice of the men who were planning the arsenal-yard communications. Today half a dozen Government ordnance plants are being equipped with it.

An example is the Elwood arsenal at Johet, Iil., whose yard occupies 22 square miles. There are 80 miles of track, 212 switches and 300 of the arsenals own freight cars. Here nine locomotives will handle trainloads of TNT, artillery shells, alreraft bombs, and antitank mines 24 hours a day

A 50-watt FM transmitter is controlled (remotely) by the train dispatcher. A similar station is controlled by the yardmaster. From these stations orders are sent out to the locomotives. Each locomotive has a transmitter (25 watts) by which he can talk back to the stations, as well as a receiver.

With this kind of communication, any locomotive may be instantly located and controlled. At Elwood there are also gasoline-operated maintenance cars and guard cars. These may be summoned in case of breakdown or sabotage, to any part of the yard.

As the FM radio installation for large freight yards costs less than one tenth of the block-signal layout, it has been suggested that it should be adopted in commercial yards throughout the country. Communications engineers to whom I have talked estimate a 300 to 400-percent speed-up in the handling of freight. With such an increase in efficiency applied to transportation of war material, the impending shortage of freight cars due to steel restrictions could easily be met.

It is always heartening to hear of "new weapons." FM has no direct destructive power. But as a means of multiplying the speed of armies and civilian defense, it is a new aid to all weapons.

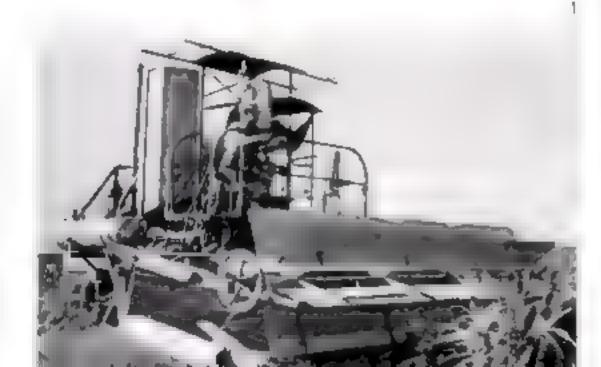
Grain drills plant barley in a strip 67 feet wide across a 1,300-acre field on Elmer Von Glahn's huge California farm



Big-Business Farmer

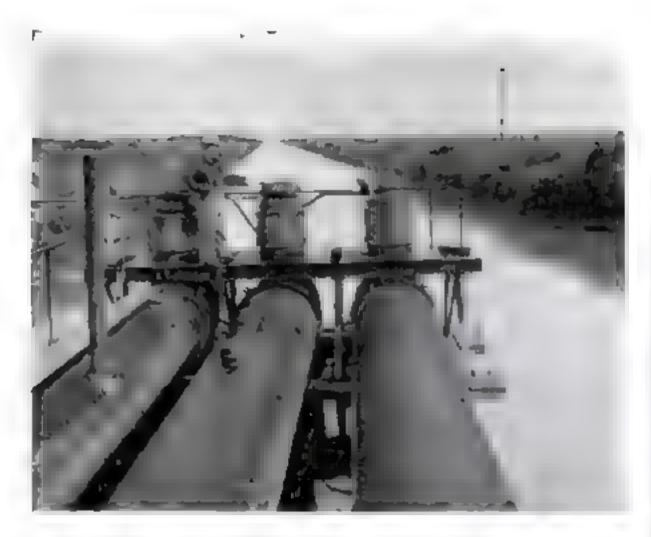
40,000-ACRE TRACT YIELDS \$1,500,000 HARVEST IN A YEAR

This huge acreage is watched over by plane. Acting as his own pilot, Yon Glahn will make four or five tours doily during flood season. Below, the newest device to find service in this enterprise of many machines. It is a front reaper for harvesting grain. Ingenious use of implements rivals the work of a large factory



of running half a year without refueling, five airplanes, and a fleet of tractors, trucks, and land scrapers, Elmer Von Glahn, a California farmer, will harvest grain and cotton worth \$1,500,000 from his farm this year. This 40,000-acre farm in the San Joaquin Valley has been made as fertile as the Nile Valley by the ingenious and intelligent use of machinery, which not only plants and harvests the crops, but keeps under control Tulare Lake, the source of life to the farm yet a constant threat of flood.

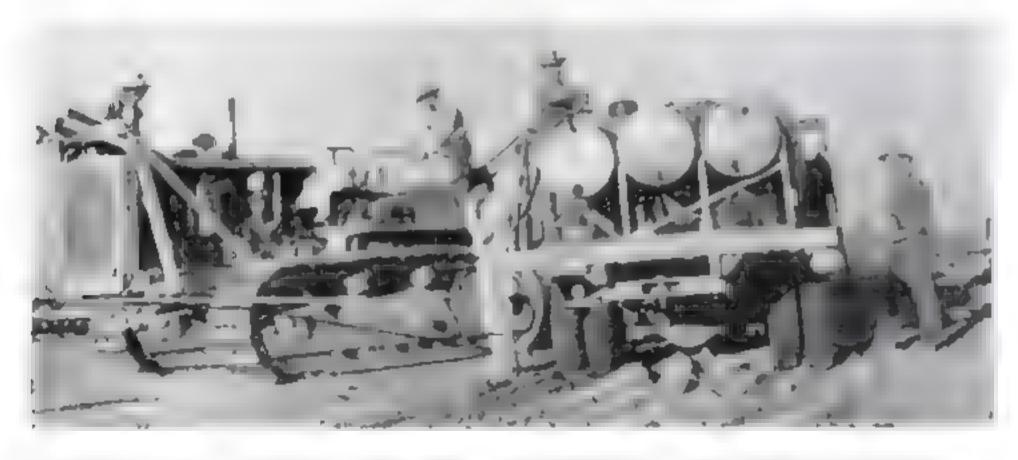
On Von Glahn's farm—lying in a 25-mile crescent on the shores of the lake—irrigation is done in a big way. Four huge electric pumps suck up 12,000



Three trucks carry gasoline, Subricating oil, and grease to service 36 tractors in the field and keep them running smoothly. A total of 10 000 gallons of gasoline is consumed monthly by the vehicles used in this modern businesslike way of moss-production forming

Left, Von Glahn looks over one of six pumping stations. An electric pump is checked below by Lawrence Ellison, his water foreman. There are 25 miles of main canals in this system.





gallons of water a minute, five other sets lift it 36 feet and fill 25 miles of main canals and hundreds of miles of secondary ditches. Water is turned in on patches as big as 2,500 acres and allowed to stand for 20 days or so at a time.

But this farmer is not content with ordinary irrigation. In a drought, even the deepest canals might fail. To meet this possibility there is ready a wheeled machine which can scoop water from wells and lay it over an acre a day to a depth of from one to 12 inches.

During the flood season, Von Glahn tours his lands by plane. His special machine for flood fighting is a huge floating dredge with a three-yard bucket. It is operated by a two-man crew and can be rushed to any danger spot in the levee for quick repair work before crevices become too large.

In an elevator and warehouse, one man handles 85 tons of grain an hour as it rides endless belts from the pit. The plant is safely away from the flood area, so that it can still handle neighbors' grain should Von Glahn's lands be flooded.

In the meantime, this California farmer runs his vast tract like a well-ordered industrial plant. He is harnessing the land and cultivating it with machines. Carrying a six months' supply of fuel, the floating dredge below and at right keeps levees mended when floods threaten. It picks up three-yard loads of rock and mud at the rate of one a minute



a hite against head



The dredge's long boom swings into action when a break occurs, throwing mud and rock from the channel into the opening. You Globa named the dredge "Elmer" for himself



Above, hands pour barley or other grain by the sack into big drills, shown on page 87 as they plant the seed. At left, warehouse and elevator through which cotton and grain grown on the land are shipped. The plant was paid for in one year with the saving on grain sacks alone. It not only handles the Yon Glahn crops, but those of neighbors as well. Situated safely away from danger of flood, it could continue its operation as a business if the home lands were under water



Diving Artillery

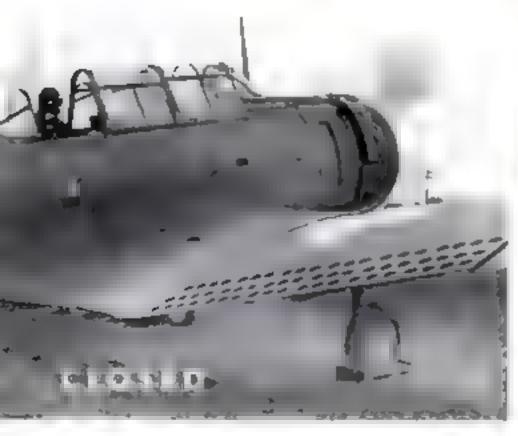
HICKMAN POWELL TELLS YOU WHAT IT IS LIKE TO RIDE A DIVE-BOMBING PLANE, AND SOMETHING ABOUT THE MEN WHO ARE READY TO BEAT THE STUKAS AT THEIR OWN GAME

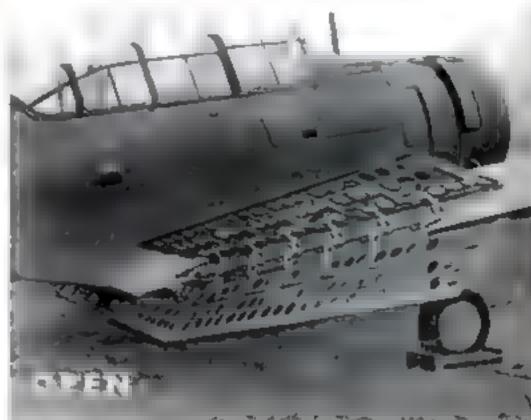
OST of us probably have wondered, as we follow the war news, what it is like to be a dive bomber. Only a hero can know, of course, how it feels to hurl one's self into the cannon's mouth. But I recently undertook to find out what a dive bomber's job involves, during the training period, and I ran into a number of surprises.

A dive bomber, for instance, is a keen young fellow who eats his greens even more

religiously than Popeye the Sallor. He keeps close tab on his weight, but he eats butter in big chunks. Not only is he a perfect physical and mental specimen, but a doctor lives with him in his squadron, as alert to his least symptom as is a mother watching her first baby for a sign of sniffles.

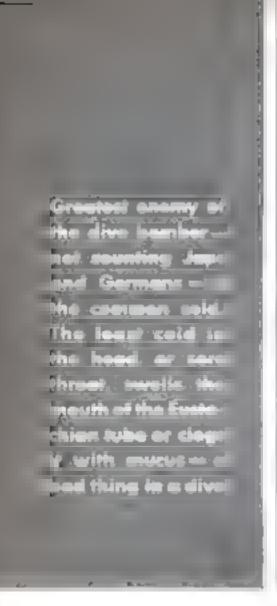
The "blacking out," the violent pull of gravity, and most of the other melodramatic terrors we have been told about diving.

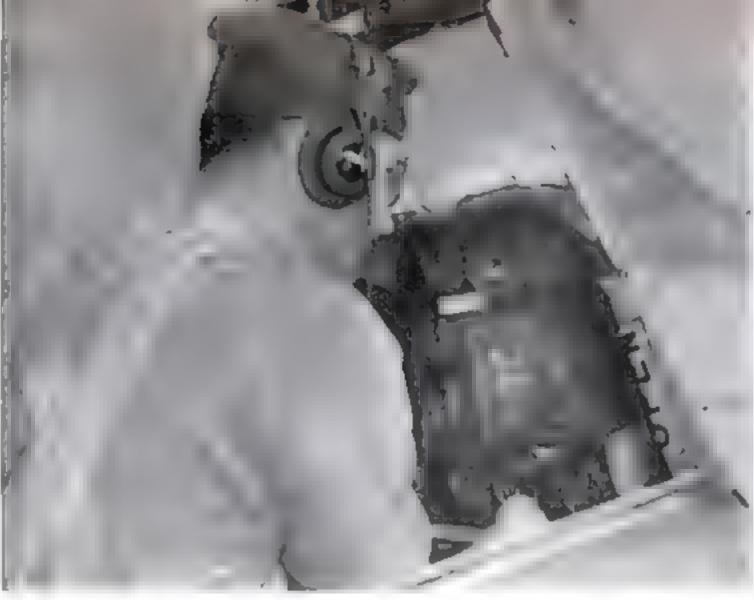




AFTER DIVE, PILOT FOLLOWS CONTOUR OF TERRAIN TO MINIMIZE POSSIBILITY OF ATTACK FROM ENEMY PLAKES







do not concern the dive pilot very much as he hurtles toward the ground. He is too intent on various wayward faults his plane can develop in its falconlike course. And until he meets a German or a Jap, his greatest enemy is the common cold.

When I arrived at the air field and presented my credentials, Lieut. R. E. Strickland was hurrying out of his tent, buttoning his flying jacket.

"You're just in time, come on," he said. "We've got a mission to bomb a motorized column."

Five minutes later, trussed into a parachute and strapped tightly into the machinegunner's seat behind Bob Strickland, I was flying at the head of the first dive-bombing squadron to be activated by the United States Army. We were six ships, low-wing Douglas monoplanes from the 8th Squadron, 3rd Bombardment Group (Light). It had taken up its new specialty last summer. As its squadron commander, I suppose Lieutenant Strickland might be called our Army's first dive bomber.

We had flown for a half hour, high over a jigsaw, contour-plowed landscape, when an abrupt lurch of the airplane brought me up sharply to attention. Strickland was looking back at me over his shoulder. He made a quick overhand, downward motion with his hand. Now we were going to dive.

Ever since the Battle of France I had been wondering a lot of things about dive bombing. Now at last I was going to find out the answers. Hurriedly I looked over the side, trying to see our target, but my inexperienced eye was quite unable to identify it in the finely etched panorama 9,000 feet below.

The plane's lurch had been a wobbling signal for the squadron to move into string formation. They were swinging over behind us now, into echelon right.

Suddenly our plane seemed to stop in midair. It felt as though a speeding driver had slammed on his brakes. Indeed, that was

what had happened. Our diving flaps had opened, pulled us up abruptly almost to

stalling speed.

This dive-bombing plane, known as the A-24, has one point which especially distinguishes it from other military ships, and that is the trailing edge of its wings. The inner half comprises two hinged metal surfaces, about a foot and a half wide, which in normal flight are clamped close together. Now some tremendous inner leverage had swung them out, to a sharp angle from the faces of the wing, one above and one below, presenting firm resistance to the slip stream. They acted as brakes, to cut our diving speed to the point of human tolerance and control. The flaps were perforated, colander-fashion, with three rows of holes about three inches in diameter, through which the crowded air could rush. The inner surfaces were painted red and against the black-green of the plane's back they had a living look, as though they might be the distended gills of a hammerhead shark lashing in for the kill.

I got ready to hang on. I rested my forearms on a convenient metal hoop in front of me and leaned forward. I planted my feet wide apart, well away from the dual-control pedals which moved between them. Backseat driving would hardly be appreciated is important man in a northern the flight, surgeon conting to pilet's our like the trainer of a feetball team, he must keep a constant check in the health of his character with special amphasis on the vital ears, ness, and threat









in his ambulance the fight surgeon has a complete partable "doctor's office" which can be set up in a tent at any base from which the equadron operates. At right, he checks up on a "patient's" throat

We nosed over, then pulled up sharply and ran forward again for an instant. Now we nosed over again, straight downward, like a cance going over a waterfall

There was a confused sensation of not weighing anything. Pressure pounded in my ears, and I swallowed hard to relieve it. I was surprised not to feel that yawning unpleasantness in the abdomen which always comes when an elevator drops too fast. I glanced at the racing needle of my attimeter, and we had dived 3,000 feet before the glance was finished.

Looking ahead to see the target, I found myself staring merely at a bulkhead and Strickland's head and shoulders. We had dropped a mile before I realized the place to look was over his head, out through the top canopy, where the sky should be. The solid earth was close looming, rushing up upon us.

Our nose began to pull up. Now everything was pushing upward against my sagging muscles. My pillowed parachute became hard. Arms and feet were straining under a suddenly terrific load. Some inexorable force was pushing my head down, downward, chin into chest. My radio head-set fell off heavily, and a rushing roar engulfed me. It was about a four-G pull-out, they told me later. That is, centrifugal force and momentum had multiplied the



Dive bombers eat their greens more religiously than Papeve the Sailor, and consume butter in big chunks. Carrots, too, provide the vitamin-rich caratene that helps adapt the eyes for night fighting

usual pull of gravity by four times. For an instant I had weighed 660 pounds.

It was over quickly. The plane was slanting downward gently and back over the side our target could be seen. It was a train of personnel carriers, armored cars parked along a roadside. Soldiers were standing up in them, unprotected, rubber-necking at the planes. Theoretically the carnage was terrific.

But it was a sight worth staring at. The second plane was just pulling out at 1,500 feet, the third was half way down, while a fourth was poised to strike. Down they came like rockets in reverse.

Just how fast they were coming I don't know. Maybe it had taken 20 seconds to dive a mile and a half. That would be about 250 miles an hour. It had seemed a lot quicker.

Flaps closed and speeding, our planes were skimming the tree tops now, pulling into formation. Hedge-hopping, grass-cutting, skipping through the dew, hardly 20 feet above the foliage. Down close to the ground was the safest place to be for an escape,

Dive bombing was invented by the U. S. Navy, back in the 1920's, and was developed secretly for some years. In 1932 somebody let the cat out of the bag, and the idea was seized by the German Luftwaffe, to be used with devastating effect in the land offensive of May, 1940.

To most of us dive bombing was then a new and terrifying thought, but it was nothing new to our Army airmen and they remained convinced that for ground strafing against troops their own method of light bombardment was better. They had developed a low-flying, twin-engine ship, now known as the A-20A (catled the Boston by the R.A.F.), especially adapted to appear surprisingly over a clump of trees or a ridge of land, sprinkle a large load of cream-puffs from an altitude as low as 75 feet, and disappear while the enemy was still surprised. In another heavily armed form, known as the Havoc, this same ship has become the most effective night interceptor the British have.

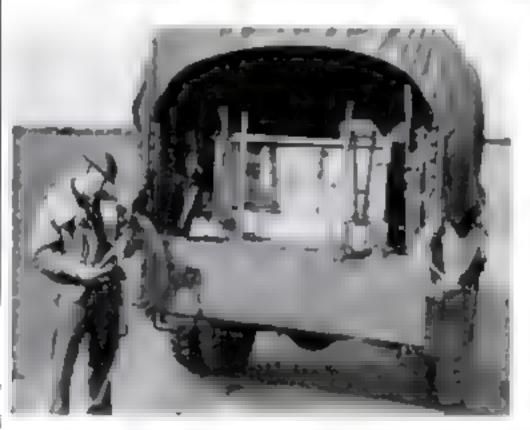
Developments supported this American judgment to a great extent. While low flying soon demonstrated its value, the German Stukas proved relatively ineffective where local air superiority had not been obtained. They had been so successful in France because no strong pursuit forces were against them. Also they were vulnerable to antiaircraft fire.

But still diving had its definite usefulness, against moving targets, and especially for carrier-based craft against warships. Our Navy developed it to the utmost. Meanwhile the Stukas continued to prove their value in attacks on British vessels in the Mediterranean. Last year our Army began using dive-bombing squadrons, borrowed from the Navy, in all its maneuvers. A part of that development was this pioneer squadron, equipped with Navy-type planes, with which I had now been flying.

Those few seconds of diving had demonstrated a lot. For instance, without our own fighters to protect us, we would have been easy prey for enemy pursuit ships as we



Alongside the ambulance, a crosh truck stands ready with its trained crew on the alert whenever planes are in the air. In case of an accident it dashes to the scene of the crosh to rescue the flyers



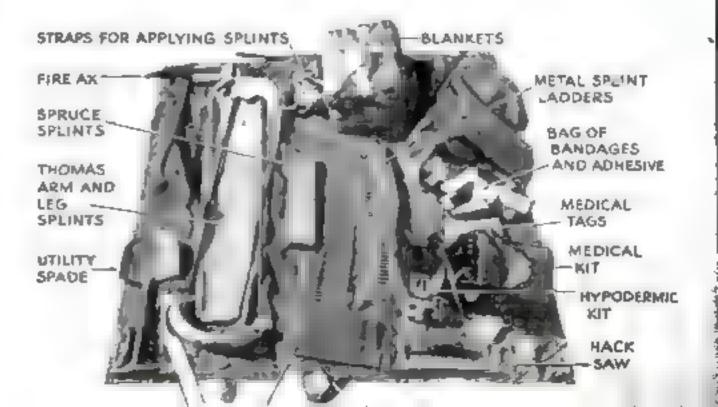
Equipment of the crash truck includes fire-fighting and rescue tools, all arranged for quick use. The crew is drilled for perfect teamwork in emergencies



This is the first-aid kit that goes out with the rescue crew. Its contents, shown in detail below, are chosen and arranged to meet any contingency

came in and poised for the dive. And a cool machine-gunner directly below would have had a very good chance to knock us off. The Stukas have found that out. But of course if there had been more of us, diving from various directions, the odds on our side would have been improved.

Certainly there is no need to minimize the velocity and tension of such a dive as this, but a good many melo-



dramatic notions had fallen by the wayside too. For instance there was the matter of centrifugal force. From what I had heard of this kind of flying I had half expected to black out as we pulled up from the dive, but that proved to be an exaggerated notion.

The black-out is a common thing in some types of aviation. When a plane makes a sharp turn at high speed, the centrifugal force is such that the blood is drawn away from the pilot's brain and everything goes black. He becomes blind for the moment and if the strain continues he goes unconscious temporarily. A pursuit pilot expects to black out several times in an ordinary day's rat race, but a dive-bombing pilot doesn't black out unless he is in bad physical condition. It is not so bad to go unconscious in a bank at 15,000 feet, but it's a different matter altogether if you are at less than 1,500 and roaring straight for the ground.

Probably the greatest problem of flying nowadays is that machines have developed beyond the ability of human beings to endure them. This is typified by the ability of engines to operate efficiently at an altitude where humans almost instantly die without an oxygen mask and are oxygenstarved even when breathing the gas in pure form. So also an airplane's wings can stand more G's of centrifugal force

than can its pilot. A healthy young man can generally stand up to about five G's for two or three seconds without blacking out. The braking flaps of the diving plane have slowed it down so that, at four G's, the black-out danger is averted and also the ship can be precisely controlled by a young man so well in tune that his reactions are almost instantaneous.

At luncheon after our bombing expedition the pilots told some of the things they had been doing during those tense seconds of the dive.

The most difficult thing was to trim ship. The whirling propeller, driving an airplane, develops torque, a twisting reaction which tends to turn the ship to the left. For normal flight the stabilizer is set permanently at an angle to counteract this. But in a dive the propeller no longer is driving the plane and the torque is absted. So the off-center stabilizer throws the ship into a skid. That is, the tail slips off to one side.

Now, the whole principle of dive bombing is that the plane itself is simed at the target, with a telescope sight which runs parallel to the longitudinal axis of the ship. If the ship is moving in one direction and pointing in another, aim is thrown completely off.

"In a dive you're practically standing on your left rudder," said the youngster sitting next to me. "That corrects the stabilizer and stops the skid. You've got to keep the ball centered. You see, the bank indicator on your instrument board has a ball in a curved tube, and if the plane is skidding that ball rolls off center."

While thus trimming ship to avoid a skid, the pilot must also select the proper angle of dive. The sight is set to work with reasonable accuracy at an angle between 70 and 80 degrees. Remember this is degrees and not a percentage. An 80-degree dive is about 89 percent of a true vertical angle. Coming on his target, the flyer picks his moment and noses downward. Probably his angle is now a bit shallow, so he pulls up and runs forward a bit. He may perform this trial-anderror process several times in the first 1,000 feet of descent, before he attains the proper

steepness and lets loose the

all-out plunge.

The dive is likely to begin around 70 degrees and wind up at 80. But if his angle gets much steeper the pilot is in trouble. The wings lose their hold on the atmosphere and the ship begins to rotate. Corkscrewing, they call it. The whole earth seems to whirl, and in a crazy eccentric fashion, for the pilot's sight is of course not at the

axis of his rotation. Aim is lost, and in pulling out of the dive the pilot has also lost his sense of direction, which may be embarrass-

ing in a battle.

Diving is easier into the wind than with it, because a tail wind may carry the plane into too steep an angle. It may even carry the ship beyond the target, so the wing load is reversed. But a good pilot has to learn to dive from any direction.

Having trimmed ship and got the proper angle, the pilot's next job is to look through his sight and hold his cross hairs right on the target until, at about 1,500 feet, he is ready to release the three bombs suspended under his wings and fusciage. One hazard developing at this moment, sometimes called target fascination, is that the pilot finds himself glued so fast to the target he can hardly force himself to pull off. Those reporting this difficulty, however, have always been able to master it.

In lunching with these pilots, I noticed how much colorful food there was on the table. Servings of butter were several times the usual size, and it was very yellow butter. There were raw carrots, green vegetables, lots of salad.

"I don't like (Continued on page 220)

FEVER CHARTS

FOR FIELDS

Boost Farm Crops

IF YOU should hear a man talking about the "fever chart" of a field of growing crops, you might wonder if his own temperature did not require looking into. But field "fever charts" are a new and very vital factor in the all-out American crop production needed to win the war. They are especially vital in the Western states where there are millions of acres of irrigated agriculture, and where knowledge of the exact moment to turn on water, and how much. may result in a difference of 10 to 20 percent in the size of the harvest and much difference in its quality.

The apparatus, which does not register temperature, but relative moisture of the soil. consists of a domino-size block of porous plaster of Paris in which are set two wires that do not touch. This block is buried in the ground, the wires leading to an instrument which is a modified Wheatstone bridge. When current is sent through the block, the amount of resistance can be use" to measure the moisture content. of the soil, which is exactly that of the block.

The instrument was worked out by G. J. Bouyoucos and A. H. Mick, of the Michigan State College Agricultural Experiment Station, and tested in a big way by the Great Western Sugar Company and other large processors of irrigated crops with the assistance of the farmers in the field,

The meter has its uses outside the irrigated areas as well. For one thing, coupled to an automatic sprinkler, it can be used to turn on water in parks and vegetable truck gardens.



Reading the moisture content of a growing field. Irrigation turned on at the proper time helps to make maximum war crops

Below, holes are bared at varying depths and small blacks of paraus plaster of Paris sunk in the soil. Electric wires from them to a meter above the ground record the relative maisture





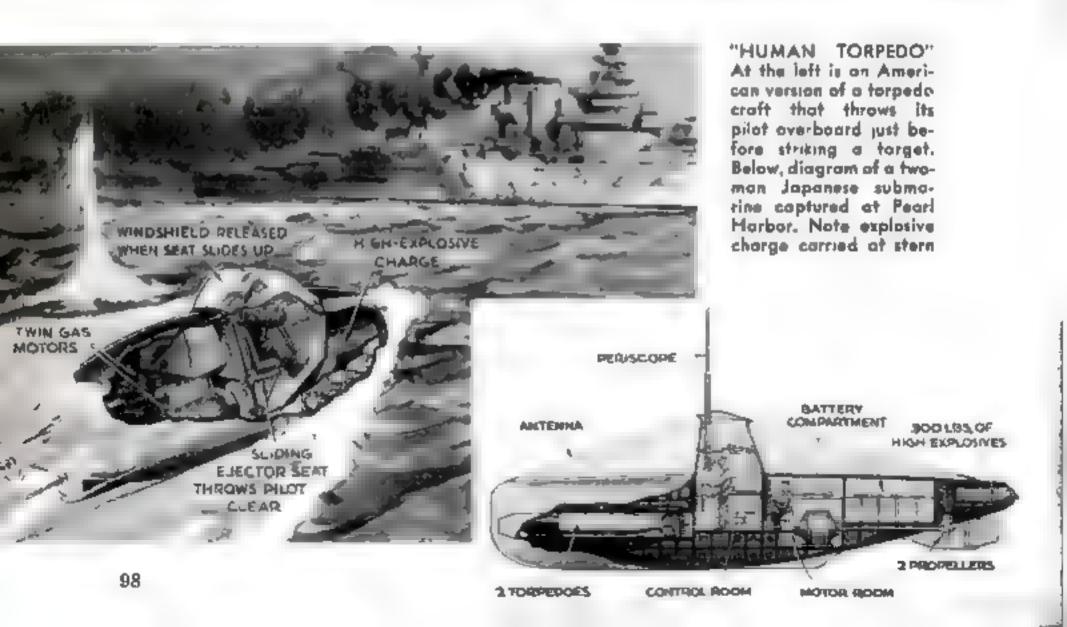


TWO-MAN GUN CARRIER is one of several "vest-packet" weapons developed by the Japanese. Intended for tropical fighting, it can penetrate light jungle growth, and rice and rubber plantations. While dangerous in large numbers, it is vulnerable to antitank guns and to aerial bombing and strafing

NEW AXIS WEAPONS

HEN the U.S. Navy captured ita first enemy warship, during the Pearl Harbor attack, it verified one of a number of persistent reports of new Axis war weapons. The beached craft proved to be a midget Japanese two-man

submarine, intended for sulcide attacks at short range. Examination showed that the type measures 41 feet long, with a stubby conning tower and periscope. It carries two undersized torpedoes, plus a 300-pound explosive charge to blow up the submarine





ONE-MAN TANK used by the Jopanese in the Malayan campaign is a great help to landing parties. While they are no match for heavily armored vehicles, the lightweight machines offer a serious threat in mass attack, where they lead infantry in attempts to pierce the apposing lines. Inset shows the interior

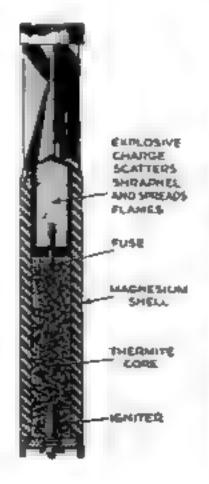
itself and anything near it. Driven by electric motors alone—standard craft use Diesels on the surface to save and recharge the batteries—the midgets have a low-speed cruising radius of no more than 200 miles. But they are small enough to be carried on

the decks of a surface ship, and lowered into the water near their objective. Their first trial, at least, was a failure; one went aground and another was detected and sunk when the pair attempted to slip into the harbor.

A one-man tank, another "pocket" Japanese weapon, has

Incendiary bombs credited to the Germans contain delayed explosive charges. A few mixed with regular bambs would make people afroid of all incendiaries

taken part in fighting on the Malay Peninsula. In these lightweight machines, the driver serves as his own gunner. Vulnerable to antitank fire, they nevertheless are well suited to landing operations, and may constitute a serious threat by sheer weight





of numbers. Likewise, a two-man Japanese gun carrier sacrifices armored protection for ability to negotiate jungle terrain.

From the European theater of war come reports of other military novelties. As Germany begins to pass from the offensive to the defensive in the air, it appears to have developed a new type of installation for

antiaircraft defense. Radio locators developed in Germany and other countries have already made it possible to detect invisible air raiders, and, through an electrical brain called an integrator, to transmit firing data to the gun crew. A current refinement is said to make the guns respond automatically to the firing data, training themselves, setting shell fuses, and firing of their own accord as long as the radio locator is "on target." One of the few sources of human error is thus eliminated, and the duty of a reduced gun crew becomes simply to keep the magazine filled with ammunition.

On the offensive side, incendiary bombs with delayed explosive charges have been ascribed to German technicians. Outwardly resembling standard fire bombs, which Britishers have learned to handle and remove from buildings, the combination type burns for a short time and then explodes. Complicated to manufacture, it probably would not be used on a large

antiacraroft Installation in which the guns respond automatically to firing data. The radio locator spots planes hidden by clouds or distance and the integrator computes firing data for transmission to the guns, which aim themselves, set their own shell fuses, and keep on firing as long as the radio locator is on the target. There are no dials or controls as an other antialreraft guns, and the small gun arew has nothing to do except feed shells into the

magazine. When the locator gets off the target, the guns cease firing

AUTOMATIC AIR DEFENSE Artist's conception of a new German

Drawings by

B. G. SEIELSTAD

scale; but a few of these bombs mixed with those of standard type would be calculated to make persons keep away from all incendiary missiles, while they served their purpose of starting fires.

A "human torpedo," reportedly tried unsuccessfully by the Italians at Gibraltar, may be a development from the previous



World War. At that time, two Italian officers stradding a compressed-air "torpedo" managed to penetrate the defense of Pola Harbor and detach warheads that sank two major Austrian naval vessels. An American inventor, Otto Frindt of Chicago, has modified the idea in a gasoline-powered, humanpiloted torpedo that automatically tosses

its rider into the water before striking its target

And whatever other war innovations the Axis may have for us, it is a pretty safe bet that Uncle Sam has some surprises up his own sleeve, ready for use when his land, sea, and air forces come to grips with the enemy in any part of the world.



APRIL, 1942

This is a finished 250-pound cast-steel bomb casing, ready for shipment to a plant where it will be fitted and loaded. These photographs show how such a casing is made

2 Making a core for shaping the interior of a casing. While the coremater rams a core his helper sprays one already made. Finished cores on the rack in the background are ready to go to the drying even and the moiding floor.



CASTING

Those thousands of bombing planes we are building wouldn't be much use without bombs, so foundries are busy making cast-steel casings to hold the explosives that give the bomber its sting.

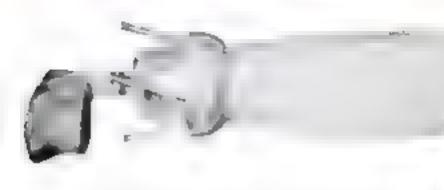
Molds are skin-dried with a natural-gas flame to keep any mainture from coming in contact with moltan metal. This is a cope mold for four casings. The small spats in the mold are vent holes that allow gases to escape



3 Here is a drag mold with cares in place, and a cope mold ready for closing anto it. Matter metal flowing around the cares inside the mold will form the bamb casings. The cares are their bright white finish to the refractory coating which enables them to withstand heat



THE EGGS OF WAR



4 When it comes from the mold, the casing looks like this, with "gates" remaining where metal was poured into the mald, and "risers" where gases escaped. Sand-b asting removes surface roughness

5 In the finishing department, casings are placed an conveyors where they are inspected and then passed on to the chippers who remove all excess metal from them with presumatic tools. The gates and risers left in casting have been taken off





6 Now the casing goes on to the grinder to be ground smooth, Paced in a lathe it is finished with a hand grinding too. The next step is to much no the casing to receive the tailin assembly and other fittings it will be given later.

7 Below, inspectors are testing the tallend threads into which tail assembles will be screwed when the bombs are baded. The foundry's job is ended when the empty casings are approved and instructions are received for their shipment.

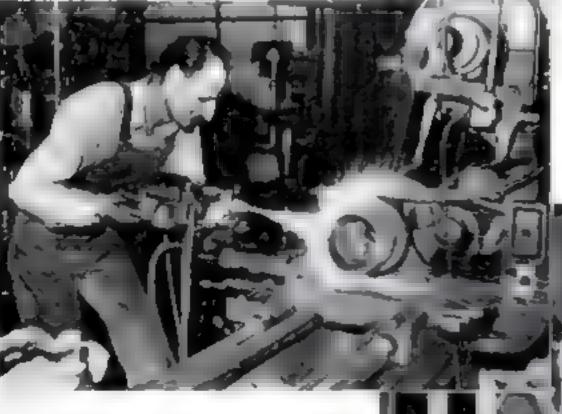


SQUEEZED BUSHINGS SAVE COPPER AND TIN

DUTTING worn-out bronze machinery bushings back in shape by a process of his own devising, A. V. Berry, of Los Angeles, Calif., has built up a novel and paying business. Currently, however, its prime importance is its saving of tons of the strategic war alloy of copper and tin formerly discarded. When a bushing-the "shell" in which a shaft, or journal, turnscomes in for overhaul, Berry first cleans it with a hot chemical, after which a steam bath sweats out oil imprisoned in the metal. Next, the bushing is placed in a press over a tapered die through which it is quickly forced by a 10-ton plunger. This reduces the inside and outside diameters of the relatively soft bushing. Subsequent steps achieve resizing of these diameters. The outside is made rough with a special tool, then literally sprayed with atomized steel from a gunlike device as the bearing is revolved, building up a steel backing. Both the backing and the inside surface finally are ground by conventional methods to desired diameters.



E, V. Berry, inventor of the bushing squeezer," checks the alignment of the plunger of a big, 10-ton press as the collar approaches a worn-out wrist-pin bushing from a 155-horse-power Diesel. This press shrinks a bushing of any size to a new fit by forcing it through a tapered die



Steel, melted by an axyacetylene flame, is sprayed by compressed air to form a new, hard coating for the branze bushing and make up for size last in squeezing

Excess steel is ground from the coating in a water bath (right), then sheet iron, used to block off oil channels during the spraying, is stripped off. Machining inside and out for size is the final step



PUTTING THE SEED TOOLS

Tungsten, Super-Hard Ingredient That Toughens Steel, Makes Cutting Edges Cut Faster for War Manufacture

By ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC

BY DISCOVERING the country's richest tungsten deposit in Valley County, Idaho, during a nation-wide hunt for strategic metals, Government experts of the Geological Survey and Bureau of Mines have gone far toward solving one of our most pressing war problems.

Domestic mines have furnished scarcely half of our 3,000-ton-a-year peacetime needs, now more than doubled. Supplies from China, once the world's principal source of tungsten, have dwindled to the vanishing point. Even though we have contracted for 4,000 tons yearly from Bolivia—practically the entire output of South America's largest producer—tungsten has had to be rationed out to industry from the emergency U. S. Government stockpile. Now it is estimated that more than 7,500 tons, ample for all essential uses, will be available this year.

Filaments of electric lamp bulbs that light your home may provide your closest acquaintance with tungsten. But high-speed tools for armament factories consume by far the major part of the supply. In some, up to 18 percent of tungsten is alloyed with steel. Others



White crystals of sodium tungstate dry in the spinning basket of this centrifuge after extraction by heat and chemicals from soot-colored are

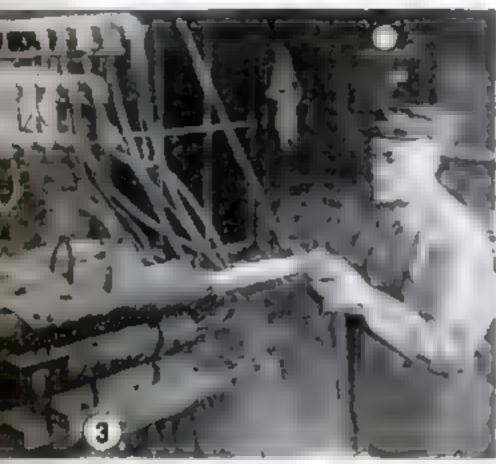




make each pound of tungsten go farther by using an inset of super-hard tungsten carbide as a cutting edge. Tungsten carbide dies draw wire and shape artillery shells. Military uses of tungsten metal and its alloys include armor-piercing bullets, erosion-resistant liners for big guns, and armor plate

All the way from the ore to the finished product, what happens to tungsten is demonstrated at the

Tungston oxide, derived from the sodium tungstate, is evaporated by steam. The worker is masked against fumes and dust



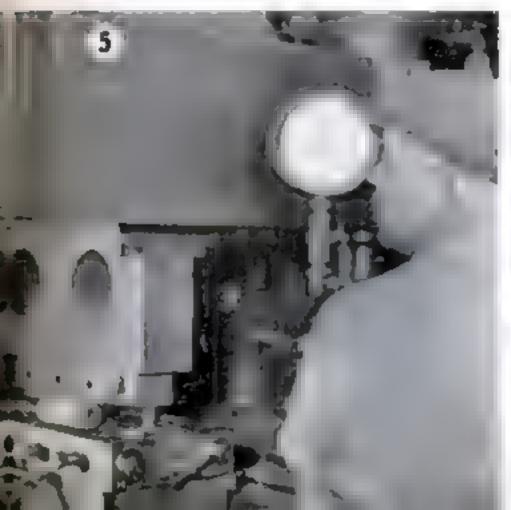
Tungsten oxide boots are passed through reducing tubes where hydrogen gas currents remove oxygen



Gray powder toft after hydrogen treatment is pure tungsten metal here molded into a future ingot

Hydroulic pressure squeezes the powdered tungsten ato a bar firm enough to stand up under handling

A powder ingot leaves its mold and 's numbered for identification with laboratory-tested samples





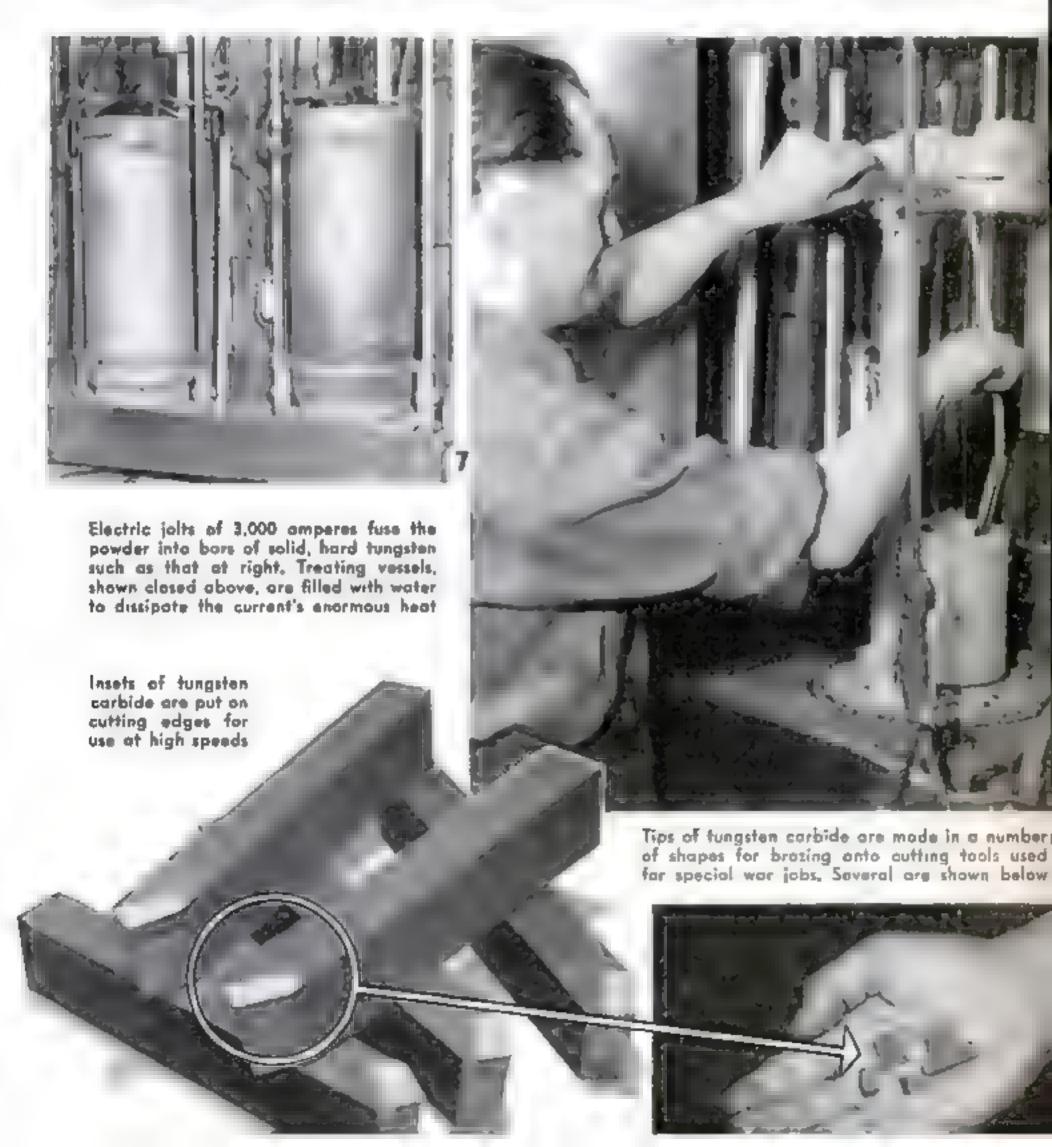
Union City, N. J., plant of the Callite Tungsten Corporation, one of the country's leading firms in the field. Its raw material is lustrous, brownish-black wolframite, one of the principal tungsten-bearing minerals.

Ground to dust, the soot-colored wolframite turns to snow-white sodium tungstate and then to canary-yellow tungsten oxide in successive chemical treatments. Next comes a large-scale version of a laboratory operation familiar to every chemistry student—reduction by hydrogen gas, "Boats" or narrow metal troughs of the oxide pass through heated tubes in a reducing furnace, where a counterflow of hydrogen removes the oxygen. What remains in the boat is

pure tungsten metal in gray, powdery form.

A hydraulic press molds the powder into a solid stick, or "powder ingot," that can be handled gingerly without breaking. Fastened vertically between a pair of electrodes, the pressed powder gets a staggering 3,000-ampere jolt of electricity. Instantly the tungsten particles fuse into a solid ingot. Surrounding water dissipates enormous heat, for tungsten has the highest melting point of all metals—more than 6,000 degrees Fahrenheit.

A resulting ingot of typical size measures 15 inches long—it shrinks more than two inches during fusion—and half an inch square in cross section. The silvery bar







Tungston is an essential in the home, where it is used for filaments in electric lamps. Wire for these filaments is drawn so thin that the diameter is measured by weighing

At left, red-hot tungsten wire is passed through dies of successively smaller size until its diameter is fine enough for lamp filament—often less than 0.0004 inch

weighs more than two pounds; tungsten is nearly twice as heavy as lead.

Heat-treated and drawn through successively smaller dies, the ingot may become a filament for electric lamps, as fine as 4/10,000 of an inch in diameter. To gauge its thickness, ordinary methods are out of the question; a measured length is weighed. The average household lamp bulb contains two feet of tungsten wire.

Sliced into thin disks, rods of tungsten make electric contact points when the pieces are brazed to rivets or screws. Tungsten plates or disks serve as the targets of X-ray tubes, from which the penetrating rays stream.

Making tungsten carbide, for cutting tools and dies, requires no ingot. Instead, a ball mill grinds together three powdered ingredients—gray tungsten metal, black carbon, and dark-gray cobalt metal. The cobalt serves as a binder for individual particles of the tungsten carbide. Preshaped to the desired form, the mixture goes into a furnace, whose heat produces the compound. Once this has been done, the tungsten carbide is in its final form, and nothing short of a diamond wheel can alter its shape,

The richest U.S. deposit has recently been found in Idaho



GLASS IS MOSTLY OXYGEN



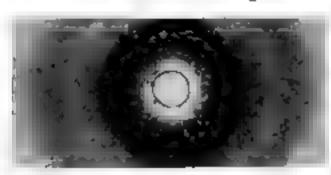
LASS, according to a recent series of researches, consists of a cloud of oxygen atoms held together and kept from flying off into space by the binding power of a few silicon atoms. This startling new view of the nature of the material from which we make spectacle lenses, window panes, watch crystals, and telescope lenses was described recently by Dr. Alexis Pincus, of the American Optical Company.

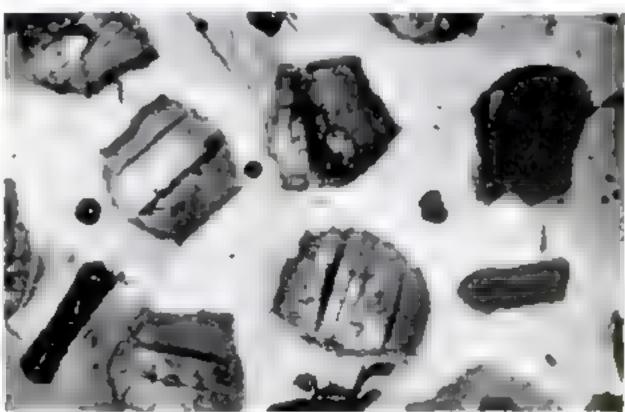
As is well known, glass is made by fusing the oxides of calcium, sodium, and silicon, all compounds which contain oxygen. When they are melted together, 92 percent of the volume of the glass is occupied by the atoms of oxygen which they contained, 5 percent by sodium atoms, 2 percent by calcium atoms, and only 1 percent by silicon atoms.

Oxygen also contributes 95 percent of the lightbending property of glass.

Dr. Pincus looks over an atomic model of glass magnified a half billion times. The large balls represent axygen ions, the small ones silicon. In front, left to right, clasely related silicon metal, quartz crystal, and glass

Below, a diffraction pattern of soda-silica glass as revealed in an X-ray photograph. From such studies physicists have deduced completely new theories about the atomic structure of glass

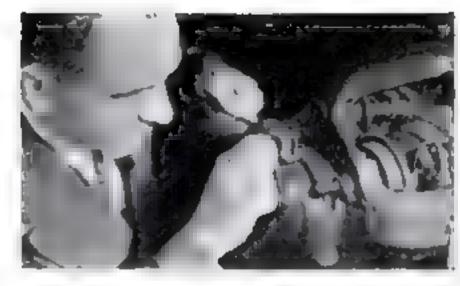




Photomicrograph of an experimental glass taken by a research scientist of the American Optical Company. This and similar pictures of the inner structure of glass are of assistance in developing new types for varied industrial and decorative use

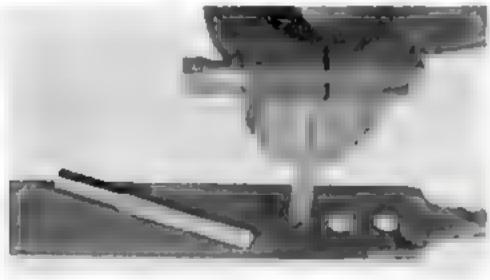
NEW Tooks

JITTERY MACHINES are now having their pulses taken by a small instrument which measures vibrations of any frequency between 500 and 20,000 per minute. Known as the "Vibrometer," this new device was developed to test the frequency of power machinery and thus enable an engineer to make a quick diagnosis of the cause of excess vibrations. The essential part of the instrument, which is only a foot long, is a thin strip of spring steel, called the reed, which is clamped between two small steel rollers. When a machine is to be tested, the head of the Vibrometer is held against a section of the outside where vibration is of particularly marked intensity, and a knob attached to one of the rollers is turned to extend or retract the reed, thus tuning it to the machine's vibration. A scale on the back of the instrument indicates the number of vibrations per minute.



Meld against a machine, the Vibrometer will spot vibration that might cause wear and inefficiency. It is a spring-steel reed clamped between rollers





tearing it have recently been developed. They are designed to drill, ream, countersink, or counterbore the hardest manganese steel, and are said to drill even fired porcelain without chipping or breaking it. Used as salvage tools, they make it possible to drill holes in dies, tools, and similar pieces which have been hardened and cannot successfully be annealed for machining. The drills themselves can be ground on an ordinary wheel when they show signs of wear.

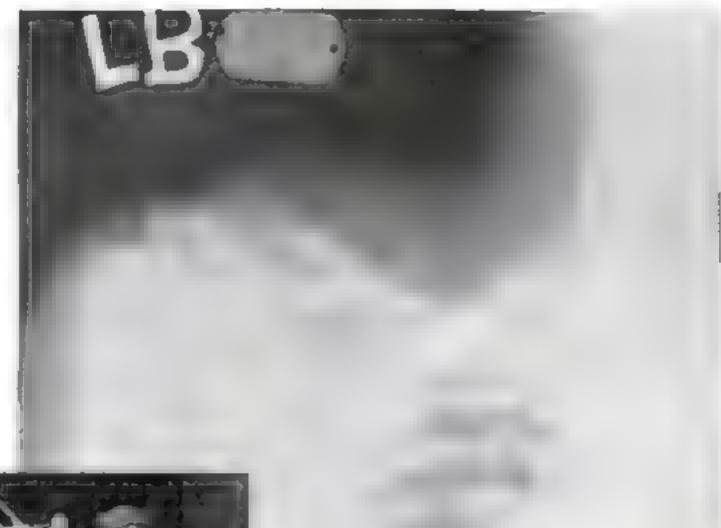
TRANSPARENT FILM, adhesive on one side, offers a protective surface for permanent shop records. Available in sizes to fit standard catalogue cards and file cards, it is applied with a small electric iron. Notations can be made on the surface of the film with a wax pencil and then wiped off with a dry cloth when no longer needed. According to the manufacturers, the film will not dry out, discolor, or become brittle with age. Large sheets may also be obtained and cut to size for covering posters, record sheets, and other material.

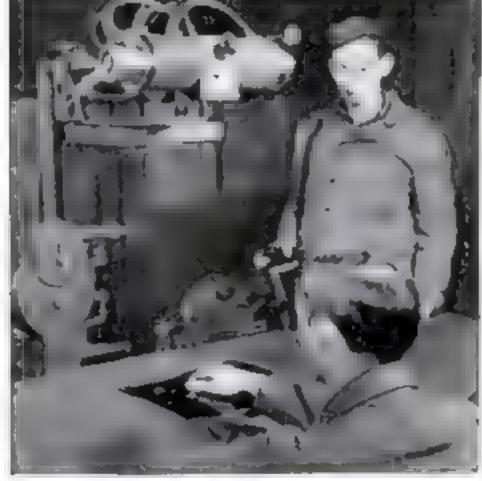


Soldiers' Identification Tags Mark X-Ray Photos

Metal identification tags that soldiers wear also make good X-rayfilm markers. Placedonfilm their thin-stamped letters print darker than remaining area. Tags now also showthe blood type

Below, the portable X-ray machine that goes with the Army Medical Corps to its first-aid stations as close behind the firing lines as it can—which is close!







CWIFT, skilled treatment of the wounds soldiers sustain in battle is one of the Army Medical Corps' chief duties. To this end, X-ray machines, operating rooms, and laboratories, literally set up in tents near the firing line, become the emergency hospitals of Army doctors to whom time lost may mean soldiers' lives. The photographs at the left, made in tents in the field, illustrate an X-ray machine in use and a major operation being performed within such tents. Above, an actual X-ray made of a soldier's shoulder in the field shows the ingenious use of his own identification tag to record on the plate the patient's name. Of additional help to the doctor would be the symbols indicating the soldier's blood type, as now included on such tags (P.S.M. Feb. '42, p. 72). Because all lettering on the tags is stamped, the letters consist of more thinly spread-out metal which the penetrating X rays imprint on the film as darker areas, thus making them legible. Medical Corps detachments carry the wounded from the battlefield to the first-aid stations, where battalion medical officers perform the emergency work. Ambulance collecting stations are the next goal, from which the wounded are sped to base hospitals.

Like the portable X-ray machine, this operating room, complete with table, lights, and nucessary instruments and anesthetizing apparatus, is set up in a hastily erected tent

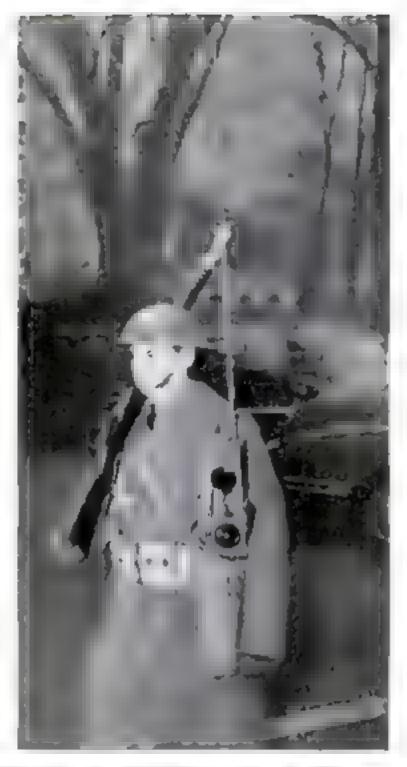
Compact Two-Way Portable Radio Developed for Use by Army

A SMALL, lightweight transmitterand-receiver set has been developed by
the Army Signal Corps Laboratories to take the
place of the more cumbersome "walkie-talkie."
Known as a "transceiver," it is 13 inches long,
five inches wide, and weighs about five pounds.
It is equipped with a telescopic antenna which,
when not in use, folds into the case. The transceiver is adjusted to a fixed wave length, and
with it a soldier is able to get direct orders by
listening through the receiver. To reply or give
an alarm, he talks into the transmitting unit, Operation is similar to that of a French-type telephone.

Mobile Field Refinery Purifies Crankcase Oil for Re-Use

RE-REFINING used crankcase oil and transmission grease from Army motor vehicles is now done in a mobile refinery. Capable of purifying 200 gallons a day, the plant turns out a product which Army experts consider as good as the original oil. Used oil is mixed in a vat with fuller's earth, which attracts the impurities, and drawn into a

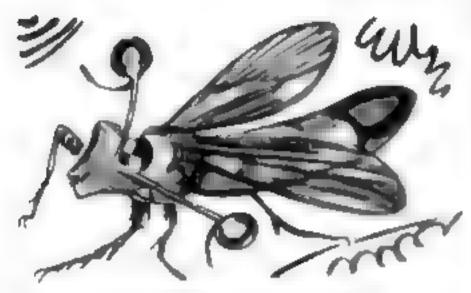
retort where it is heated to vaporize and remove the impurities. After cooling, the fuller's earth and refined oil are separated by presses.



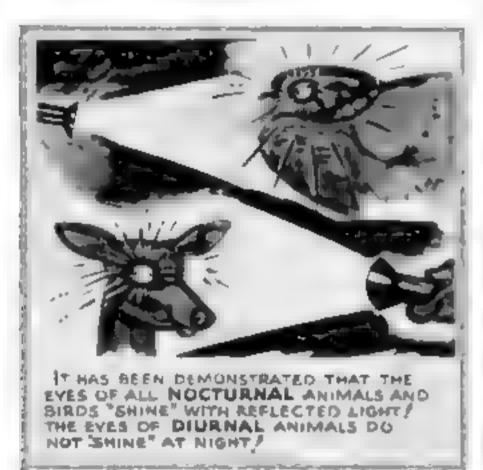


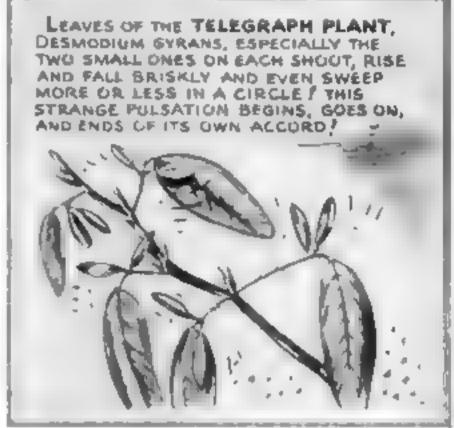
Used ail from Army-vehicle crankcases is re-refined for additional service by this traveling ail plant

Un-Natural History Gus Mager

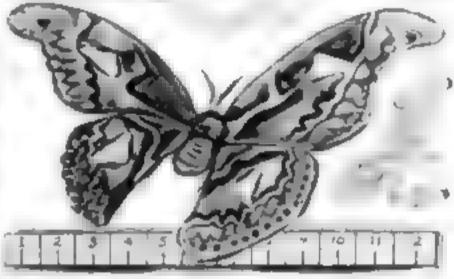


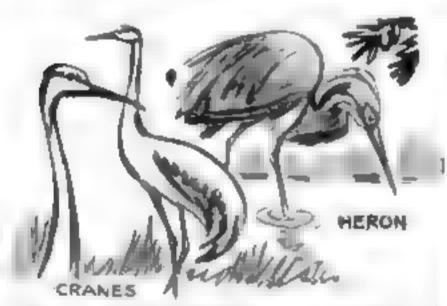
THIS LITTLE INSECT FROM INDIA HAS
ITS EYES AND ANTENNAE OUT ON THE ENDS OF HANDLEBARS ! PERHAPS THIS MAKES



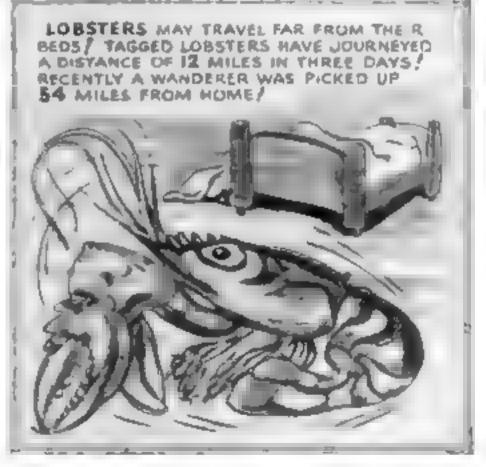


THE BRUADEST EXPANSE OF WING TO BE SEEN AMONG MOTHS OF THE WORLD IS THAT OF THE GREAT ATLAS MOTH OF EASTERN ASIA! THIS SPECIES ATTAINS A WING SPREAD OF TEN INCHEST





ALTHOUGH COMPARATIVELY UNADDRINED, CRANES STALK ABOUT WITH STATELY STRIDE - NOT WITH THE MINCING, SLY STEPS OF ORNAMENTAL HERONS! CRANES HAVE NO LOOSE PLUMAGE ON BACK OR BREAST, AS DO HERONS! THE TOPS OF THEIR HEADS ARE PRACTICALLY FEATHERLESS, WHEREAS HERONS SPORT LONG POMPADOURS







FREDERIC W. GOUDY,
Greatest American Type
Designer, Has Left His
Imprint on the World by
Creating More Than 100
Beautiful Faces to Give
Dignity and Simplicity
to the Pages on Which
Man Records His Dreams

TYPE BY GOUDY

By ANDREW R. BOONE

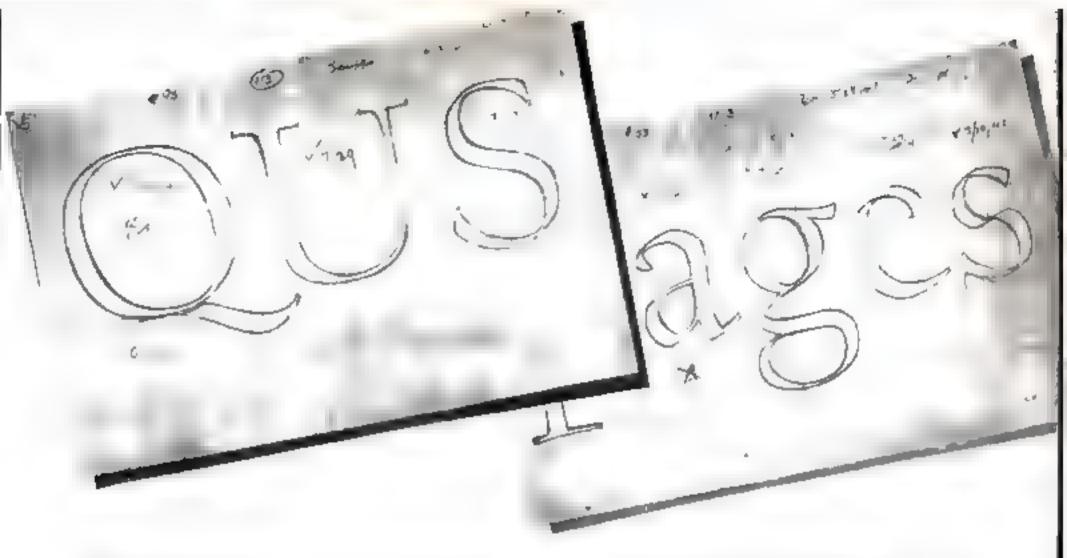
W. Goudy as the man who left a greater imprint upon the recorded story of his time than any historian or craftsman living today.

At 40, this short, plump, pinkish, and puckish gentleman kept books for a Chicago realtor, and considered himself a failure. During the next 36 years, starting almost from scratch at an age when most men are permanently set in their chosen vocations, he cut 113 fonts of type, thereby creating more usable faces than did the seven greatest inventors of type and books, from Gutenberg to Garamond. Now 76, he is the dean of twentieth-century designers.

Chances are you never heard of Goudy. He is a printer's printer. As art adviser to the Monotype Corporation, his expert eye scans every drawing before it is translated into type. He is type consultant for Underwood Elliott Fisher, manufacturers of typewriters and other equipment. In his 200year-old frame home, which overlooks a small stream splashing across a 10-acre estate at Marlboro-on-the-Hudson, 70 miles from New York City, he executes for customers from Massachusetts to California original designs, from drawing to the finished metal. His name spells authority to those who know type.

Goudy traveled 25,000 miles last year by train and airplane, preaching to printers the gospel of simplicity, beauty, legibility, and dignity. "The perfect type," he tells them, "would be completely invisible." But since invisibility would defeat its purpose, which is to carry a message, he endeavors to approach that ideal as closely as possible. You never see a flamboyant character among his designs.

"Creation" to this old master consists not in jumbling several styles and copying the



best features, ratner, he draws on a wellstocked granary of knowledge kept filled by daily study, adding to tried and true forms any new impressions as they reach his eye.

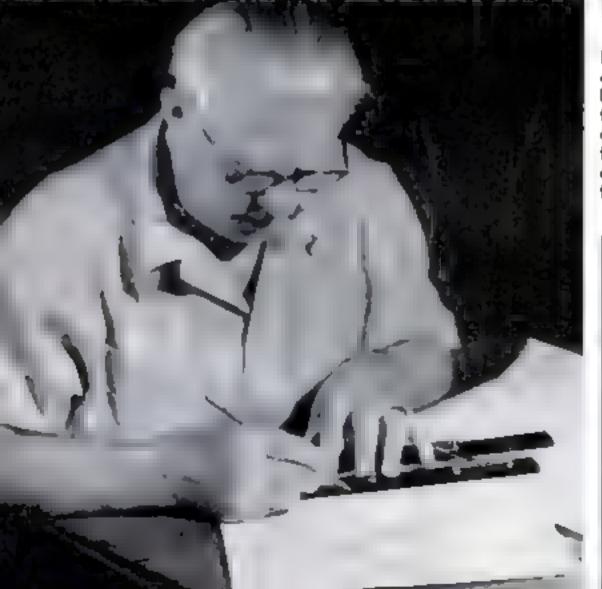
Perhaps 30,000 University of California alumni have locked in their trunks or framed on study walls examples of his craftsmanship, and probably fewer than a dozen know that Goudy's hand touched their sheepskins.

Thirty-one years ago, he visited the Louvre in Paris. While wandering among the galleries, his attention was drawn to the stone tablet pertaining to Hadrian, Roman emperor who reigned in the second century A.D. In a few minutes, caught by their classic beauty, he made a simple rubbing of three letters, P, E, and R, just as one may transfer the relief of a coin to a piece of

Some of Goudy's original drawings for Scripps, his 113th font of type. Note the identifying number (13 and dates that give a record of various operations



Birth of a new type face: Goudy first lays out five guide lines to fix the upper and lower limits of the various kinds of letters. Then, with sharp-pointed pencils, he drows the letters. Drawings are 7½ inches tall. Pinholes mark the important points in each design as a guide for the next step—transferring it anto draftsman's cardboard







Here he is tracing the letter on Bristol board. If there are any irregularities in the design they are smoothed out carefully at this stage of the work

thin paper by rubbing a soft pencil over it. For seven years the rubbing lay in his desk. In 1917, when searching for a "diploma idea" he remembered those letters. Before retiring that night, he had filled out the alphabet and completed his sketches, making no change other than smoothing out the chips worn by time in the originals. Every year 4,000 California graduates receive sheepskins bearing replicas of those letters taken from the Stone of Hadrian.

Goudy calls the type Hadriano, in honor of the emperor. From a later European tour he returned with two classic forms which he calls Trajan and Forum. Trajan was copied from photographs of the Column of Trajan in Rome, white his Forum was drawn from memory.

Three great crises mark his busy and productive life. As a young man he moved to Chicago from Bloomington, Ill., where he was born March 8, 1865. He kept books several years for a real-estate firm, appraising lands and writing an occasional ad. Lettering interested him greatly, and in 1895 he submitted a set of capital letters to the Dickinson Type Foundry in Boston.

"Might these be worth five dollars?" he queried.

To his amazement, the foundry accepted his design, sending a check for \$10. Jubilant over his good luck, Goudy grabbed a pencil and rapidly made a few calculations.

"Ten dollars for a half hour's work," he mused, "or \$20 an hour, or \$160 a day. Boy, that's fast money."

He'd made his fortune—on paper! Unhappily, however, not another sale came his way for three years.

In fact, a decade was to pass before his mounting interest in typography led him to break away from the bookkeeper's desk. Then he started a small print shop in Chi-



Peering through a magnifying lens, he cuts the letter out of the board with a sharp, thin-braded tool, held perpendicular to produce a clean, even edge



After the cut-out letter has been removed, Goudy mounts the sheet on a piece of heavy cardboard, using ordinary water glass as coment. This makes . . .



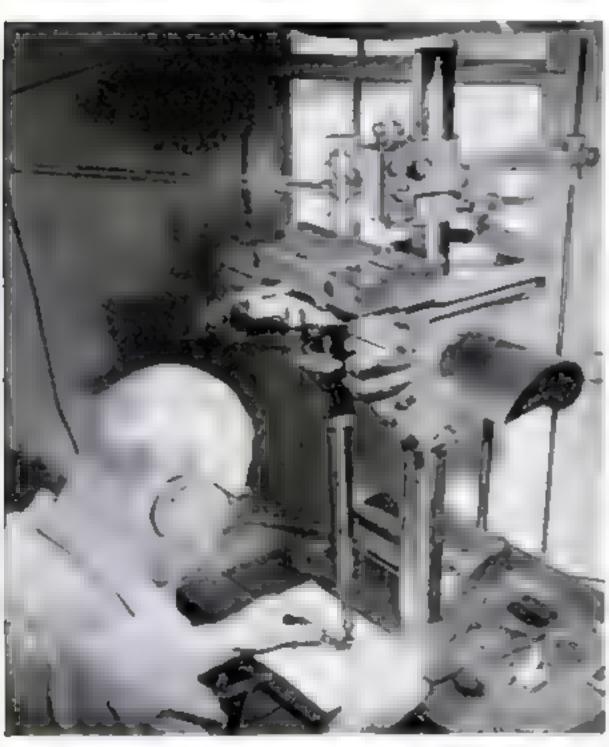
... the moster pattern. This is used in making the sunken working pattern, which in turn is the guide for making the brase matrix in which type is cast

cago. Scarcely a year passed before the sheriff helped him move out of the room. From Chicago he moved to Hingham, Mass., where for two years he strove valiantly to eke a living from a press. Starvation instead of the sheriff drove him out this time, and he landed in New York City to try his

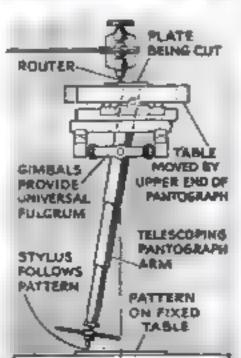
Inck at the work of commercial lettering. By 1911 his work was attracting attention of book publishers, and in that year he received his first important commission, to make type for a book by H. G. Wells. He named the design Kennerley. Shortly Kennerley reached England and Germany, and was destined to prove the most profitable of all his designs, fetching over the years more than \$25,000 in sales and royalties. Kennerley was the first American type ever sold abroad.

By the early twenties, he had made many drawings for type, from which the matrices were engraved by the late Robert Weibking in Chicago. "His work," Goudy told me, "was technically satisfactory, but I do not feel that type cast by any one else carries fully into print the exact qualities of rhythm and feeling I strive for in my original drawings. No punch cutter or matrix engraver, however skillful, can do more than approximate the subtleties of another's thought and feeling."

By 1921, Goudy had visions of carrying out with his own hands every detail, from drawing designs to casting the type. Strangely, fate forced him to take the final step. In 1925, he received a commission to furnish a private type for exclusive use by the Woman's Home Companion. As usual, he expected to complete the designs and

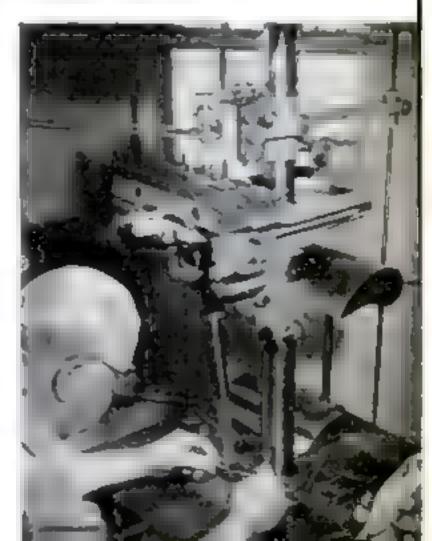


This master pattern goes into an ingenious machine called a vertical pantograph. As Goudy guides a fine tracing paint by the recessed letters, a revolving cutter at the tap of the device cuts the same design in reduced size on a plate of type metal. The cutter remains fixed in one place, while the metal moves under it as guided by the pantograph, reproducing the design from the master pattern





The resulting "working pattern," bearing the design of the letters reduced to 2/2 inches tail, now goes into the lower part of the pantograph to serve as the guide for cutting brass matrices from which the type will be cast. The pantograph is adjusted to make these matrices the size of the type desired



turn them over to Weibking, who would cut the matrices. Goudy completed his drawings in a few weeks, and the day he was to deliver them in Chicago, word came that Weibking had died. This was his second crisis.

At 60, "with more assurance than judgment," he decided to plunge at once into the job of assembling a modest foundry. His Village Press and Letter Foundery at last was to become a true foundry. With no previous experience, Goudy began to make patterns, grind cutting tools, cast type. On delivering the job, he was able to boast authorship of every step in its conception and manufacture.

At an age when many begin to think of retiring, Goudy was just beginning to hit his stride. For 14 years he labored in his 150-year-old shop, a three-story frame structure near his residence, replacing makeshift tools with better ones, installing permanent machinery, making hundreds of drawings, master and work patterns, and type designs. Shortly before sunup on January 26, 1939, flames from some unknown source licked at the dry timbers. In a half hour, fire swept away the accumulation of a lifetime.

His seventy-fourth birthday was only six weeks away, yet as the embers cooled, Goudy was planning ways to continue. Shortly, he turned his library into a laboratory, converted a large room into a shop, and before long was busy producing matrices for the University of California's Old Style and

THE CUTTER POINT of the vertical pantagraph is made of steel that is almost as hard as diamond. In order to obtain perfectly smooth faces on the printing surface of finished type, the impression must be made within a tolerance of only .0002 inch

seven other types which followed. Among them is his latest, a book design for the Scripps College Press in California—No. 113 in his record.

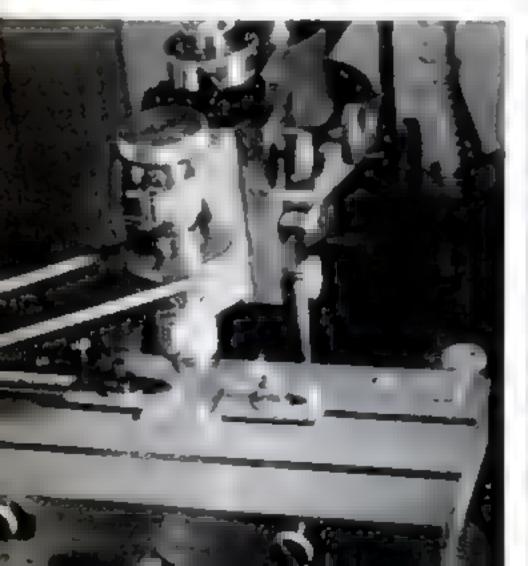
Already known as the father of an American school of design, Goudy has a deep conviction that we should encourage this movement, and not turn to foreign sources for ideas. Although his designs may embody the lovely script of Gutenberg, the beautiful proportions of a Caslon letter, the delicacy of Garamond or the contrasting weight of Bodoni, any or all—he doesn't believe in casting aside the historic forms—he usually insists on adapting them to up-to-date needs. And he's one of the few men since the invention of type who can do the entire job, from aketching to casting and printing.

When at last, in consultation with a client, he determines the uses to which a new face will be put and the impressions upon readers desired by a publisher, the aging master goes home to Marlboro, and there bends over his sturdy drafting table.

Unlike other draftsmen, he keeps a stack of sharp-pointed pencils close at hand. Some years ago he lost the sight of his right eye. A pen may make undesired marks in the wrong places, while lead leaves its impress only when moved. He takes no unnecessary chances in making his original drawings, because mistakes take time, and he works day and night on a new design.

Goudy first lays out five guide lines which mark the limits of the letters. One fixes the tops of such letters as b, d, and h; another

To keep it in perfect cutting condition, its assembly can be removed from its place on the top of the pantograph and placed in a special tool for grinding as shown below. The knurled knob gives fine adjustment in grinding as in cutting





the bottoms of j, p, q, and y. A third serves as a base for the row of letters as a whole, while two others determine thickness and variation at the tops of such letters as a, e, i, m, and p. These drawings usually stand 74 inches tall.

You would think that a letter, satisfactory when drawn in this comparatively large size, perhaps 90 times taller than the finished type, would be well-nigh perfect when reduced. But the original sketches are inexplicably tricky at times. In fact, the type is never exactly like the sketch, and an excellent letter may produce a decidedly unsatisfactory type face. More than once Goudy has destroyed drawings when proofs from the resulting type displeased him. "I consider a type good," he told me, "when it can't be any gooder."

The completed design is traced on a large sheet of draftsman's cardboard, and the traced letters are smoothed out to remove any irregularities. From this point on to finished type, each step requires the greatest precision. Peering through a magnifying lens, he cuts each letter out of the board with a sharp, thin-bladed knife, held perpendicular to produce an even, clear edge. After removing the letters, he cements the cut-out sheet to another piece of cardboard. The depressions, outlining the letters, then become the master pattern.

With a reproducing device called a vertical pantograph he reduces the letters by two-thirds. As he follows the recessed outlines with a fine tracing point, covering the

Further steps in finishing the cutter point. Most type designers turn their drowings over to a professional matrix engrover who performs the mechanical operation, but Goudy feels that no other man can carry the qualities of his designs into type depressions with an even pressure, a revolving chisel cuts the letters in type metal.

This metal block, duplicating the original cardboard except for size, becomes the working pattern. From this pattern, Goudy, again using the vertical pantograph, engraves the recessed brass matrices in which the final type will be cast.

This is a task few men with two good eves would dare tackle, for the letters must be cut with perfectly smooth faces, and as the tiny chisel, which cuts a line only two onethousandths of an inch wide, revolves, the impression must be made within a tolerance of two ten-thousandths of an inch. If too shallow, a new matrix soon will be cut; if too deep, Goudy smooths down the top, rubbing off the excess metal. When you recall that he may cut letters two inches tall today and move down to letters only a twelfth of an inch tall tomorrow, you get some idea of the painstaking care required. Goudy cuts a brass matrix for each letter, figure, and decoration of each size in which the type is to be cast.

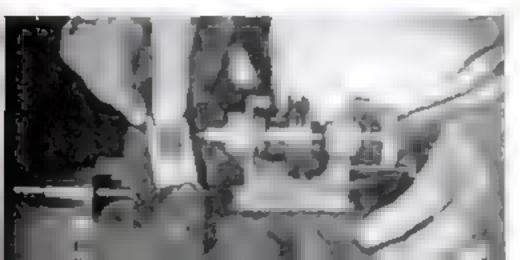
You and I can't study a column of type and describe its features. We know simply that one book or one magazine looks better than another. But why bother with a new face when many good ones are available?

"Each face," Goudy emphasizes, "has a spirit of its own. New types express the tempo of the times.

"After all," he adds with a smile, "it is very easy. I just think of a letter and draw a line around the thought."

Examining the finished point. The great precision of Goudy's work is made all the more remarkable by the fact that he lost the sight of his right eye several years ago, in spite of this handicap, he carries out every detail from drawing to casting







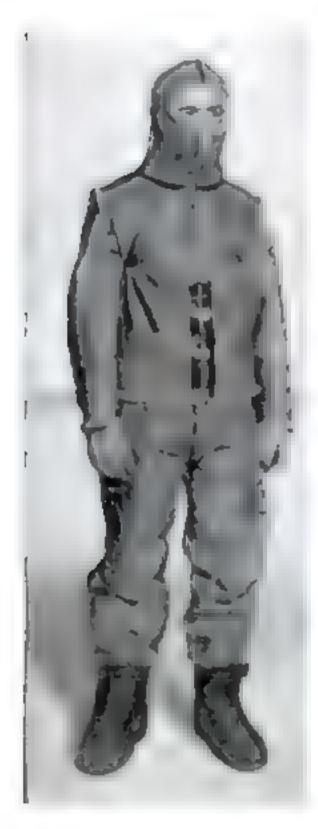
Army Gets New Field Jacket That Stays Clean and Dry

AFTER a careful study of many fabrics and designs, a new field jacket of tightly woven cotton poplin has been selected as a regular part of the U.S. soldier's uniform. The jacket was developed by Major General James K. Parsons, who sought a warm, loose-fitting garment to be worn in winter, spring, and fall in place of the old wool coat or blouse, one serviceable in the armored forces as well as the others.

The jacket resembles a civilian windbreaker, is warmly lined with 10%-oz, shirting flannel, and can be closed with tabs at the collar, wrists, and waist. It is treated chemically to be spot-resistant, water-repellent, and windproof. The cloth will not soak through except in a driving rain, and unlike leather or rubber, it allows the body to breathe.

The material was developed commercially about three years ago for use in ski suits and children's snow suits.







Sheepskin Clothing Keeps Flyers Warm at High Altitudes

Aviators of the U. S. Army are more warmly dressed than Eskimos, thanks to scientific testing—carried on since 1929—of clothing for high-altitude flying. Rabbit, beaver, bear, wolverine, silver fox, and nutria, have been found to be either less efficient against the cold than sheepskin or not as strong.

In the Air Forces' new garment sheepskin is used with the pile facing in, and the outer shell is treated and tanned so that it is flameproof, windproof, and acidproof. The only other skin used in garments for the Air Forces is wolf. A thin strip of this fur faces the Alaskan parks hood to prevent accumulation of ice from the breath.

Sheepskin-lined clothing serves the Army's high-altitude flyers. The photos show a pitot's suit (right) and that of a mechanic

ELECTRIC FANS HAVE MANY USES

OUR electric fan needn't walt until summer to come out of storage and start performing a round of useful daily household chores. Reminding yourself that it never does "cool" air, but circulates it, you can make living more comfortable at any time of the year by using it properly. For instance, circulating air makes for healthier surroundings. Set the fan to blow against a radiator, or along a wall toward a partly opened window, for this purpose. Laundry dries faster indoors, particularly on damp days, if the air from an oscillating fan circulates through it. On bitter-cold days, the direct blast of a fan will "defrost" window panes just as it does on your car windshield, or a low-speed breeze aimed from six feet away at your furnace draft door will help a sluggish fire.

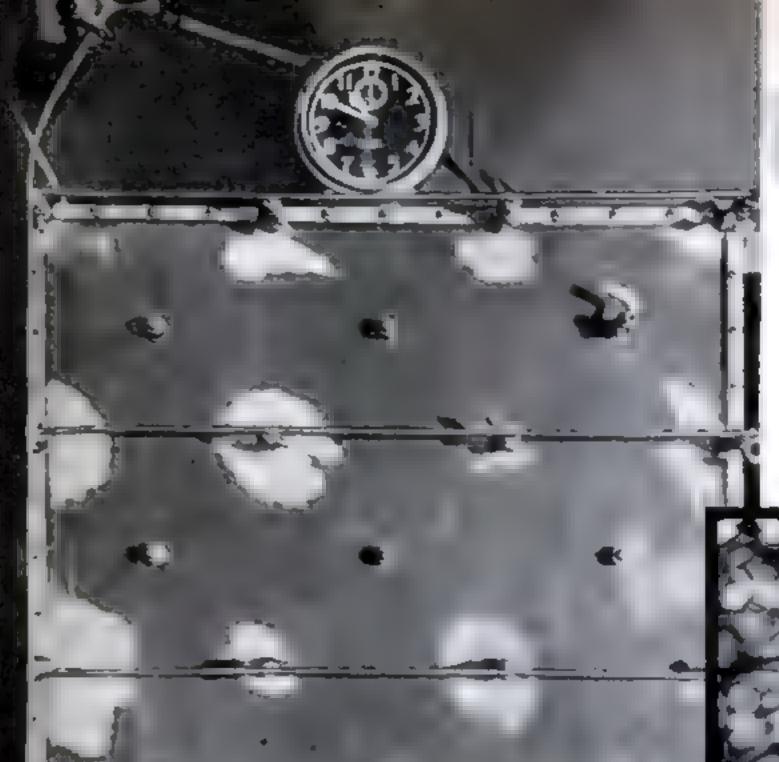


Hero's a rainy-day chore for your electric fon-drying loundry. As the fan ascillates back and forth, it blows air briskly between the pieces of clothes to speed drying



Radiator efficiency is upped, rooms kept at more even temperature, if a fan blows directly into the radiator coils, as above. At right, aimed along a wall, the fan gives healthful circulation to the air in a room



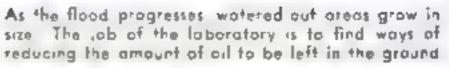


MORE

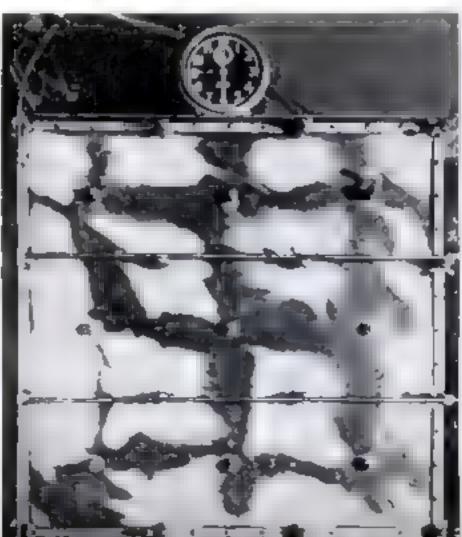
Model oil field with setup for research in water flooding method of recovery. 'Input wells' connected by harizontal tubes pump water into ai-soaked lands between sheets of transparent plastic. Water penetrates channels in sand, as seen in inset, pushing oil toward "output wells"



Below, light areas around the input we's indicate advance of water. The usual water flooding setup in the field is four input we's around one output







OIL FROM OIL WELLS

Miniature Fields and an Indoor Well in a College Laboratory Increase the Production of High-Grade Pennsylvania Petroleum

BY MEANS of models, including a miniature oil field and an indoor oil well, research scientists and students at Pennsylvania State College are working on new methods for increasing the supply of Pennsylvania oil. To insure the continued production of its high-grade product—now a war necessity—the oil industry of Pennsylvania is cooperating with the college in improving "secondary" methods of recovery. To do this job, Dr. S. T. Yuster, in charge

of water-flooding research, has invented a miniature oil field, which consists of two sheets of transparent plastic separated by sand which, when saturated with oil, represents the stratum from which oil is pumped.

The commonest "secondary" method for the recovery of oil is by water-flooding, and the usual setup in the field is an arrangement of four input wells, down which water is pumped, to one output well, out of which the oil is forced by the water pressure. In

Three research workers take readings on the amounts of oil and water coming out of the wells. Under controlled laboratory conditions, it is possible to determine the most effective water pressure for recovery of oil

the laboratory model, wells are represented by small brass tubes perforated in the center and covered with fine copper mesh to keep the sand from escaping with the oil. By a manifold system, water is pumped into the input wells, forcing the petroleum out of the sand and up to the surface. Under the controlled conditions of the laboratory, the most efficient water force can be accurately measured, and the rate at which oll can be produced may be determined. These facts are passed on to the oil operators throughout the state.

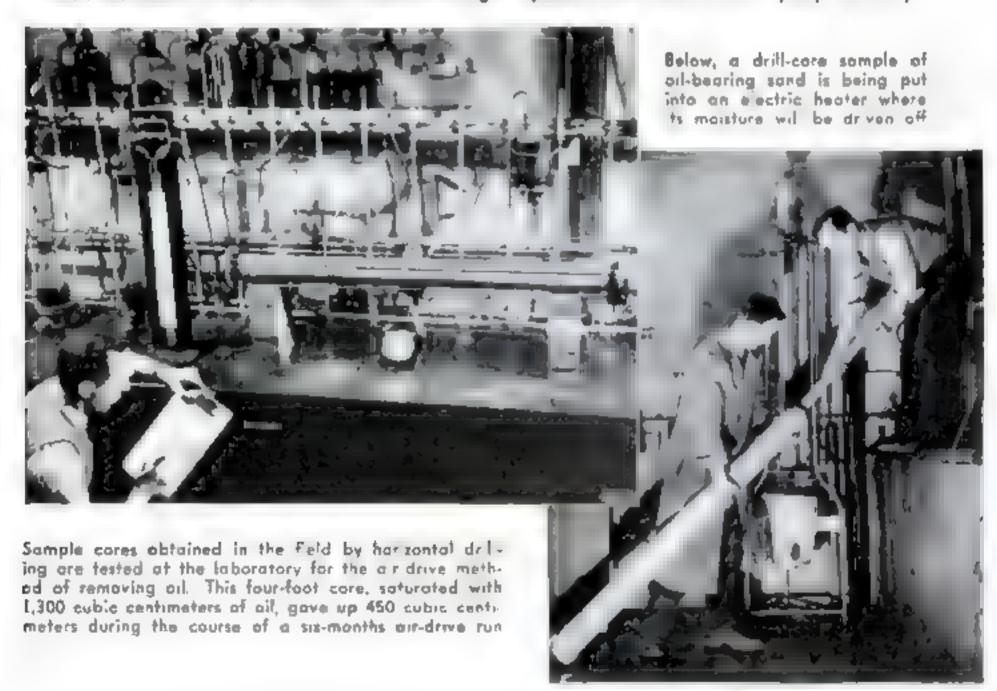
It has been found that certain chemicals pumped into an oil field in place of water do a more efficient job of extraction. While at present this method is not economically sound, it can be used in case of necessity to extract a higher percentage of oil from the fields.

To answer such questions as how much oil yield to expect from a given section of strata, and how fast an oil operator should drill for maximum efficiency, the laboratory tests actual

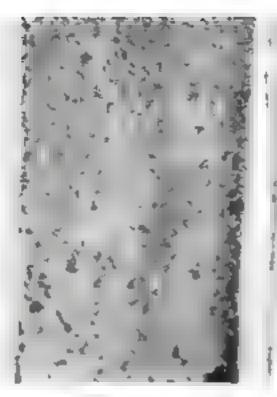


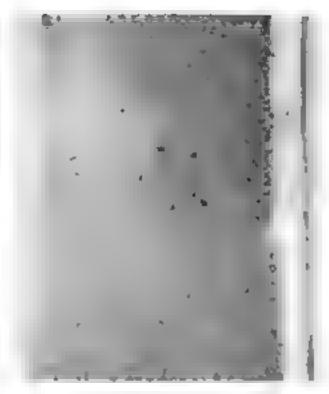


This is believed to be the only indoor experimental ail well at any American college. Its bottom, 400 feet below the surface of the ground, is cemented off from the surrounding earth and is flooded with water. The student at the instrument case is reading a dynamometer which indicates pump efficiency









Three views of an artificial sandstone slide that shows the water-flooding process under magnification. At left, oil fills spaces between sand grains. In center, water-flooding has reduced the amount of oil represented by dark areas. At right, better recovery was effected by use of chemicals instead of water

samples submitted from the field. A drill core is inclosed between rubber gaskets, fitted with brass nuts and a collar, and inserted in another inclosing unit. Then water is pumped in and the oil exudes from the core, which is porous though hard.

It is air-drive research laboratory long core, of oil-bearing sand obtained by horizontal drilling are tested. Whether air pressure or water pressure should be used is usually decided by the permeability (ability to conduct oil and water) of the sand. As a

general rule, air pressure is applied when strata are irregular.

Another contribution the laboratory has made to the oil industry is an analysis of the amounts of explosives to be used in oil production, to replace rule-of-thumb methods.

Pennsylvania oil operators receive from the Petroleum Production Laboratory detailed production histories which are really forecasts that show them how to prolong the useful life of their holdings by squeezing out the last drop of this necessary war material.

Another piece of equipment designed in the laboratory is this receptacle for holding drill cores in testing. It consists of gaskets, bross collar, nuts in the water-flooding test unit below, samples of strata are subjected to water pressure. As all and water drip out, water passes over into the test tube





APRIL, 1942

What Makes a Champion?

SCIENCE DISCOVERS INNER WORKINGS AS ATHLETES PERFORM

ATE on a Saturday afternoon, as shadows from a warm spring sun creep across the stadium, the loudspeaker blares out an announcement: "New world's records . . . in the hundred-yard dash, pole vault, and high jump."

From another college campus, clear across
the continent, comes the news that a single
swimmer has set, not one, but five new
speed marks. Elsewhere other runners,
weight-tossers, and javelin throwers outdo
themselves with physical feats which athletes a decade ago thought never could
be achieved

Are American track and field stars developing into young supermen, or are they simply learning to coax the last ounce of strength and yard of speed out of their bodies and legs? What really makes an athlete tick?

Answers to the first question are simple. We are not becoming a super-race; better performances result from improved coaching methods. As for the inner goings-on of an athlete's body, several score students at the University of California, some with athletic experience and some not, have submitted themselves to a program of research conducted by Dr. Franklin Henry, psycho-

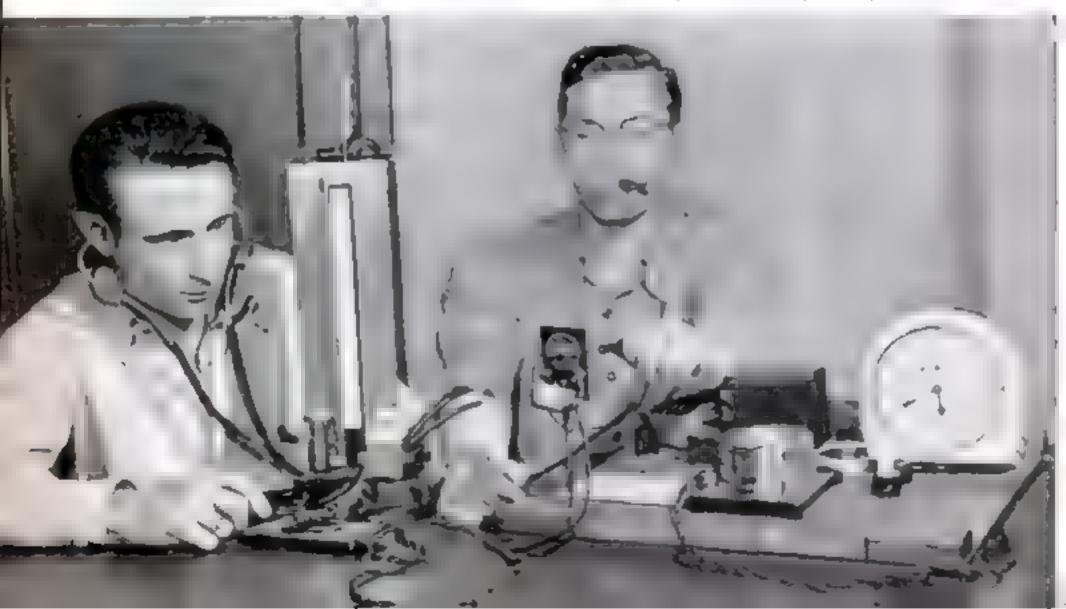
physical Education for Men. Answers are being found to many puzzling questions concerning personality, mental alertness, health, and social attitudes on the one hand and physical education and athletics on the other.

The basis of the studies is a collection of intricate machines which reveal all sorts of things about the body. From Dr. Henry's workshop came recently a complex device that registers simultaneously changes in the heart rate, breathing, skin temperature, and oxygen consumption. Runners take off from special metal blocks, and an ingenious polygraph measures the pressure exerted by each foot and the time required to get away after the gun barks.

One of the unexpected results of the investigation into the dynamics of sprinting is the fact that inexperienced runners usually leave the blocks faster than even the fastest experienced sprinters. Experienced runners, however, though slower at the gun, pass the inexperienced before hitting the ten-yard mark.

In track tests which bring these conclusions, speed is measured with an electric timer which registers in hundredths of a

PUFFING ON A CIGAR, this college athlete tests his steadiness by holding a metal penal in a small hole in an electrical receptor. Contact of the penal with the edge of the hole notes the slightest wavering. Broad pressure and heart action are checked. It's all part of a study of why athletes tick





1 Off to a good start. The pressure this sprinter exerts with each foot is measured by a black connected with the ingenious apparatus on the table. The time required for the getaway after the back of the starting gun is also measured

second as the runner presses against starting blocks connected mechanically to a moving tape and strikes light bamboo gates every five yards along the course. As each gate swings, a switch closes the electrical circuit, recording the time of impact on the tape. A cord attached to the runner operates a precision velocity recorder for the first ten yards of the race. Electrodes in the starting gun and blocks cause the mechanism to begin functioning.

Scores of runners have leaped off on this recording apparatus. How hard do they shove, do they follow through evenly, how far apart should blocks be set for most effective starts? Some, the tape shows, shove three times during the fleeting in-

stant of departure, although they are only conscious of a single shove. One champion runner applied 68 pounds of pressure with the rear foot, 114 with the front. A hurdler put 178 pounds on the rear block, but only 111 on the front. From the time they heard the gun until both feet were clear, sprinters in a 100-yard dash got away in .403 seconds, while the same runners trying a 300-yard race as fast as they could go required .511 seconds, more than 25 per cent longer.

Fifty-four men tried both the 100 and 300-yard distances, running wide open throughout. They averaged 1.98 seconds for the first ten yards in the 100 and 2.04 in the 300. The charts show that in both of these distances the runners obeyed a definite law

APRIL, 1942



Rear view of the starting blocks,

3 showing their mechanical connection with the recording device on the table



This close-up of the two metal blocks 4 reveals how each foot applies pressure on a strong spring as the runner gets away

5 Dr. Frankan Henry, the inventor and a psychophysiologist, checks a runner's start and sprinting performance with the aid of his intricate machine. He answers many questions on why new records are made

in the way their speed dropped off progressively. Why are the fastest runners fastest? That a the question Dr. Henry hopes to solve now. Is it because they are stronger, or do they have low muscular viscosity? You can liken the muscles to lubricating oil. At peak speed, a runner works against the viscosity or drag of his muscles. If viscosity actually limits speed, as in an internalcombustion engine, coaches will seek runners with low-viscosity muscles for the dashes; while those whose muscles set up more friction will become the milers.

gates at five-yard intervals, breaking the contact at left

How important viscosity will prove to be in picking athletes has not yet been determined. A start has been made, however, with the records which show changes in speed as the runners dash past the timing stations. From these Dr. Henry is able to calculate their effective viscosity.

Another group of tests shows that the amount the heart rate speeds up during exercise reflects changes in physical fitness. To record heart beats



accurately while the boys move about, Dr. Henry invented a heart-beat speedometer, a portable device weighing 30 pounds and involving vacuum tubes and simple metalplate electrodes. With it he can read both the number of beats, as recorded on a counter, and the changing heart rate itself.

This device is helping him find just what goes on in the human body during exercise. It is combined with a stationary bicycle, a large bag which collects expired carbon dioxide, pneumatic tubes which transmit breathing rate to a recorder, and 100-foot colls of pure nickel wire cemented with a plastic to copper disks to measure changing body temperatures.

In practice, these tests of physical condition will help to make possible exact evaluations of athletes' health. More than one boy has been permitted to exercise when suffering from a cold. Perhaps both his coach and he thought his physical condition was good. Yet from this laboratory has come the first scientific data indicating how a cold affects the body during exercise.

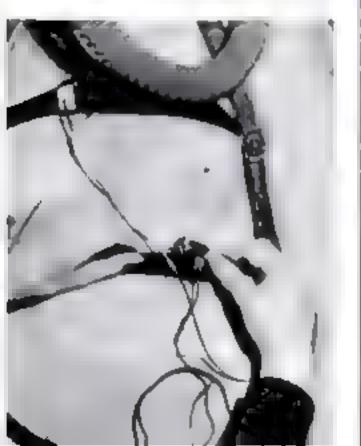
Twenty-one students with colds climbed stools and blew into flarimeters, trying to maintain a column of water at a level as long as possible. Dr. Henry's instruments recorded their heart action and breathing during exercise and subsequent rest. Their flarimeter blows dropped nearly a fifth in duration as compared to their blows when they were in good health, and they breathed 10 percent faster for a brief period following exercise, yet their hearts beat more slowly. It meant lowered vitality.

While most coaches forbid athletes in training to smoke, authorities do not agree upon the physical effects of tobacco. Dr. Henry has turned his attention to that subject, too. Blindfolded subjects smoke cigarettes and cigars, and try to hold a metal pencil in a small hole. Electrical contacts note any wavering—Andrew R. Boone.

WHAT GOES ON INSIDE THE BODY is observed with the assistance of a bicycle rider and a set of instruments recording skin temperature, heart rate, breathing, and anygen consumption. The bag retains expired air and its carbon dioxide content



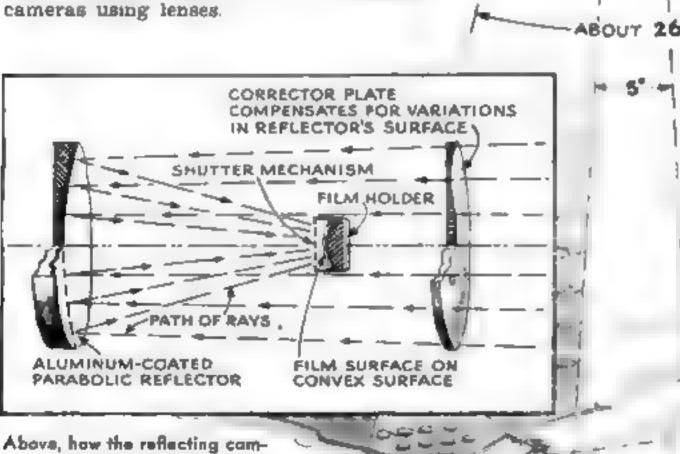
Copper disks backed with 100 feet of coiled pure nickel wire measure the temperature of the body as the athlete rides the stationary bicycle.





Lensless Camera for High Altitudes Gets Sharp Photos

LENSLESS camera that photographs extremely small objects on the ground from great heights with amazing sharpness of detail is said to be in use by the German air force. According to reports, the aerial camera is patterned after the Schmidt astronomical camera designed a baif dozen years ago to photograph distant stars. While the Schmidt camera makes use of the reflecting mirror of a telescope, the new camera has its own special aluminum-coated spherical mirror, plus a simple front plate that corrects imperfections. Light beams from the ground enter the camera at a much narrower angle than they do in the case of an aerial camera of conventional design. They bounce off the mirror to a convex film holder at the point of focus, as shown in the accompanying simplified sketch. While the total area of the ground covered by the camera is small, and the film itself is not large, the sharp detail obtained from high altitudes is largely attributed to the tremendous light-admitting powers of the camera as compared with the much more limited receptivity of conventional cameras using lenses.



era works: Light enters it as nearly parallel beams; reflects off the spherical mirror to film. In the drawing at the right, the small area covered by the new camera is compared with that taken in by an instrument of the type commonly employed.

"A LOT OF INSECTS"

An Entomologist Counts the Species in His Own Back Yard—and the Result Surprises Even Him

PR. FRANK E. LUTZ found 1,500 different species of insects in his back yard—and, what is more, he was happy about it! Dr. Lutz, curator of Entomology for the American Museum of Natural History, tells of his discovery in a book titled "A Lot of Insects" (The Cornwall Press, Inc.).

It all came about after a talk with Dr.

Lucas, Director of the Museum. Dr. Lutz wanted a larger staff for his department. He pointed out that, since there are three times as many insects as there are birds or animals, at least three fourths of the staff of any zoological museum should be entomologists.

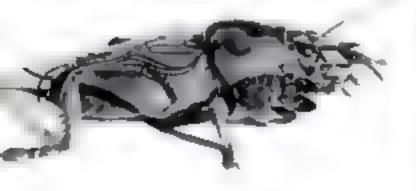
"Why," said Dr. Lutz, "there are more different kinds of insects that either live in or come of their own free will to my 75 by 200-foot yard than there are different kinds of birds in the

The quiet New Jersey suburban back yard below was a home or stopping place for 1,500 kinds of insects within a few years' time





Above, Dr. Frank Lutz uses his ingenious stethoscope-and-funnel listener to locate visitors. Below is the stronge mole cricket





United States and Canada!" The director smiled and remarked that this statement was an "exaggeration due to enthusiasm."

The conversation ended with Dr. Lutz betting Dr. Lucas that he could find at least 500 different kinds of insects in his back yard. Setting out to prove his claim, he made the almost incredible discovery that

1,500 different kinds of insects came to his back yard in the next few years. Some of his insect visitors came from such far-off places as the West Indies and Mexico, while others

TRAP FOR ITS FOOD
Photographs at left show how
the ant lian's larva makes a
pit in the sand to trap other
insects. Backing around in a
spiral, it flips sand with its
head to form a neat conical pit

were just the home-grown varieties. One day Dr. Lutz found a tropical bee, known as the Euglossid, resting one one of his petunias. He surmised that it had been imported on a tropical plant or possibly had flown all the way from the tropics. So far as Dr. Lutz knows, this is the only live specimen that has ever been seen north of the West Indies and Mexico, though many may have escaped identification

In detecting his noisier "neighbors," he used a simple but ingenious sound-detecting device consisting of a doctor's stethoscope and a cardboard funnel. With this strange instrument he became quite proficient in identifying the type of insect by sound. For example, he found that the cricket's chirp is a pure tone, while the call of the katydid, although made in the same way, is just a plain noise

"A Lot of Insects" gives the reader a desire to walk observantly through his garden—book in hand—and start listing the insects he encounters.



APHIS-LION EGGS hanging from a plum leaf. If eggs were not separated, first of the young to hatch would eat the others

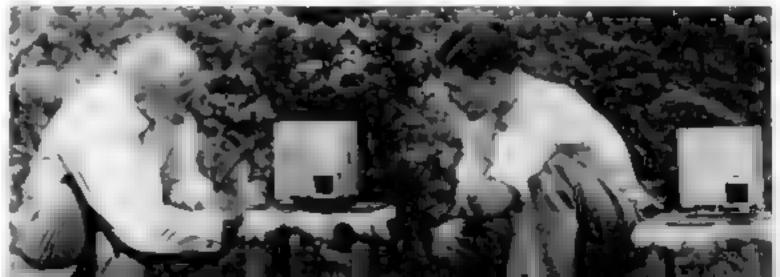


"IO" CATERPILLARS—22 of them on a bean leaf. Huddled together this way, they look like one huge insect





TRAINING BEES to associate sounds with food. In addition to taking a census of the insect population of his back yard, Dr. Lutz made many experiments like this to demonstrate their strange characteristics and habits which are described in his book





What How Can Do To Save Hour Car

A CAR IS AS GOOD AS ITS WEAKEST PART

By SCHUYLER VAN DUYNE

TO MOTORISTS of a nation at war, extraordinary automobile care means more than just money in the pocket. It may well make the difference between sharply restricted driving and no driving at all. No other nation is getting away with much civilian motoring. Without effort, this nation probably cannot either.

Common-sense driving, says the U.S. Department of the Interior, can cut our gasoline-consumption bill by 25 percent. And common-sense care of your car can work equal economies by making it last longer. Such care calls for a new mental conception of what your car is. Instead of thinking of it as a complete mechanical unit, look on it as an assembly of many separate parts, each one a link in a chain that, when broken, may render the entire unit useless.

Thus, while those brakes that aren't quite equalized, or that grabbing clutch, never yet made you give up driving, you should now recognize that bad brakes

may destroy unreplaceable tires, and that a grabbing clutch can smash the transmission, rear end, and universal joints which you might have a difficult time getting put back in shape. In short, your car is no longer a luxury, but a consumer of vital war materials at best, and at worst a waster of them.

The principal parts of a car to be cared for are not many. Tires, battery, generator, starter, carburetor, distributor, brakes, spark plugs, air and oil filters, knee-action and steering assemblies, and a few simpler ones like the fan belt, wiring, cooling system, and lights. Let's run through the list and see why and how you should take care of them.

Tikes. They are mainly crude rubber from the East Indies. Certificates of necessity from rationing boards are now required for their purchase. To get the most from present

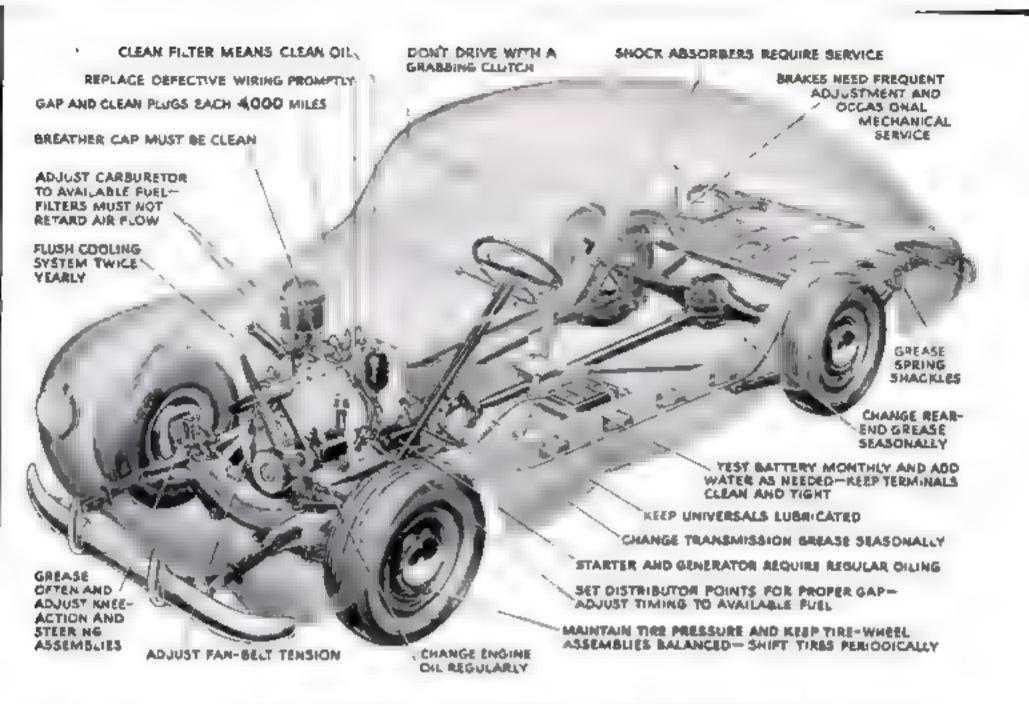
tires, keep them pumped to the maker's recommended pressure. Check valves for leaks. Inspect frequently for cuts, bruises, nails, and for worn spots indicating unbalanced wheels, misslignment of





BATTERY, Individual, cell tests show whether all colls are doing an aqual about of week Facing of cells together in increasing hear he is the general runs down rapidly. The trouble may be in the general test scurrent regulator, values angulator, cut-out relay, or your driving habits. Softeness may soon be

Wittels. Weights properly added to wheel nine will reston stationary and revolving balance to line and wheel assemblies. This is vital to long the life since a heavy spot will cause wheel "tramp." I this heavy spot is also will cause wheel stramp. I this heavy spot to some the adge, it also will cause wheel skimmy. Both shorten lime life, demage broke drowns



Composite of several automobiles, the drawing shows the principal parts to service to keep your car running

wheels, uneven brake action, or shimmy. Rotate tire positions to distribute wear evenly. Retread, recap, or top-cap good worn carcasses.

BATTERY. Mostly lead, of which reclaimed lead is large part. There is antimony-lead alloy in various parts. Pig lead, antimony, and rubber for the cases, are all under strict wartime allocation. Add water frequently to cover plates. To be sure of ample charge, make ampere and volt tests at least once a month. Learn to start your motor on the first try. Keep battery posts and clamps clean of corrosion with occasional bath of baking sods and water, followed by clear-water rinse.

STARTER. It contains many yards of copper wire, a copper commutator, cast fron, and steel. Lead and tin are used in soldered connections. All materials are under allotment. First signs of trouble are excessive ampere consumption and reduced starting speed. Worn brushes and bearings, shorted commutator sections, and dirt and grease are the prime causes of trouble. Starter overhaul is cheap compared with new-unit cost. A defective unit will discharge a battery rapidly. Keep it oiled according to instructions, and use the unit as little as possible.

GENERATOR. Same materials as starter. Brushes, commutator, and bearings are more prone to wear. Trouble signal is intermittent or halted charging, or any unusual noise.

CARBURFFOR. Considered with air cleaner and gasoline pump, it is made entirely of strategic materials—sinc, fron, copper, and steel variously alloyed. Keep carburetor adjusted to match the antiknock rating of available gasoline (P.S.M., Mar. '42, p. 135). Keep air and fuel filters clean, and don't overlook the tiny wire-mesh air filter in the automatic-choke housing. If clogged, it can cause terrific gas waste. Remove and clean with carbon tetrachloride, or replace.

DISTRIBUTOR. Strategic materials include thermosetting plastic (Bakelite), copper, steel, and precious metals (in points). Just as important as the carburetor to fuel economy, the distributor should also be adjusted to the knock tendency of the gasoline used. The points should be accurately spaced, and the vacuum spark advance and governor-controlled spark-advance mechanisms should function perfectly.

spark Plugs. Materials are clay, alloy steel, and nickel. Nickel, of which the electrodes are made, is high on priorities lists, and much industrial power is consumed in baking the clay into heat-resisting porcelain insulators. Worn, dirty plugs may waste a gallon of gas in ten. Clean and adjust plugs every 4,000 miles, or oftener. Replace when cracked, badly worn, or oxidized.

brake AND CLUTCH UNINGS. Besides asbestos which is relatively plentiful, the materials are thermosetting plastics, tung oil and gallic acid from China (via the Burma Road), cashew-nut liquid from India, and graphite from Ceylon. Shortages appear inevitable. Gentle operation of brake and

APRIL, 1942

Check Items Off This List As You Check Them On Your Car.

TIRES: Pressure, wear, balance, valves BATTERY: Water level, terminals, charge — GENERATOR: Lubricant, brushes, output -STARTER: Oil, brushes, battery drain CARBURETOR: Warr, adjustments, filters -DISTRIBUTOR: Spark setting, points BRAKES: Adjustments, cleanliness, fluid --SPARK PLUGS: Cleanliness, gap setting --KNEE ACTION: Lubrication, adjustment — STEERING GEAR: Lubricate, adjust FAN BELT: Adjust to required tension COOLING SYSTEM: Flush, check looks WIRING: Insulation and metal condition -

clutch pedals and foot accelerator greatly reduces tire wear and prolongs life of the brake and clutch linings and many mechanical operating parts of a car. Keep brakes properly adjusted, and hydraulic-cylinder parts (largely strategic aluminum) in good repair.

STEERING MECHANISM. All parts are of high-quality steel and iron, painstakingly fabricated, with precision-finished bearing surfaces. It is provided with steering-wheel play and front-wheel toe-in adjustments, as well as with ample lubrication fittings,

Neglect of adjustments and lubrication will soon show up in poor steering, road wandering, and increased front-tire wear.

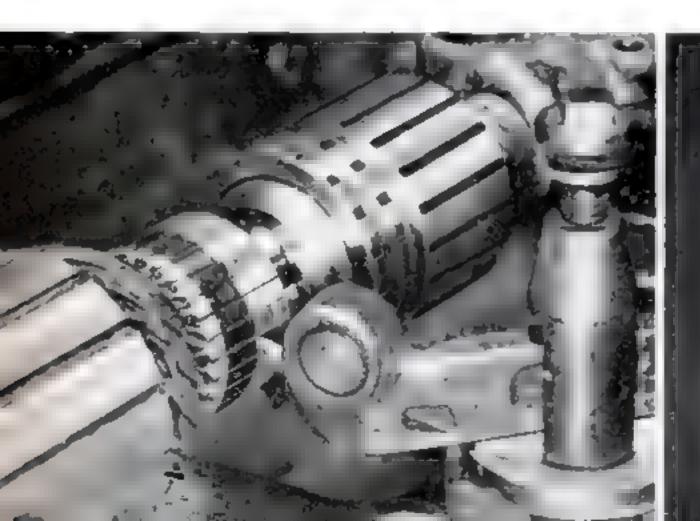
KNEE-ACTION MECHANISM. It is built of materials similar to those of the steering mechanism, requiring time-consuming finishing and fitting of bearing surfaces. It incorporates caster and camber adjustments that affect steering action, and must be regularly lubricated to prevent excessive

bearing wear, noise, and tire wear.

COOLING SYSTEM. The radiator is made of strategic copper. The fan belt and hose connections are largely rubber. A thorough pressure-cleaning of the radiator and the engine water jackets once or twice a year will clean out corrosive deposits, forestall damage from overheating, and increase car efficiency. Have good repairs made promptly on leaky parts. Proper tension on fan belt, usually regulated by adjusting generator position, will prevent slipping and lengthen belt life.

Oil AND GREASE. They are as much a part of a car as the carburetor is, and your car will not run without them. And like gasoline, they should be conserved for engines of war. They are a regular by-product of gasoline refining. If you can buy gas, you should not have to neglect to buy oil. Changing oil in your crank case at the recommended intervals is one of the most important of driving economies, since old, dirty oil may wear, rather than prevent wear in, engine bearings. The same applies to changing the transmission and rear-end lubricants, and frequent greasing of the chassis parts.

THE DRIVER. The minute he gets behind the wheel, he becomes the most important part of the car. When his time allows, he should drive at the most economical speed generally between 25 and 35 miles an hour,



GENERATOR, This and the starting mater are built to lest, but they are prone to ills caused by prease, dirt. and resulting woor. At left) the commutator sections of in generator armature are being turned down on a lather lafter dist and wern brushed have caused short circuits Core calls for regular ailing of bearings; inspection of brushes. Neglect is unusually costly in these units, Proper maintenance unds years of usefulness





CARBUREYOR. Have it adjusted for fuel accommy accomming. Then, keep its air filters aloun! And don't everlook the they screen incide the automatic whole. When sirty, it delays responing of the choice trains and wastes gas. A dirty one is shown about its sight hund), along with a new screen, built in place. Out at it by removing cover from the pilibest-shoped involved.

BRAKES. Adjustment and ametricum will determine the Ho of your brokes Linkage were, down to the rivets inhere neglective draws boads gover the draws. Hear Heings will then have totaller wirface to specule against, unless draws are relaced. Add brake Hold after, heap trydraulic sylinders working freely, and keep water, presses and dist from the linkage.

Tramping on the accelerator, racing in any gear, iding his motor for long periods, staying in low or intermediate gears when he could get along as well in high should all be taboo. He should round corners slowly, apply the brakes sooner and not so hard, and generally drive less than has been his habit. Finally, he should devote a reason-

able amount of time to looking under the hood of his car. Loose fan belts defective or broken wire insulation, oil, gasoline, and water leaks and a bost of other trouble symptoms are easy to spot when you go looking for them. Caught in time, they can be remedied before some vital. Ink" in the chain lets go for the duration!

TRES. Don't let that valuable spare the not in the luggage compartment. Retate it with the others every 4,000 miles, as shown at night. Keep then properly inflated always. Repair slow looks at once, Avaid jack-rabbit starts; sudden stops, Remove nails, glass, stones from brands frequently. Jake serves slowly. Maves speed





There are three types of tire retreading. This is a full retread, with new



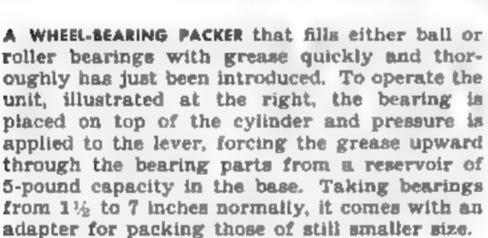
This is a full recap. Note that the old breaker strip (fabric-rubber strip just



A simple top cap. In each case, new material is the "comel-back," Tread condi-

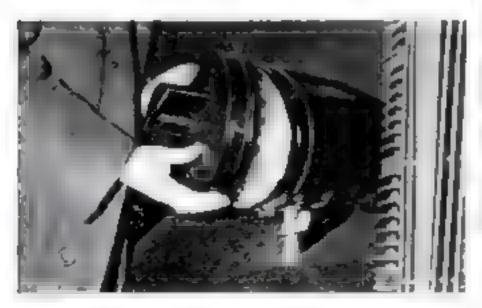


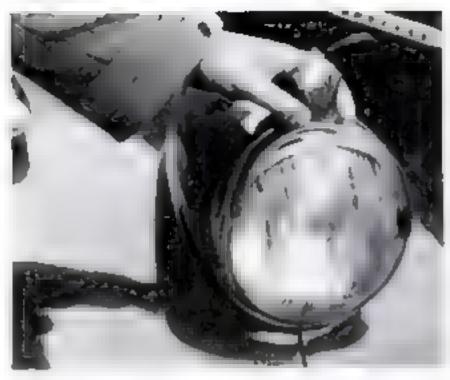
FOG-LAMP LENSES that fasten to the regular headlamps also show the driver that each headlight is lit. Made of transparent plastic, the thin filters are attached under the rim of each headlight. They also are available for sealed-beam lamps. A medallion at the top reflects a warning glow to the driver.



etackout shields for car lights, designed by experts in the U.S. Department of Justice, have passed rigid tests for their light-shielding powers on city streets and open highways. Fitting over existing head and tail lights to which they may be applied easily and quickly, the shields are shown being adjusted to a car by a Justice Department official in the accompanying litustrations. Finished in dull black, the units cover the

light lenses except for a thin horizontal slot near the lens center. A flat beam of light emerges from the slot at a downward angle to illuminate the road. Above the slot, a black, awninglike shade extends away from the light cover to prevent stray rays of a lamp from shining upward to become visible to pilots of airplanes overhead. The shields, which attach directly to existing lights, have been adopted for use on the official cars of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

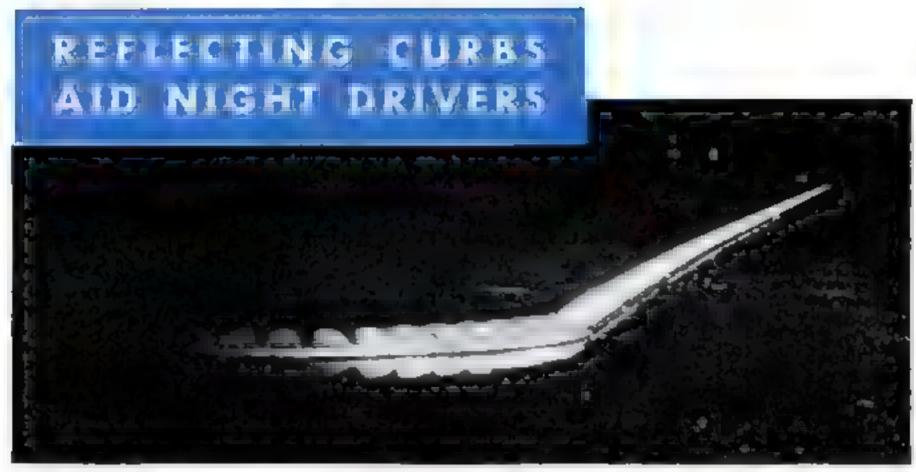








Fitting over our head and tail lights, the blackout shields, above and left, hide light from plane pilots



WET NIGHT. Rain increases the visibility of the new curb, heightening the reflective power of its surface

HARPLY outlining highways by the reflected light of car headlights at night, and more clearly defining them by day as well, white concrete curbs with saw-tooth grooves on the face are making travel safer for motorists. Two simple optical principles account for the increased visibility over older types of curb. The first is that white reflects more light than gray; the second, that a smooth surface scatters light less. The smoothfaced, saw-tooth edges are designed so that one plane is at right angles to the rays of car headlights, thus reflecting light back to the driver and making the surfaces highly visible at night. Rain, which tends to obscure ordipary curbs at night, actually increases the reflecting powers of the new-type barriers.



ANY NIGHT. Many saw-tooth ridges covering the white concrete present right-angle planes to car lights, reflecting beams to the driver



BY DAY. The same scene as shown by our headlights. Curb is highly visible because it is white and contrasts with surroundings

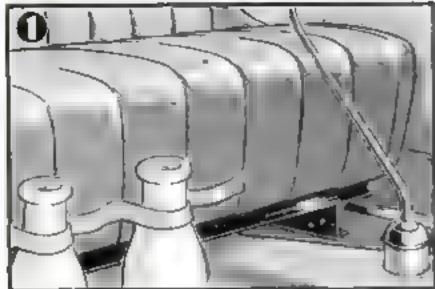


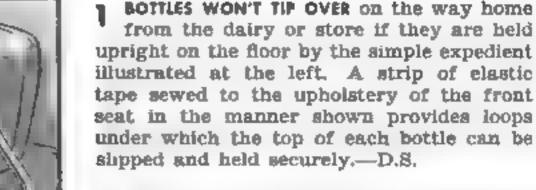
Conventional curbs, while slightly reflective, scatter light beams that they break up. Few reach a driver



This exaggerated sketch shows how saw teeth catch light from car and reflect it strongly to define curb

EIGHT HANDY IDEAS



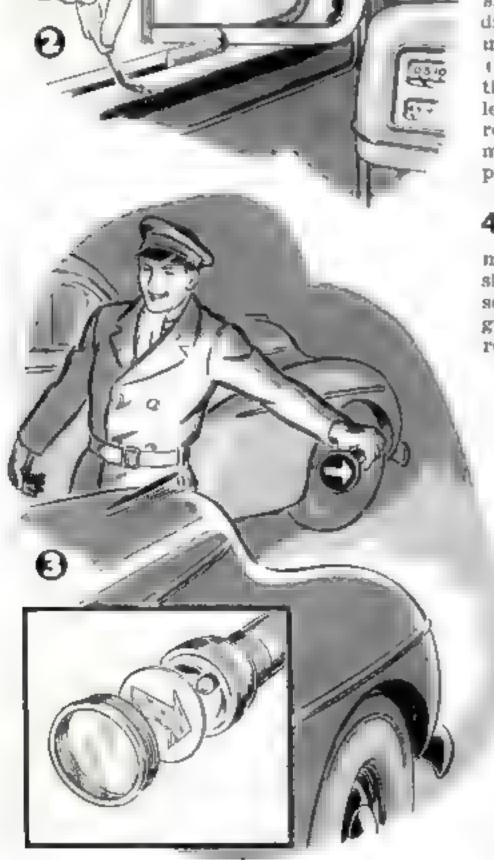


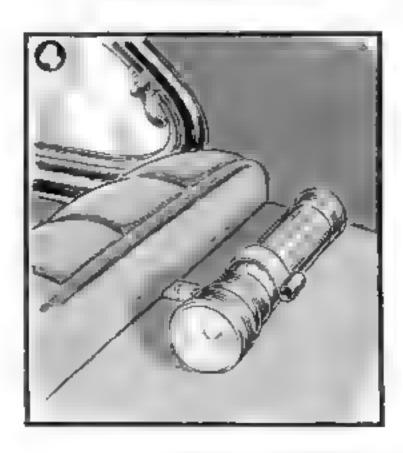
2 CLEAR NAIL POLISH brushed over the sill of the door beside the driver's seat will prevent the paint from being worn off by repeated pulling on the sill to close the door, or by the rubbing action of your sleeve if you drive with one arm resting on the sill. The polish will last a long while and scarcely shows if carefully applied.—J.E.R.

3 FOR DIRECTING CARS in parking stations, attendants will do well to make this simple flashlight accessory. It consists of a disk of cardboard with an arrow-shaped opening cut out of the center, and a piece of red tor green) transparent cellulose pasted over the opening. Inserted behind the flashlight lens, the disk displays a bright-colored arrow which the attendant can use to direct motorists to make proper turns in crowded parking lots.—H.H.

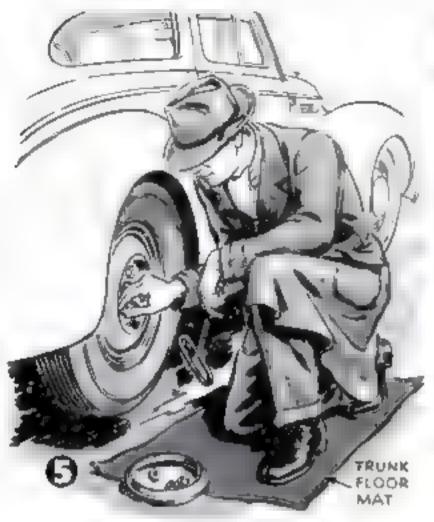
A HANDY PLACE TO KEEP an extra flashlight in your car is behind the rear seat where most cars have a wood or composition-board shelf. Make a metal clip or holder and screw or bolt it to the shelf so that it will grasp the light tightly, yet permit its easy removal for use.—A.R.

DRAWINGS BY





TO HELP MOTORISTS



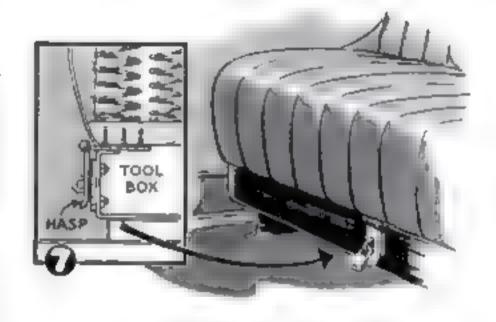


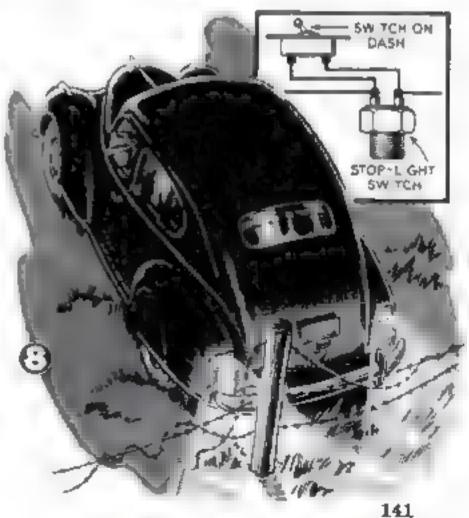
5 A HANDY KNEELING PAD for changing tires is convenient to most motorists without their realizing it. It consists of the rubber mat on the floor of the luggage compartment. Easily slipped out and spread on the ground beside a wheel, it can be brushed clean after use with much less trouble than is required to clean your clothes.-J. V.

A WITH A DOME LIGHT installed as shown in the right-hand sun visor, front-seat passengers have a highly useful source of illumination. Inexpensive units can be obtained from junked cars, and installation will depend upon the design. Besides serving as an over-all light source for the front compartment, the light makes an excellent reading lamp when the visor is turned down and to one side.—M. M.

7 A HASP AND PADLOCK will keep the front seat of a car from being raised, thus preventing theft of valuable tools. Since front seats usually are held down at the back by the back of the seat, only the front need be secured. Either nuts and bolts or strong wood screws should be used, depending on whether fastened to steel or wood-H. W. S.

R BACKING LIGHTS, using the relatively strong light of your stop lights, can be improvised in the manner illustrated. Carefully connect the terminals of the stop-light switch with wires leading to a switch placed convenient-Iv on the dashboard—D. B.







GUS has an "easy" day

That's What Joe Clark Thinks, But Then All That Joe Has to Do Is Sit and Make Out Monthly Bills

By MARTIN BUNN

It was close to nine o'clock on a cold, sunny, late-winter morning when Gus Wilson drove his ancient and immaculate roadster into the Model Garage's shop. That's late for Gus, but he's been coming in a little late most mornings recently—he's been staying on at the shop every evening for the past month or so, working out a contraption that he's going to send to the National Inventors Council down in Washington with what we all think is the well-founded hope

that it will belp along the good work of making the Axis considerably less of a nuisance than it is at present.

Wally, the grease monkey, looked up expectantly from the inner tube he was patching. "Hi!" Gus said briefly. From the office came the sound of Joe Clark's industry as he slowly typed out the customers' monthly statements. A moment later he stuck his thin face in at the shop's office door, his eyes expectant behind his rubber-tired specs. "Get it yet, Gus?" he demanded.

"Nope," his partner told him. Joe looked

disappointed. So did Wally. Gus silently filled and fired up his pipe and began to shift into his work clothes. Part way through the job he stopped with overalls half on and half off and sat motionless staring at the shop wall.

"Got it?" Joe and Wally demanded in chorus.

"No" Gus snapped.

The rest of Joe Clark's anatomy followed his face into the shop. "You can't keep this up!" he exclaimed. "A man can go without his natural rest for just so long and no longer. You've been working here until two or three or four o'clock in the morning every night for the last three weeks-I know, because Jerry Corcoran patrols this road at night now, and he told me. You got to take some thought of your health, Gus. You got to remember you ain't as young as you used to be, and—"

That one prodded Gus out of his abstraction, and he laughed. "Nope," he admitted, "I'm not as young as I used to be. So what? I can work longer on a stretch than I could when I was twenty, and get a darned sight more accomplished in the same length of time. Habit, I guesa it is, mostly—I've been working for a whole flock of years. Darn it, Joe, what gets my goat is that I've almost got it! If I only can iron out that one last little kink, that gadget will do its job! Oh, weil, I'll get it. Tonight, maybe."

He looked around at the cars in the shop. "This ought to be an easy day. All nice, straightaway jobs-the sort of work that I can make Wally here do the most of. Go on back to sending out the bad news, Joe, and stop fussing about me." He finished pulling on his pants, and gave his partner a friendly dig in his skinny ribs. "Scram out of here! You're worse than an old woman,"

Joe shrugged his shoulders helplessly and went back into the office. Gus puffed gray smoke for half a minute, and then asked Wally what he was working at. Wally had just started to tell him when a voice said

"Hey, Mac! How you fixed for time to

help a guy out?"

Gus looked in the direction of the open shop door and saw that the owner of the loud voice was a big-chested young fellow who wore an expressman's cap tilted over his left eye. "Help a guy out of what?" he queried.

The expressman grinned, "Out of trou-

ble," he supplemented. "I've got a rush delivery to make up in Providence-war material with priority labels plastered all over it—and my engine's missing something flerce. I'm scared to take the

time to get it fixed, but I'm more scared to go on with it the way it is."

"Drive her in and we'll have a look." Gus directed.

The expressman drove a light truck into the shop. Its engine was sputtering. Gus quickly checked the spark plugs and the ignition. He could find nothing wrong with either, but there was no doubt that the back two cylinders were missing. He got out the tester and checked the compression. It wasn't quite as high as it should be, but all the cylinders were about the same, and it wasn't nearly low enough to cause missing.

Gus scratched his head reflectively, and then looked at Wally. "Here's a job for you to sharpen your with on, Kid," he said. "Everything seems O. K., and yet the back two cylinders aren't doing their job. How come?"

"Carburetor?" Wally suggested, not too hopefully.

"Nope," Gus said, "If the carburetor was screwy the other cylinders would buck once in a while. Let's have a look at the intake manifold. Looks all right. We'd better check the vacuum."

Wally brought out the vacuum tester, and Gus took off the windshield-wiper hose and replaced it with the tester hose. The tester showed poor vacuum 'The wiper hose leaking might cause that miss," Gus said, "although I don't think that's what it is. But try a new hose."

The new hose didn't make any difference in the performance of the engine. "I'll have to road-test this bus," Gus decided. "Come on, Buddy, we'll take a little ride."

When they came back after a short run up the road Gus was looking puzzled and the expressman was looking worried. misses worst when she's pulling on the



143

hills," Gus said. "But I still don't see. . . ."

"Look here, Mister, I've got to get to
Providence in a hurry," the express driver
broke in.

"Take it easy," Gus advised. "Before you can fix anything you've got to make sure what's wrong. The first hour you're on the road with your bus running right you'll more than make up the time you're losing now. Give me that vacuum tester again, Wally. I've got an idea."

He again substituted the tester hose for the wiper hose. But this time the engine began to run smoothly and without missing, and the vacuum reading was high.

"Huh!" Gus grunted. "We've found where the trouble is, but we've still got to find out what it is."

He did some hard thinking for a few seconds, and then pushed the tester hose a fraction of an inch farther up on the vacuum outlet. At once the engine began to miss.

"That's the tip-off" Gus said. He raised the hood and began a rapid examination. "Here it is!" He pointed to the brass outlet for the wiper hose on the intake manifold near the back cylinders. "That outlet is cracked around its base, and that makes the cylinders draw in too much air and not enough gas. This engine is rubber-mounted. The old wiper hose is a little too shortsome one has cut pieces off it, two or three times, and it was stuck to the outlet. So every time you speeded up your engine suddenly, or the truck hit a bump in the road, there was a jerk on this cracked outlet. Those repeated jerks made it crack more and more, until the opening was large enough to let the lean mixture into the back two cylinders, and that caused the missing and the loss of power on hills. Cheer up, Buddy-it won't take long to put in a new outlet."

After the expressman had driven off with his priority load, Gus and Wally worked peacefully on a transmission job until about three o'clock. Then a horn honked outside and a business coupe of popular make and

current vintage was driven in and stopped short. A peevish-looking man jumped out.

"Name's Hopkins," he snapped, "I travel for a living, and I have to do it fast. Last couple of days I haven't been able to get more than fifty out of my car after three o'clock in the afternoon. What's..."

"Wait a minute!" Gus interrupted him. "What'll your bus do before three o'clock?"
Hopkins grinned. "Seventy—and up," he

said. "Until about three o'clock. What's the answer?"

"It's somewhere in the car," Gus said. "Want me to look for it?"

"Yes!" Hopkins grated. "But don't waste time looking in places I've paid a half dozen other mechanics to look in the last two days. The fuel pump is O. K. There's nothing the matter with the carburetor. The coil is perfect. So is the condenser. Same with the distributor and the spark plugs, The gas line has been checked. Well -what?"

Gus scratched his ear reflectively. "Get your tank filled any particular time?"

"Yes," Hopkins said. "Last thing in the afternoon."

Gus got a quart can, filled it with gasoline, and put it on the floor of the car. Then he took a length of rubber tubing, connected one end of it to the fuel-pump inlet, and dropped the other end in the can. "Step on her," he directed. The engine ran perfectly. "Speed her up!" With the throttle open it ran as perfectly.

"Switch her off," Gus said. "The trouble is in your gas tank, I'll have to remove it." "You will, hey?" Hopkins said grimly. "Suppose the trouble isn't in the gas tank?"

"Then you don't pay anything for the job, and I buy you a quarter cigar," Gus told him. Hopkins grinned. "You're a sport," he said. "Go to it. I'll be back in an hour."

Gus removed the tank from the car, observing a very slight inward bulge in the tank bottom. "Good heavy rock must have flown up from a wheel to do that," he remarked to Wally as he worked.

He removed the outlet and fuel-gauge assembly from the top of the tank. Then with a ruler he measured the distance to the tank bottom and compared it with the length of the riser pipe. Then he laughed, "That pipe which feeds the gas from the bottom of the tank to the fuel line must sit right on the bottom when the tank is half empty. When it's full, the weight of the

gas pushes the metal bottom down just enough to let the gas run into the pipe. Take over, Wally."

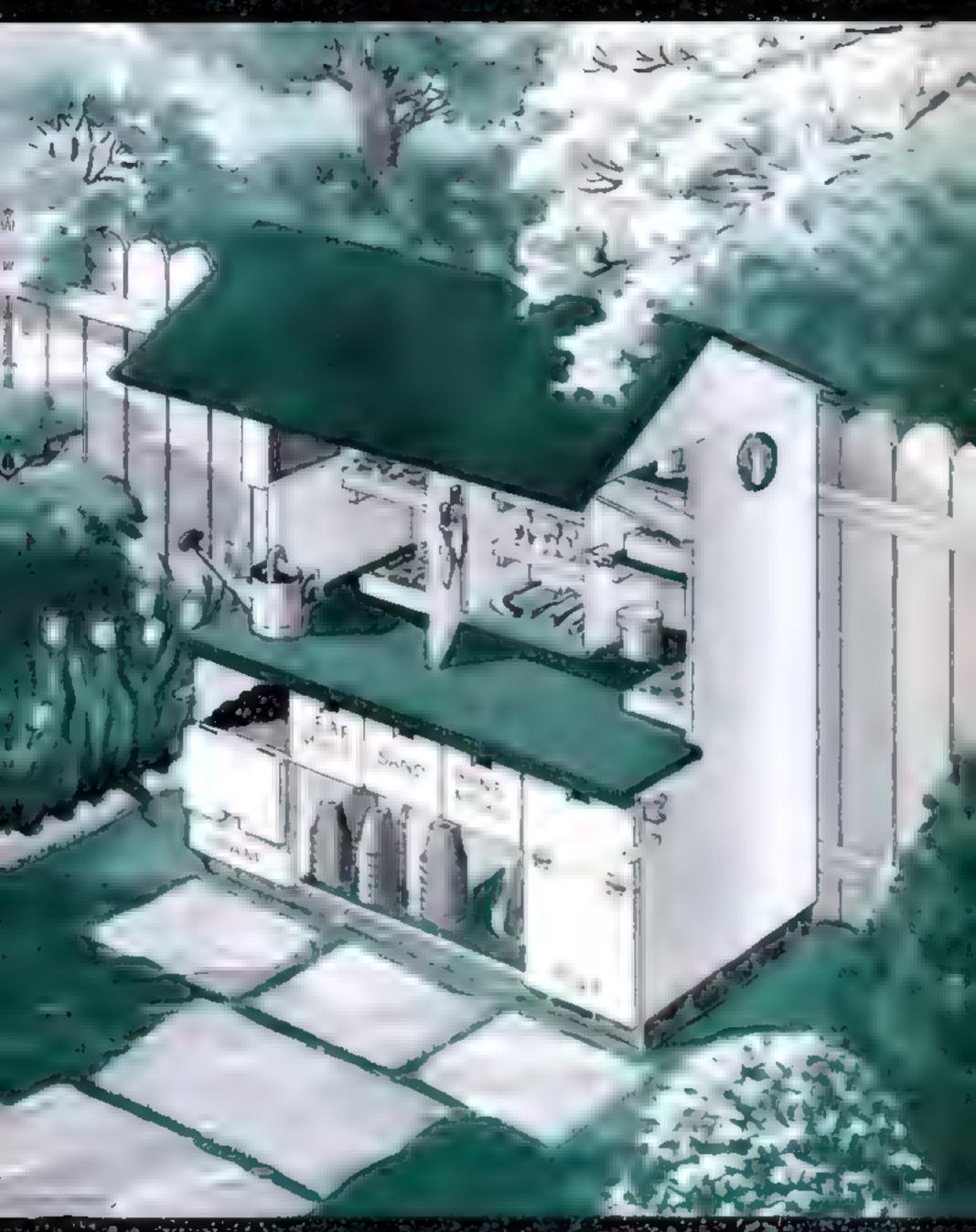
After that things went along smoothly until nearly five o'clock, with Gus doing more thinking about his defense gadget than about the work he and Wally were doing.

Then Jim (Continued on page \$18)

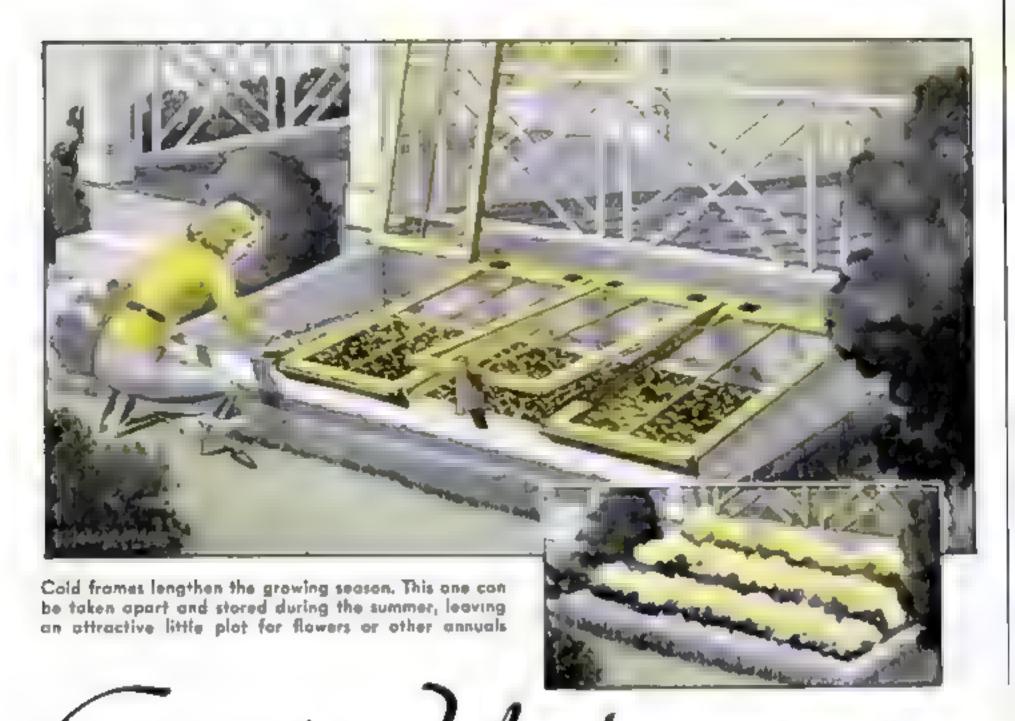
GUS SAYS:

When motoring was still a novelty, drivers would enjoy bragging if they got good gas or tire mileage. Then they got out of the habit. It was pretty good sport, though, and it's a good time right now to revive the old pastime!

HOME and WORKSHOP



How to build an outdoor potting bench and a variety of other conveniences for the home gardener. NEXT PAGE



Jarden Utilities ... TO AID IN GROWING "VICTORY GARDENS"

By Carl T. Sigman and William J. Ward, Jr.

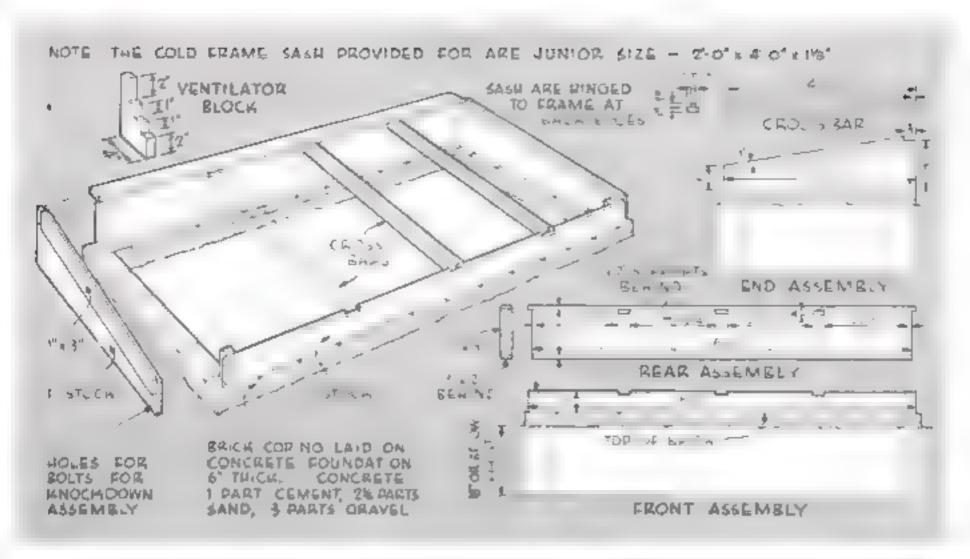
WITH the announcement of the Victory Warden Program sponsored by the Office of Civilian Defense, gardening becomes of greater importance than at any time since 1917. This country will have to make large contributions in food to the United Nations, You can help by growing and preserving as many of your own fruits and vegetables as possible.

The successful gardener knows the value of good equipment. In both the home and the community garden, the useful accessories described on these pages will contribute much to the raising of better, more abundant crops.

If you have only a limited amount of ground, you may have to get two or even three yields a season out of every square foot of space. This requires the raising of seedlings in forcing frames and flats so that new plants will be ready to set out as soon as a crop is harvested. Gardening thus begins in the cold frame, bothed, and seed flats while frost is still in the ground, and these aids come into use again in late fall to extend the growing season several weeks after the first frost.

From spring to fall, however, ordinary cold frames occupy valuable garden space that might be put to other uses. The cold frame illustrated is made in four sections so that it may be taken apart when warm weather comes and stored out of the way. It has been designed for 2' by 4' sash made especially for the amateur gardener. If this size is not obtainable in your locality, you can build the cold frame to take standard 3' by 6' sash instead. As it will be exposed to weather, it should be made of some such wood as cypress, redwood, or cedar.

Select a sheltered place facing south and protected from chilling winds, if possible, by a hedge or board fence. Additional protection will be needed on cold nights in early spring. For this purpose, quilted burlap



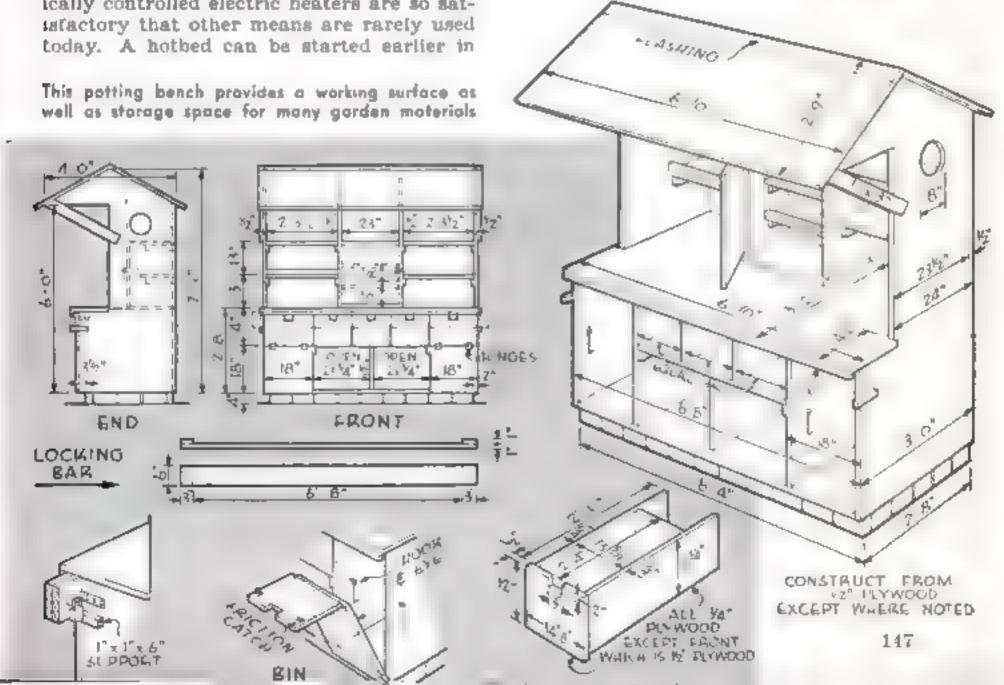
The parts are bolted tagether on a brick coping. Use cypress or another wood that withstands weathering

mats and shutters to hold them in place may be purchased.

The difference between a cold frame and a hothed is that the latter is artificially heated by electricity, by steam, hot-water, or warm-air pipes laid in the subsoil, or by the heat produced by the fermentation of fresh horse manure. However, thermostatically controlled electric heaters are so satisfactory that other means are rarely used today. A hothed can be started earlier in

the apring and continued later in the fall. By partitioning off part of this cold frame and installing a heating device you can have one in the same bed.

On our Home and Workshop "cover" and below is illustrated a gardener's workbench. In this he may store pots and flats, fertilizers and other materials for potting as





indicated on the drawers and bins. One of the shelves has a board in front to make it a shallow bin for pebbles and shards of crockery, which all gardeners save for use in flowerpots and flats to provide drainage. Note the locked center section for small tools and the temporary storage of bulbs and seeds. There is, of course, a back to this cabinet, but the rest of the structure above the working surface may be left open if deaired.

The three center drawers have extended sides that prevent them from being pulled out too far. Although fertilizers and peat moss are not costly, they must be kept dry and certainly should not be wasted during the present period of emergency. This bench has therefore been provided with a locking device that fits across the bins and drawers to keep driving rains from coming in through the handle notches.

The entire structure is supported on a framework of bricks set on edge, and over-hangs this to provide too space. The sides, working surface, partitions, and bottom are made from single sheets of \%" outdoor plywood.

Flowers and vegetables require sun, but too much is often more harmful than too little, particularly in the hardening stage between cold frame or hotbed and garden. Both sun and wind evaporate water from the soil and draw moisture from the leaves of plants by transpiration. Too great a loss of moisture may cause young plants to droop and die. Seedlings in the slat house illustrated, which should face to the north, get alternate sun and shade as the sun proceeds from east to west. The lath walls also check drying winds to some extent.

What would otherwise be waste space underneath serves for the storage of tools and a wheelbarrow or roller. When only a limited amount of daylight is available for gardening, one begrudges the time necessary to carry tools back and forth from the house, and the one most needed is nearly always forgotten. In the lath house they are kept within convenient reach,

As the corner posts of the structure are sunk in the ground, they should be thoroughly impregnated with a good grade of creosote. In some places pressure-creosoted timbers of various sizes may be purchased, but where that is not possible, you can soak the posts in hot creosote for an hour or so, immersing them to a depth of at least 6" above

grade. Then soak them in cold creosote, which tends to close the pores of the wood. Treated timbers cannot be painted, because the creosote bleeds even through aluminum paint.

In one of the accompanying illustrations are shown four devices to make gardening

easier. The first is a garden sled on which two baskets and various tools can be pulled from place to place. It is useful for hauling weeds and also garden produce. Ropes on both ends allow you to pull the sled in either direction. You can substitute wheels for the runners if you wish, in which case the sled becomes a useful little cart.

We are more likely to save seeds from our own flowers and vegetables if we have a place to keep them. Otherwise they are easily lost or, what is almost worse, the gardener finds he cannot identify them at planting time. In the storage cabinet shown, the small drawers are partitioned to hold seed envelopes. The larger drawers are for the storage of bulbs and roots, which require ventilation. These drawers are therefore made with mesh bottoms.

The humblest bit of equipment for seed propagation is the flat. It is simple to build, but as it is subjected to moisture it should be made of cypress, redwood, or cedar. To provide drainage, the floor boards are spaced a fraction of an inch apart and holes are bored in them as shown.

Having made a flat, cover the bottom with shards or pebbles and then add a layer of peat moss or compost roughage as shown in the drawing. Finally, sprinkle on a thin layer consisting of equal parts of sifted loam, humus, and sharp sand. Smooth this and tamp it lightly in place. Little or no fertilizer is necessary because flats are used only for propagation. The flat thus prepared should be soaked with a fine spray or saturated by immersing it to half its depth in water. It is then ready for the seeds. After planting, cover the flat with paper to exclude light, for most seeds germinate better in the dark.

Seedlings in flats can be grown in the house or set out in the cold frame, from which they may later be transferred to the lath house for hardening before they are finally transplanted into the garden. However, they may instead be pricked out, as it is called, from the flat into the cold frame as soon as the true leaves appear. So much time and so much higher a percentage of yield is gained from propagation in flats, that they are almost essential to good gardening.

The gardener is on his knees much of the time transplanting, weeding, and applying fertilizer. However much he loves the work, his back and knees ache just the same. The kneeling bench illustrated is padded and has side pockets for dibble, fork, trowel, bulbs, and roots so that everything is convenient as the gardener moves from bed to bed. The two handle grips make it easier to rise from the bench and also serve for

moving the bench about.





insulation Jackets of glass fiber can be obtained for uninsulated range boilers and hotwater tanks. Made for cylindrical boilers of 30-and 40-gal, capacity, they can be installed without disconnecting pipes and will go far toward preventing waste of heat. Cement and other needed materials come with the jackets.



without fuss is possible with a new cleaning fluid, can, and rack that will care for from two to five brushes at once. Brushes are hung on the rack for several hours with the bristles immersed, and different paints can be removed at one time. The fluid can be reused. Refills are available.





REMOVAL OF OLD WALLPAPER with a scraper is made easier by the use of a new removal fluid mixed with a quantity of warm water. The solution, applied to the wall with a brush, sponge, cloth, or spray gun, penetrates even tough paper and dissolves the paste behind it. After the old paper has been stripped off, another coat of the solution should be applied to remove left-over paste and eliminate the necessity of sanding or using steel wool.

NEW PAINT CAN BE APPLIED directly on old without first sandpapering the surface when a small amount of a new bonding agent is mixed with the new paint as shown below. The bonding agent is a clear liquid that dulls and slightly softens the old enamel or varnish, preparing it at the time of application so that the new coat will adhere. This minimizes the danger of leaving spots on the surface where the new finish may separate from the old paint and chip off





SELF-CONTAINED SOLDERING UNITS, which have a 50-50 solder and flux hermetically sealed in a waterproof heat-generating outer shell, are a convenience for obtaining quickly a well-soldered electrical connection. The wire splice is pushed into one end of the unit, which is then ignited with a match. The burning shell produces enough heat to flow the solder into the splice and is dropped off the connection when burned out. This simplified method does away with the necessity of using a soldering iron or torch on many types of electrical jobs, and is especially adapted for working overhead or in close quarters.

SHAPED TO FIT around a cartridgetype fuse and to give a firm grip for thumb and finger, the little tool below will be found handy for pulling fuses from tight clips or crowded panels. It is made of a nonconducting horn fiber that is strong enough to stand a considerable amount of strain. The rounded end can be used on any cartridge fuse up to 13/16" in diameter.



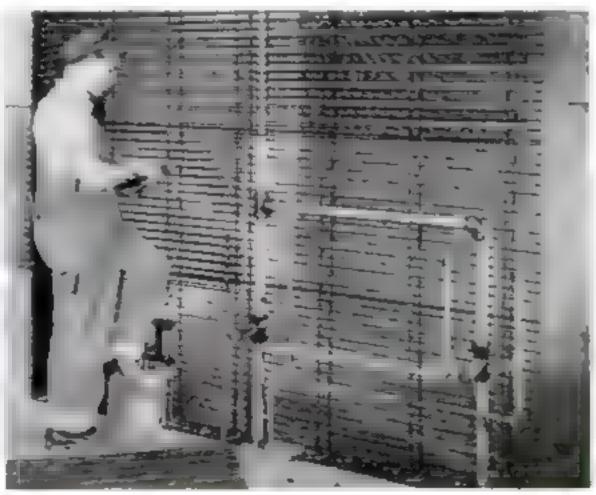


Special resilient clips are used for sound deadening. Attached to the stude and tied to pencil rods which hold the lath, they produce a "floating" wall effect

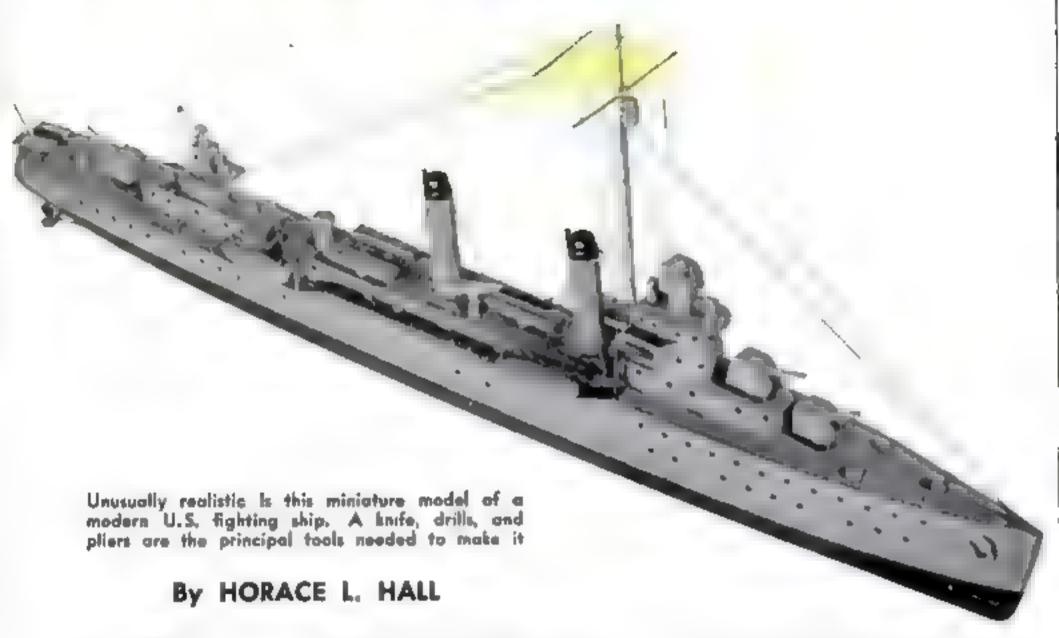


LIGHTWEIGHT PARTITIONS that are not required to bear loads can be installed around pipes or air-conditioning and other ducts through the use of a new steel stud-and-lath process illustrated in the photographs at left and below To fit around pipes, one side of the stud and an end of the truss member are snipped while the stud is in position and then spliced back together. Laths are attached with ties—wire for metal lathing and special shoes for composition—and the partition is ready for plastering.

Installing a partition with steel study and lath. The stud is being cut at the left to fit around a pipe. Below, tying on lath



DESTROYER MODEL



Is right abreast of today's headlines. It represents a class of twenty-four U. S. Navy ships commissioned in 1940 and 1941, all very similar to each other. Many famous names* are included in the list, among them the Kearny. The model itself has been so greatly simplified and so much of the detail has been shown in a purely conventional way that it will serve for any one of these destroyers; you may therefore name it to suit yourself.

Few tools are needed to build it: a pocketknife, an oilstone, a pin vise or a hand drill with a chuck that will take No. 65 to No. 80 drills, tweezers, a 4" file, wire-cutting pliers, and small round-nose pliers. A very fine saw is useful, but not indispensable. Coarse, medium, and fine sandpaper is necessary. It is a good idea to cut the sandpaper into strips and glue it to scrap pieces of wood.

Mark the side and deck profiles of the hull on a block 1¼" by 1¼" by 12¾", and saw or whittle this to form a properly shaped blank. Then make cardboard templates of

*The twenty-four destroyers are often referred to as the Mayo class and are listed as follows: 421, Benson, 422, Mayo, 423, Gleaves, 424 Niblack; 425 Madison, 426, Lansdale, 427, Hilary P. Jones, 428, Charles F. Hughes, 429, Livermore, 430, Bberle, 431 Plunkett; 432, Kearny, 433, Gioin, 434, Meredith; 435, Grayson; 436 Monssen, 437, Woolsey, 438, Ludioic, 439, Edison, 440, Ericsson, 441, Wilkes; 442, Nicholson, 443, Swanson; 444, Ingraham.

the five cross sections. Use these as a guide in shaping the hull with knife and sandpaper. Finally, smooth the hull all over, first with coarse, then with fine sandpaper. Cut out the skeg, glue it on, and pin the rudder in place.

The hull is now given two coats of thin shellac. After this is dry, you can drill the small ports. The shellac will prevent the wood from splintering around the holes.

The deck houses are shaped with knife and sandpaper. Cut the doors and hatch covers from thin wood and glue them in place. The bridge and pilot-house roof are also of thin wood. Give all these parts a coat of shellac except where glue is to be applied, because glue holds better on bare wood. Assemble all these parts.

It is fine detail that makes a model interesting and is the most fascinating part of the work. If you have a small lathe or a power-driven chuck, you can use it to advantage in making the guns and other round parts. Even a hand drill clamped in a vise and fitted with an improvised tool rest will work wonders. Lacking all these, you can make your pocketknife do yeoman's service.

The guns are made by sanding 1/16" dowel to the required taper and cutting it to length. Be sure to make the guns long enough to allow for mounting. Whittle the turrets to size and drill a hole in each at the proper angle for the barrel. Thin alices of



APRIL, 1942

LIST OF MATERIALS

White pine, basswood, or balsa

Dimensions Parts. 1 鬼 末 1 毫 末 1 2 卷 hull (1) 4×5×94 deck houses 2, 3, 4 and superstructures 6, 16, 18 $1/32 \times \% \times 6$ 7, 11, 12, 17, 19, 20, 34, doors 3/32 x % x 9 22, 23, 35, 36, 27, 28, 34 3/16 x 3/16 x 3 lifeboats 9/32 x ½ x 3 5. 9. 13 10, 14, 24, 32, 34, yard, 1/16 dia. x 9 antenna spreader 44 dia x 9 27, 30, 32, searchlights 3/16 dia x 2 15, 29, 31, 33, 39 8, 21 4 dia x l 5/16 dia. x 3

Pins, thread, 1/32" dia, wire, 1/16" dia, wire, 1/32" sheet fiber, glue, sheltac, black, white, and red paint

Note: All dimensions are given in lockes

3/16" dowel form the rotary turret mounts. The three turret guns represent the main battery of this class of ship.

The barrels of the antiaircraft guns are made in the same way. One way to form the tapered bases is to sharpen a piece of dowel with the knife, then twirl it between sandpaper held in the fingers until it is brought to a true point. It is then simple to cut off a section of the desired thickness and taper. Drill a No. 75 hole through both gun and base for a small pin, which is pushed into the deck house. The searchlights are made and mounted similarly.

Cut the funnels to length from 5/16" dowel, sand them down to 9/32" diameter, and sand both ends square. Then glue on the rectangular, wedgelike bases. Carefully drill a '%" hole in the top of each stack, and two No. 80 holes for the guy wires, as shown

in the drawings. Turn or whittle down the shoulder at the top. Glue on the steam pipe. The whistle, which goes on the forward stack, may consist of a tiny brass turning drilled through for a pin, which is bent at right angles and pushed into the funnel. If you cannot turn this part, whittle it from thin dowel after drilling the hole for the pin.

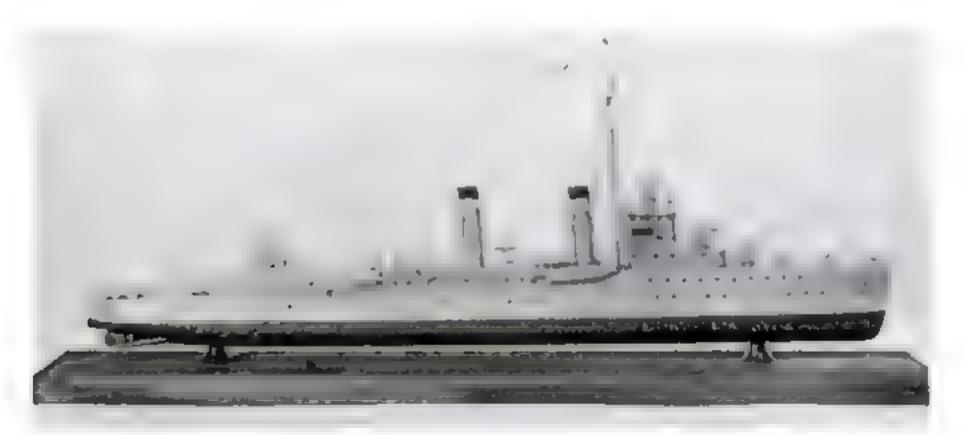
Torpedo tubes can be made by gluing together pieces of dowel or, as in the original, by scoring a shaped piece of wood down the center and rounding off the outside edges. Glue each unit to a thin slice of dowel.

The lifeboats must be carved and sanded to shape. Such parts as the crow's nest and capstan are shaped from dowel. The depth charges or "ash cans" are bits of 1/16" dowel.

To make the tiny davits, flatten the ends of short pieces of 1/32" diameter wire and drill through the flats with a No. 75 drill. Soft 1/16" thick wire is bent, hammered flat, and filed to shape to form the anchors. Solder a pin to each, or bend one around it like a staple for fastening it to the bow. Life rafts are of the same size wire. The propellers are filed out of brass or sheet fiber, shafts are long pins, and struts are of the same material as the davits. Long pins also serve for one of the masts and the flagstaff.

Get a tube of white and a tube of black oil paint and mix these colors to obtain an authentic Navy gray. Add some turpentine, a little japan drier, and a few drops of linseed oil. The paint should dry with an eggshell finish, neither glossy nor dull. Give the model two coats. Finally, paint the hull a grayed red below the water line.

The eyebolts can be made by bending small pins to shape, or in the same way as the davits. Thread is used for the rigging and for attaching the lifeboats.



Side view of the model. Paint the hull below the water line with red, toned down by adding a little black





Hammer the edges of the tin over a pattern and solder a series of the clips together



Mounted on the inside of a cupboard door, three or four clips fashioned from tin cans will hold file cards containing recipes and other cooking information

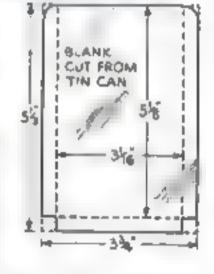
Cupboard-Door Rack of Discarded Tin Cans Holds Favorite Kitchen Recipes Within Easy Reach

HANDY on the inside of a kitchen-cabinet door is a holder for 3" by 5" index cards containing favorite recipes and other frequently needed cooking information. The rack can be made from flattened tin cans.

Trim three or four pieces from the cans as shown in the diagram. Then, from %" pressed composition wood, cut a pattern 3 1/16" by about 5%". Fold three edges of the tin rectangles up and over the pattern

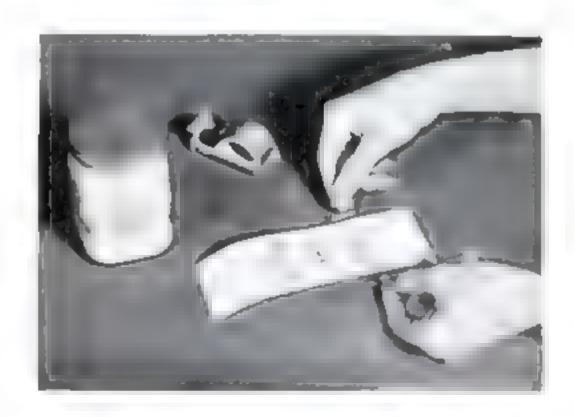
to form a clip into which file cards can be slipped. Solder the clips together for a trio or quartet, enamel them, and fasten to the door with flathead screws

through countersunk holes. If the cards are graduated in size from front to rear, index markings will show.—W. B.



Waterproof Jar Labels on Cellulose Tape

LETTERED cellulose tape makes neat, waterproof labels for jars containing small items of hardware and other shop supplies, or jam, jelly, and kitchen staples. Letter ordinary paper with a soft lead pencil, then press firmly over it a piece of tape slightly longer than the width of the paper. This will transfer the lettering to the adhesive side of the strip. Pull off the tape and attach it directly to the jar.—Benjamin Nielsen.





Four-in-One

Snack Tray

By JOSEPH ARONSON

on their knees if the hostess has one or more of these convenient servers. Three small lap trays, each big enough to hold a cup and saucer and a small plate besides, are kept handy in recesses under the floor of the big tray.

Band-saw the two sides to shape, then dado them ¼" deep for the ¼" thick floor. In one of these sides cut the 1" by 7" openings for the lap trays. Rip handles and cross rails to size, rabbeting the latter ¾" by ¼" for the floor, and shape them with block plane and sandpaper. Glue the floor to the rails. Assemble with ¼" dowels in the joints between the sides and the handles and cross rails.

Cut the two subrails accurately to length and glue them to the underside of the floor. If the runner strips are of solid stock, they can be glued on, but a better plan is to make them of 4" plywood and glue them into grooves in the subrails and end rails, as suggested in the drawing.

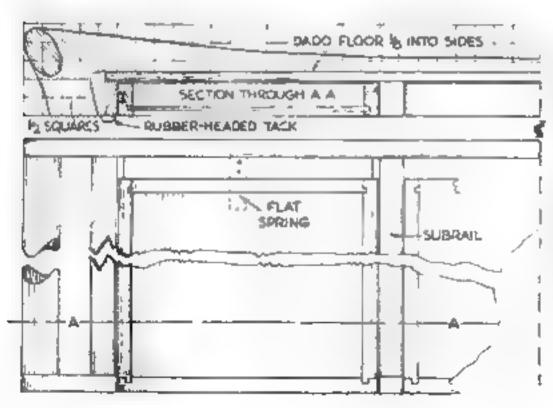
All three small trays are alike. Assemble the sides with rabbeted butt joints around a floor of %" plywood, which is dadoed %" into all four of the other members. Splinemiter joints can be used all around if preferred. However, before assembling the

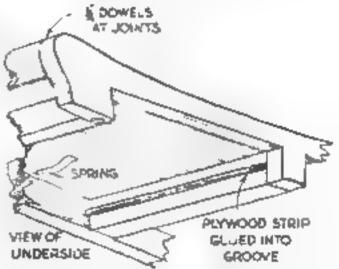
parts, groove the sides to fit the runner strips freely. The fronts are not grooved. This permits the trays to be pushed in only until they are flush with the side of the server. Pieces of clock spring or flat spring brass screwed to the underside of the floor engage the rear edges of the trays to keep them from slipping out. One of these springs is shown in the drawings.

Gumwood was used for the chief parts of the tray illustrated. The rails, floor, and laptray bottoms were given three coats of gray lacquer. All other parts were left natural color and thoroughly waxed

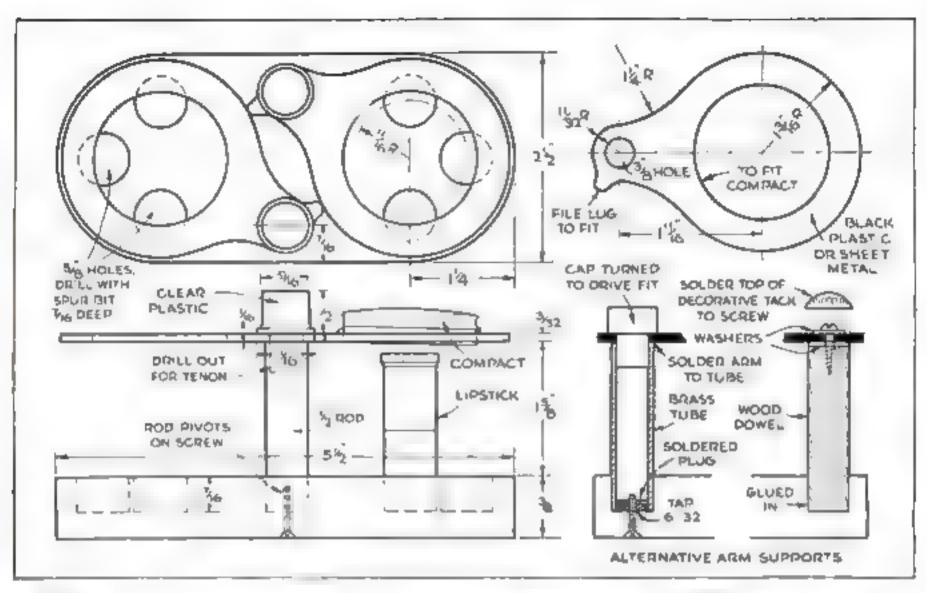
LIST OF MATERIALS

No.	42		had	
Pc.	Description	T.	W	1.
2	Sides	1.5	210	271
22212	Handles	7.4	1 3 8	15
2	Rails	A.	14	15
1	Floor (plywood)	46	15%	234
2	Subrails	"No.	1	15
6	Runner strips	3 16	14	15
6	Lap-tray sides	3/4	1	143
3 3	" fronts	36	1	7
3	" backs	26	1	61
3	Bottoms (plywood	3-36	619	14
Mis	scellaneoua: ¼" de	wel, 3 f	at epi	dng
	rubber-headed ta			
		cka	inche	





The runner strips are cut short and the tray sides, but not the front, are grooved to fit. This keeps the trays from being pushed in too for





Working Time Two Evenings
Designed by

ERNEST R. DEWALT

Cosmetic Bar

HOLDS EIGHT VARIETIES OF MAKE-UP

AN OCCASIONAL project to please the lady of the house will make her look more kindly on the home workshop. This attractive vanity-table accessory holds six lipsticks and two rouge compacts. Although the original was made of plastic, hardwood may be used instead for the base, metal tubing or wooden dowels for the uprights, and sheet metal for the compact supports.

The base is quickly shaped on a sander. Drill six uniformly deep holes to a close slip fit for the brand of lipstick preferred, using a bit that will leave a flat bottom. The two holes for the uprights must likewise be a close fit. Make the uprights long enough to support the compact holders slightly above the lipsticks. The holders can be pivoted in various ways, as shown in the drawings.



Cut holes in these holders for the compacts, which rest on their hinges and front catches. Some types of plastic can be scored and the waste tapped off; in others it will be necessary to jig-saw the holes or turn them out in the lathe. Make a trial assembly and file the lugs on both arms to bring these concentric with the ends of the base in the closed position.

Plastic parts should be smoothed with progressively finer silicon-carbide paper until all visible acratches disappear. Buffing with coarse and fine compounds on separate wheels imparts the final characteristic luster to this material. Approximate construction time, 5 bours.



ROMATIC red cedar will foil any moths that have designs on your winter socks if you keep them in this bureau-top chest. The interior can be changed to accommodate mufflers or gloves instead if desired.

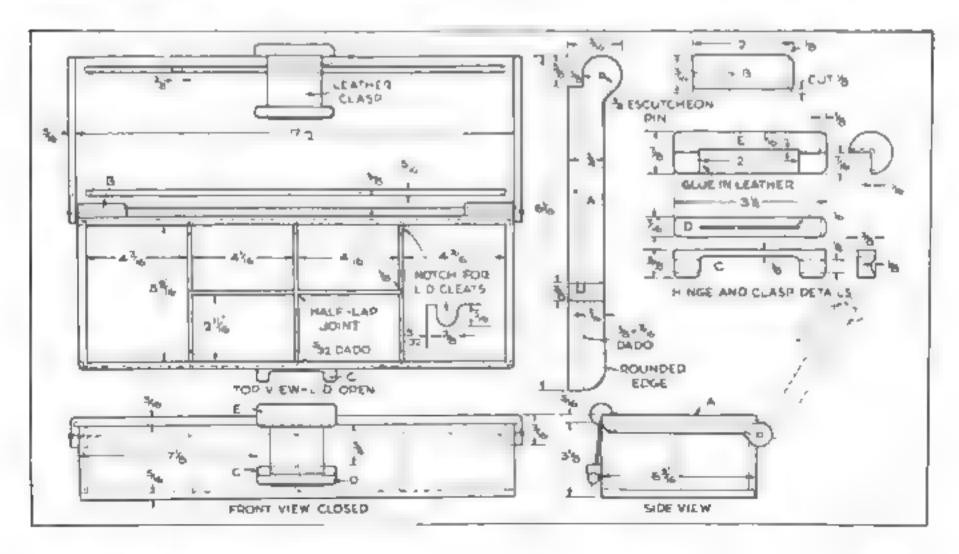
Closet-lining cedar stock 5/16" thick is the chief material used. All corners are fitted with end-dado joints, and the bottom is rabbeted into the sides and ends. The ¼" thick partitions are dadoed into the sides, but not into the bottom, and are notched for the long lid baffles, which keep moths and dust out.

The hinge blocks B are turned from cedar and flattened on the side by which they are glued to the box. Chisel out a right-angle section of the turned cleat E to fit the edge

of the lid, and recess a 2" wide portion to receive the leather flap. Siot the turned clasp piece D with a coping saw so that the leather can be glued in and secured with two brads. The locking cleat C is grooved underneath to fit D, and bradded and glued to the front.

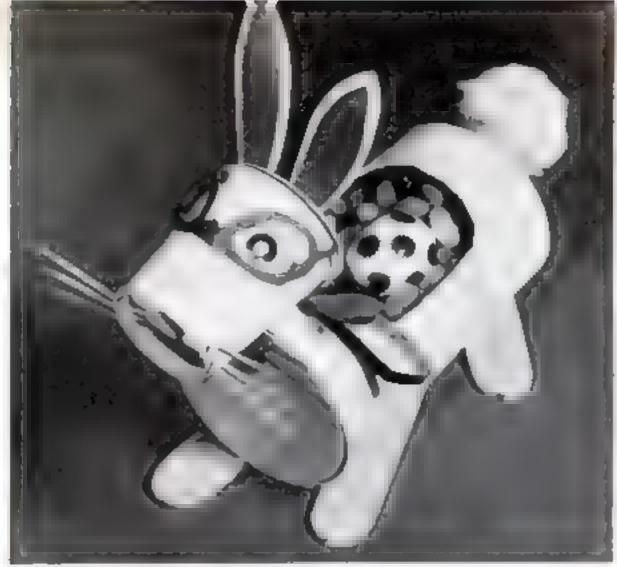
Use no stain to finish the chest, but apply one coat of floor varnish diluted with an equal amount of turpentine, sand lightly when dry, and follow with two full-body coats, allowing several days between them. Varnish only the outside of the chest; no finishing material whatever should be applied to the interior.

If good-quality varnish is used, it may be rubbed down with pumice stone and oil.



Easter Novelties





A bit of cotton forms the tail on the bunny table centerpiece above. At left, in party mood, Mr. Robbit wears a high hat this whisters are screen wire

OU'LL need eggs to make these Easter favors, so why not start now saving the shells of those used in cooking? Make a small hole in each end to blow out the contents.

Mr. Rabbit goes high-hat in the photograph at the left above, where he's perched on a jelly mold filled with candy eggs. You can, of course, use a paper baking cup instead. Dots of colored paper form the features. Wires from a bit of screening create dashing whiskers. The ears are pink paper, comented to the egg. Roll up a piece of black paper, give it to a paper ring, and alip the hat so formed over one ear at a rakish angle.

Easter-egg lassies such as those shown at the bottom of this page make charming party favors. Either "blown" or hard-boiled eggs may be used. A paper mustin cup and golden "curls" pulled from a copper-gauze cleaning pad are glued to the head of the first tiny miss The demure Dutch maid has

yellow yarn hair braided into pigtails, and a quaint cap cut from an old felt hat. Another baking cup forms the jaunty creation worn by our sophisticated brunette. The little lady at the extreme right wears a poke bonnet made from a paper lace doily. Features can be inked or painted in, or made of gummed dots, hearts, and the like.

An Easter-bunny centerpiece like the one at the top of this page holds plenty of candy, besides an egg or two. Use a cereal box for the body, a paper cup for the head, and toothpicks for whiskers. Cut the bow, spectacles, mouth, and insides of the ears from red paper, and the feet from thin wood such as mustard paddies. Gummed notebook reinforcements serve for eyes. Attach the head with a paper fastener, other parts with cement.—Mrs. Benjamin Nielsen.

Eggshells, yorn hair, and paper cups make lifelike little heads. Mount them on inverted bottle caps





What's Wrong?

CAN YOU FIND SIX ERRORS OF DESIGN?

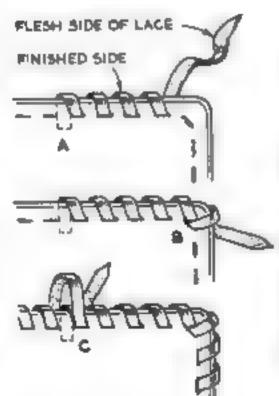
OULD you construct these articles was shown, or can you detect their faults? The bench (Fig. 1), the utility shelves (Fig. 2), the box (Fig. 3), and the serving tray (Fig. 4) each have a single defect. What two faults would keep you from buying the modern teakettle in Fig 5? To check your answers, turn the page upside down.

nd operate makes I tole I contact dimension of the partition small for more than two or three flagers, and they makes be burned

thems of I can be more to be used with will are sof so low there is no clearance for lifted up by the handles, because these eeve & The tray could not readily be b it there would be a gap along the back world touch the front edge when closed, inside lid surface. As shown, the ild filinge, which should be flush with the cess was cut for the top leaf of the and also easily broken, 3. No gain or repiece; it would be hard to clean under, in harmony with the modern lines of the 2. The acroll-sawed base cut-out is not not extend beyond the ends of the seat is likely to cause tripping. They should angle, which weakens the structure and In The legs are set at too great an

EDGE LACING-WHIP STITCH

[LEATHER CRAFT-9]

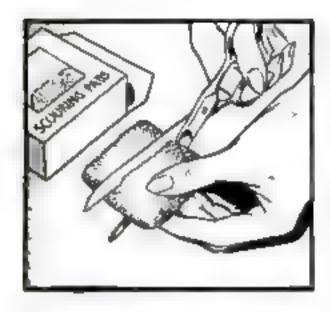


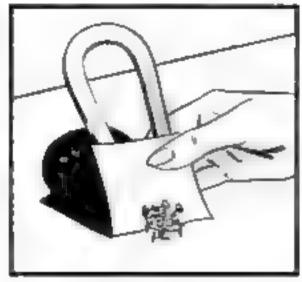
Edge lacing greatly improves the appearance of many leather articles. The simplest form of lacing is the whip stitch. All edges must be cemented, trimmed, thonged, and dyed. Use 3/32" lace for small articles, %" lace for large ones.

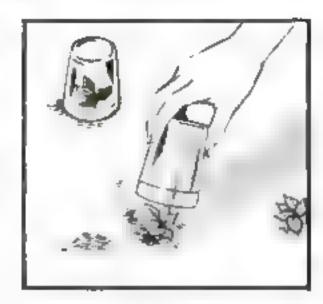
Cement one end of a 3' length of lace to the flesh side of the leather as at A. If there are two or more thicknesses, cement it between them. Point the loose end. Use an awl to open the thong slits so that the lace may be inserted easily. Holding the finished side of the work toward you, lace from left to right, drawing up all stitches with equal tension. Lace the corners as at B, going through the same slit twice. To join a new length, skive both ends back for %" and cement them together. Finish laring by going through the first slit again, as at C. Put a little cement on the flesh side of the lace before tightening the last stitch, and cut off the surplus,

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

KEEPING THE HOME

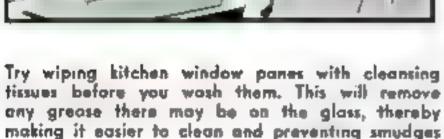


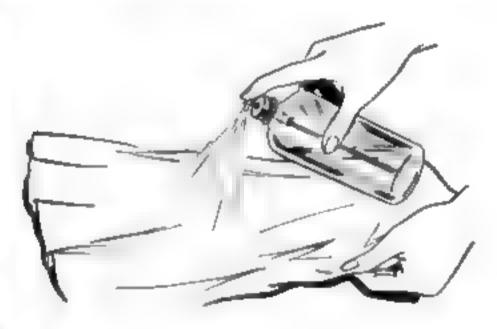




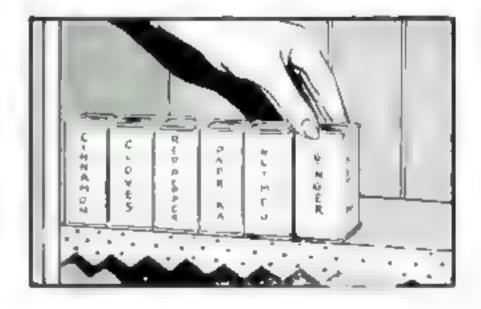
Steel-wool scouring pads rust and are disagreeable to use long before they wear out. It pays to cut each in half with an old pair of scissors. A half serves for a day's use and is then thrown away When using a magnet to pick up pins, tacks, and other sharp objects, you can quickly strip them off if you first fold a piece of thin paper over the poles. This also prevents injury to fingers Ordinary jelly glasses inverted over young plants newly set out in the open serve as miniature hothouses, stimulating growth and protecting the young shoots from some types of insect pests





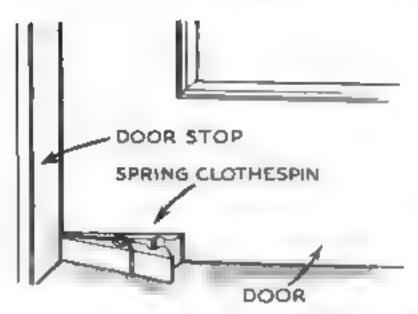


A sprayer bottle intended for applying windowcleaning fluid is convenient for dampening clothes that are to be ironed. The fine spray wets them much more uniformly than ordinary sprinkling does

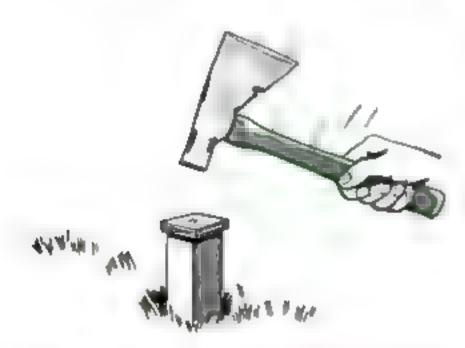


Spice cans are usually kept with the wide sides forward so that the labels are visible, but if written ones are posted on the narrow sides, the cans may be ranged as above in less shelf space

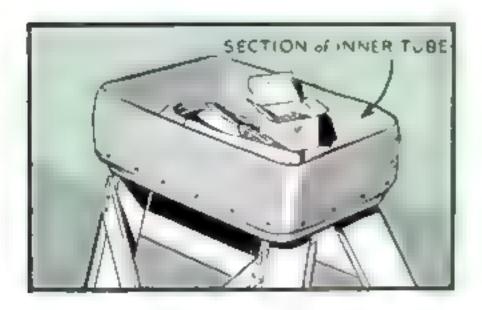
SHIPSHAPE



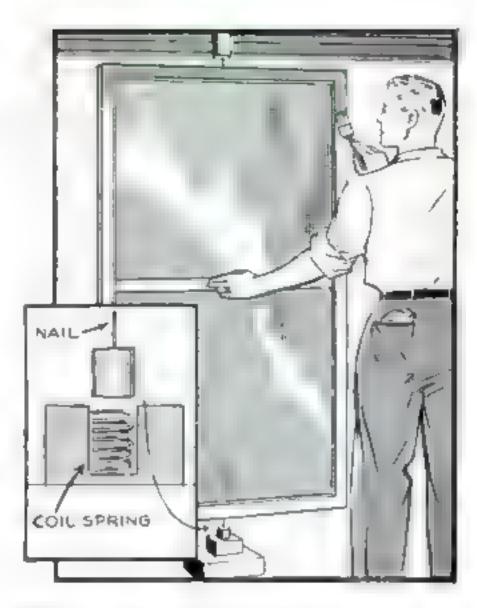
A rattling door can be temporarily silenced with a clothespin placed between it and the stop on the latch side, as above, if appearance is not important, the clothespin may be nailed or screwed on



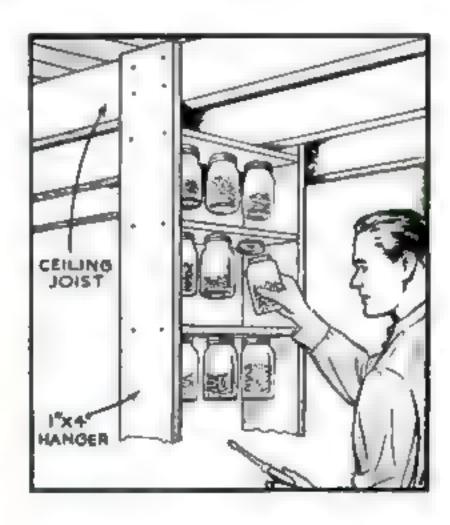
In driving stakes for arnamental fences and the like, you can protect them from unsightly marks and splintering by tacking a scrop of plywood to the top of each in turn before hammering it down



To keep tools and other articles from rolling off the top of a stepladder, tack a strip of inner-tube rubber around it. As this is flexible, the top step can still be used as usual



Pivoted as above, screen and each frames are easy to paint. Drive a nall into a block and clamp it to a joist overhead; push another into a bit of broomstick to slide freely in a hole against the pressure of a spring. The screen is pushed down on the lower nail, then slipped under the upper one



All sorts of small screws, washers, and such parts can be kept in the cellar in a rack of this kind. Nail vertical hangers to two joists, screw far caps to the undersides of cross members, and noil these in place for enough apart to allow jars to be removed and replaced easily



Faceplate Turning for Creative

By EDWIN M. LOVE

AMP bases, ash trays, bowls, plates, circular picture frames, round boxes, and similar craftwork pieces can be made in the lathe by what is known as "faceplate turning." With suitable chucks, which are usually made on the lathe itself, perfect balls and rings can be turned. The tools are used much as in spindle turning, although it is necessary to use scraping cuts rather more often.

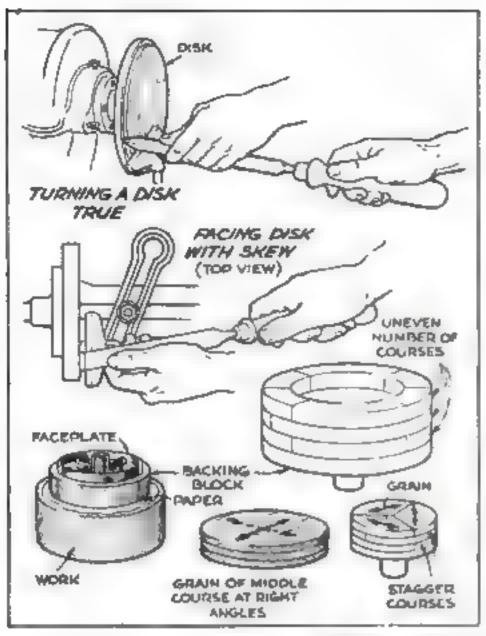
What is the first step in jaceplate turning? A plain disk is the simplest form, and is often required in making chucks and ornamental pieces. Scroll- or band-saw a piece of suitable thickness to a slightly larger diameter than the disk is to be, or, if power saws are not available, cut the blank roughly octagonal. For large turnings, or to eliminate end grain and warping, glue blanks up as shown in the drawings.

Surface one side and screw the piece to a faceplate. Large blanks should be attached with four heavy wood screws, but light ones can be held on small faceplates with three, or even with one screw at the center. See that the blank is accurately centered to avoid waste and to eliminate the vibration

that always results from unbalanced work. If the material is so thin that acrews would penetrate the part that is to be turned, or if screw holes in the finished piece are objectionable, glue the blank to a backing block with paper between. After turning, the piece can be split off at the joint with a chisel.

With the work mounted, set the tool rest close to it, start the lathe at low speed, and cut in with a ¼" chisel or parting tool on the largest diameter. Stop short of cutting clear through, to avoid splintering at the back. Shift the rest parallel to the edge and true up the remaining rough part with a gouge and a square-edged chisel. Thus turned true, the work can be driven at a higher speed. Reset the rest and finish off the face with the gouge and a square chisel, or the skew chisel laid flat. Test for straightness with a try square.

Can work larger than the throw of the lathe be turned? Yes, if the lathe is equipped for "outboard" turning. Work can then be mounted on it by means of a special face-plate to overhang the end of the lathe bench, as shown in two of the accompanying photographs. Only the lowest speeds must be used for such large turnings, and it is wise





Above, using the blade of a square to check the flatness of a turning. At left, steps in truing up a disk, how to mount work without screws, and three types of built-up blanks

Craftwork

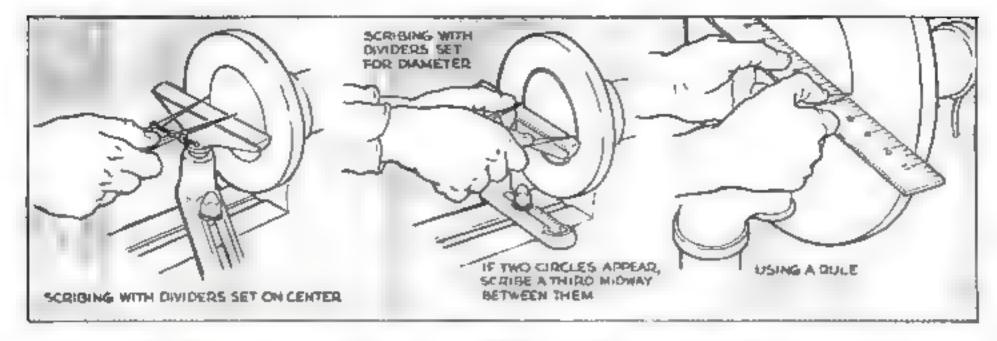
not to stand in line with the work, or to allow onlookers to do so, when the lathe is running.

How is the face of a disk turned to shape? Mark shoulders, beads, hollows, or other features, using a scale or dividers as in the drawings. Take sizing cuts, rough down to these with a gouge, and finish by means of scraping cuts with round, square, or diamond-pointed chisels.

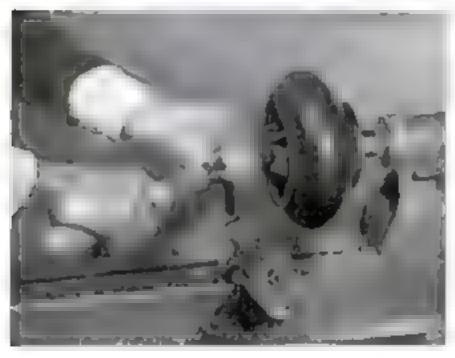
What tools are used for boring? Centered holes can be made with a brace and bit, with a bit held in a tail-stock chuck, or by turning Bits used under power should have the lead threads on the point filed off to prevent seizing and breakage. Boring with a bit is quick and accurate, but odd-sized holes must, of course, be turned out. Scribe a guide line, then run in a skew or a nar-



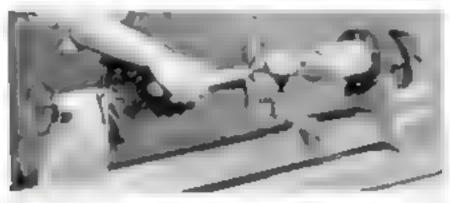
For outboard turning, the left end of the spindle must have a lefthand thread to fit a special faceplate. The work overhangs the end of the bench. Here, Robert Joacks is turning the inside of the tray shown in the upper photo. A floor standard supports the tool rest



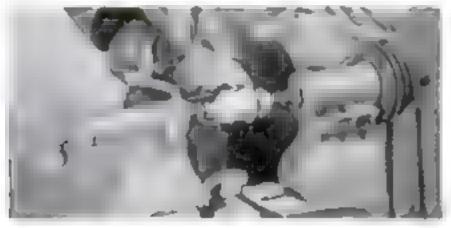
After the work has been turned and faced to a true disk, it may be marked off, while revolving at law to medium speed, by means of a compass, a pair of dividers, or an ordinary scale and pencil, as above



On deep inside turnings, such as the walnut bowl shown above, the rest is gradually shifted into the work in order to afford better tool support



The first step in making a box with a fitted lid is turning the inside of the latter. Diagrams on the facing page show this and following operations



Mandrel mounting affords a rapid means of turning small rings and similar parts with a hole through them. The mandrei itself must have a slight toper

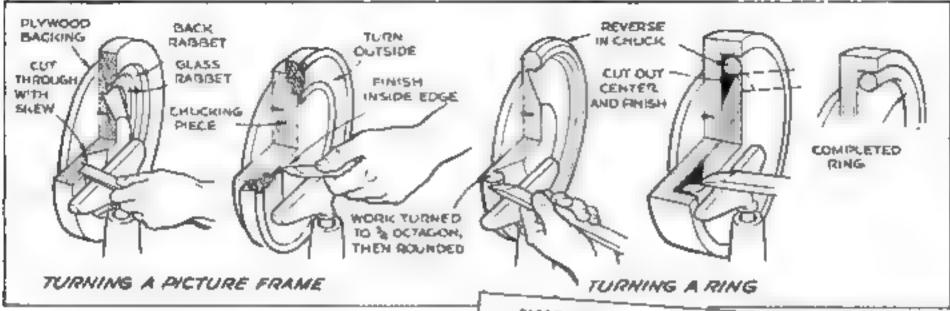
row chisel, withdrawing it often to avoid overheating the edge. Hold the tool square, else the bottom of the hole will be too large or too small. Finish with a square or roundnose chisel, according to the desired profile.

How are pieces such as picture frames turned on both faces? Mount the work on a backing of '4" plywood, so that there will be no danger of running the tool into the faceplate. Turn a recess or rabbet for a backboard to hold the picture in, and another for the glass, as shown in the drawings. Then turn out the center, leaving 1/16" of stock for smoothing, and cut off what is now a rim turned on one side. On the faceplate, turn a wooden disk from scrap stock with two steps to fit the rabbets on the frame. Force the frame on this, seating it accurately, and turn and finish the front and edge.

How is a ring with a circular cross section turned? Mount a disk on the faceplate, true it up, and turn a square rim, nearly but not quite cutting through to the back. Chamfer the three corners until a three-quarter octagon section is made; then chamfer these edges. This soon produces a nearly round profile that is finished with a swinging cut around the rim. Sand the finished part, remove the work from the faceplate, and turn a chuck with a recess into which it will fit. Mount the partly shaped ring with the unshaped side out, cut out the center waste, and turn round as before.

What method is used in turning a bowl? Glue up stock to form a blank of the necessary size. Turn the outside, rough out the inside with a gouge, and smooth it with a round-nosed scraper. As the tool edge may extend some distance beyond the rest, the chisel must be firmly held. Use cardboard templates to check the contours.

How is a box with a fitted lid turned? Screw the blank to the faceplate; then turn the inside and the flange of the lid. Cut off the lid, hollow out the box, turning a flange



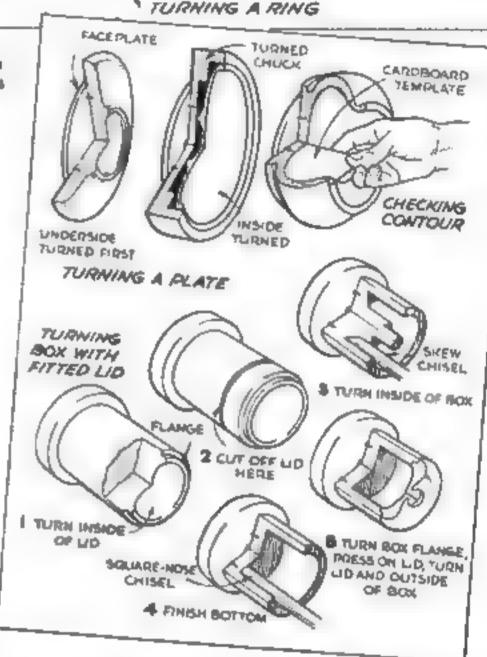
Above, steps in turning a picture frame and a large ring, illustrating use of turned chucks

to fit the lid, and force the lid on. Turn the top of the lid and any ornamental grooves or the like on the outside of the box. Finally, remove the lid and relieve the flange on the box for a slightly easier fit. If you wish, you can apply an excellent shellac finish while the work is still chucked in the lathe, as explained below.

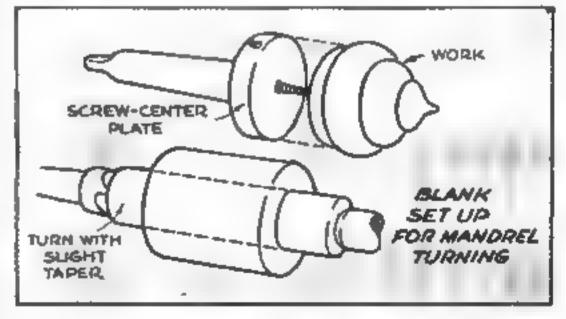
What is mandrel turning? This is an easy way to mount small articles with holes through them, such as napkin rings. Bore a hole through the blank, force it over a short, slightly tapered spindle, and turn the outside. Remove the work from the mandrel and press it into a turned chuck for further work on the inside.

Mandrels are easily made in any size required. They will usually grip work better if not sanded smooth.

How is French polishing done? This shellac finish is applied while the lathe rotates at low speed. Have at hand three bottles, one containing white shellac, one boiled linseed oil or machine oil, and one denatured alcohol. Roll up a small ball of lintless cloth with the edges folded in, and saturate it with shellac. Add a little oil, and apply the pad to the work. If it tends to catch or pull, add a little more oil. However, the less oil used, the better. When a good body of shellac has been built up, let it dry thoroughly, then repeat. Finish by rubbing lightly with a fresh pad dampened with alcohol to remove excess oil. Never use waste for French polishing, as shreds may catch, spoiling the finish and possibly drawing the fingers into the revolving work.

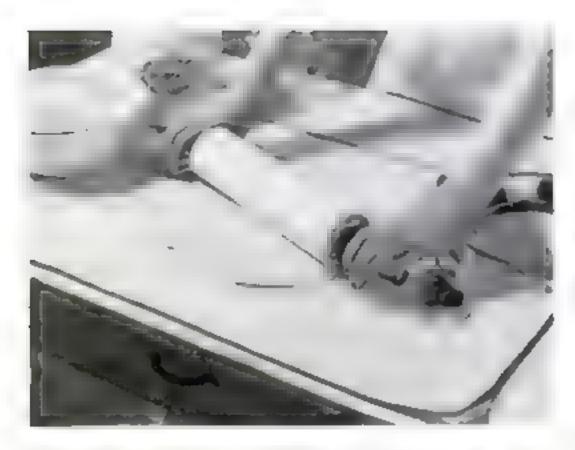


Turning the outside and inside of a plate or a shallow bowl, checking inside contours with a template, and the steps in making a box with a fitted lid, are shown above



A screw-center plate is convenient for the mounting of small work. Mondrels are easily made in any size needed

New Appliances



NONSTICKING PASTRY CLOTH turns a table top into a biscuit board. Made of unbleached cotton canvas with bound edges, it is treated with a water-repelling substance that keeps flour rubbed in by the cook from sticking to maist dough and makes washing rarely necessary. The cloth is of special use when dough is rolled thin for pastry, biscuits, and cookies. It is available in a set with a knitted rolling-pix sleeve

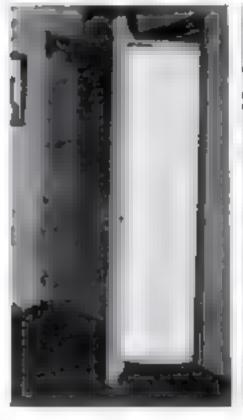
KITCHEN UTENSIL MENDING without the use of special tools is possible with this plastic, which is equeezed out of a tube into the cleaned hole in the bottom of the cooking put and smoothed with the fingers. The new mender will stick equally well to utensils made of aluminum, stainless steel, enamelware, graniteware, or cast Iron. Dried hard overnight, it will withstand great heat

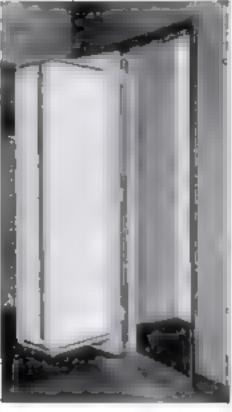


COFFEE OF ANY DESIRED STRENGTH is automatically made with the electric percolator above. The dial at the base is adjusted at mild, medium, or strong, and when percolation reaches that point it stops. An automatic unit then cuts in to keep the coffee hot until used. A glowing eye over the dial gives visible notice when the coffee is done

TUCKED AWAY ON THE INSIDE OF A CLOSET DOOR,

Wasted space behind a closet door in the bedroom, living room, both, or kitchen can be converted to storage, dressing, or work space with one of the door units shown below and on the facing page. In addition to the wardrobe and bureau units, there are available a kitchen cabinet, bar, and linen drawers. Floor space occupied is only 2½ sq. ft.





for the Household

AN IRON FLOWERPOT BRACKET that is almost invisible grips the pot at the top with a deep hook and at the bottom with a forked base which can also be adjusted to hold an attached or unattached drip saucer. The bracket is fastened to the window frame or other woodwork with two screws. It comes in two sizes, each adjustable to three heights of pats, the smaller size holding pots from 3" to 4/1" tall and the larger holding those from 4/1" to 6". The bracket is painted black or white to give an inconspicuous finish



THREEFOLD IN PURPOSE, the spange of right acts as a dish-washing cloth, pot cleaner, and polisher. One of its sides is left natural for use in dish washing, and baked into the surface of the other is a pliant plastic containing a coating of two different grades of abrasive. On half of the plastic, a coarse abrasive is serviceable for pot cleaning; and on the other half, a finer grade does the work of a polisher. When dry the spange is hard, but when it is sooked in water for a while it becomes as soft as cotton



THIS WARDROBE OR BUREAU UNIT PROVIDES ADDED SPACE OR A PRIVATE DRESSING ROOM







ITH defense needs clamoring for the nation's output of precis.on instruments, what is the student machinist to do if he needs a dial indicator, so indispensable for centering work in the lathe? One answer is to make his own. The homemade indicator shown at the left checking work held in a steady rest multiplies any eccentricity by 100, so that a movement of 001" on the pin shifts the pointer about 3/32".

Most of the parts can be taken from a cheap alarm clock (Fig. 1). Discard everything except the frame of the mechanism, the stude and nuts that hold it together, the three biggest gears with their shafts and pinions, and the hairspring

the parts shown in Fig. 2.

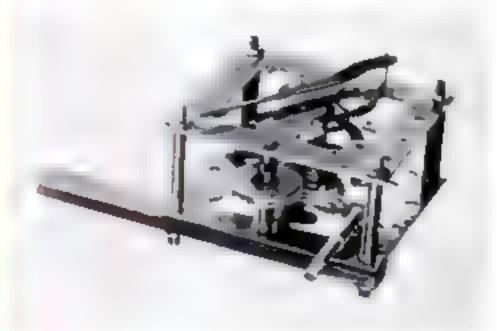
Sensitive Dial Indicator

BUILT FROM ALARM-CLOCK PARTS

By HENRY and RICHARD HANSCOM

An old plarm clock will furnish almost all the parts for that dial indicator you've been wanting! The first step is to take the timepiece apart

The pick up rod bears against an extension arm soldered to the largest gear. Though shown, the pointer is not permanently attached until later



To make the pointer pivot on the center line, it may be necessary to drill new bearing holes for the smallest gear as indicated in Fig. 9. Be sure they are smooth and accurately aligned. Drive a small brass block on the shaft and clinch the inner end of the hairspring in a 1/32" hole drilled into it. The outer end of the hairspring is secured by means of a wedge in a slotted block soldered to the frame as shown in Fig. 3 and in the drawings. To the gear itself solder a bit of thin rod or tubing bent at a right angle to project above the frame and carry the pointer.

The case study on both sides of the largest gear are replaced with new ones long enough to secure the clamping bar to the frame. A transverse bushing for the pick-up pin, made of \hat{h}" inside-diameter brass tubing, is soldered to a spacer of the same material that is slipped over one of the study.

About three fifths of the largest gear is cut away. The brass pick-up lever is soldered

to the remaining segment as may be seen in Fig. 4. This lever is long enough to bear against the stud.

Assemble the mechanism with the clamp bar in place. Pull the hairspring taut enough to hold the pick-up lever against the stud, and wedge the free end of the spring in the slot to hold it so. Cut the pick-up pin from \%" steel rod, round off both ends, and polish them smooth with fine emery cloth.

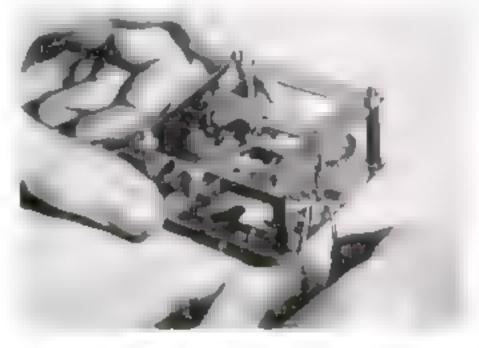
If it is considered necessary to keep the pin from falling out of the bushing, the latter may be slotted and a bit of wire driven into a hole in the pin after it is in place, but the slot must be very cleanly cut to prevent friction. The indicator will, however, work perfectly with the pin left removable, as shown.

Cut the parts of the cover from thin sheet metal and solder it up from the inside. A paper pattern helps in locating the holes for the stude and the position of the curved slot. Four additional brass nuts threaded on the stude hold the cover in place. Figure 5



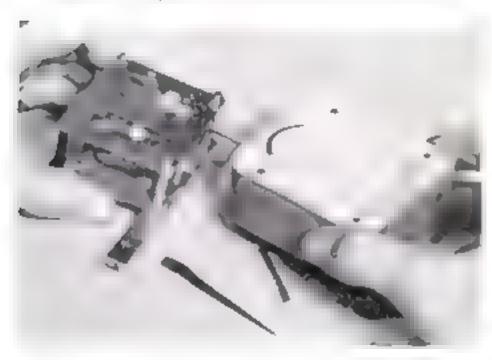
2 You will need the frame, the three largest gears, and the hairspring. Play between the teeth does no harm; the spring will take it up

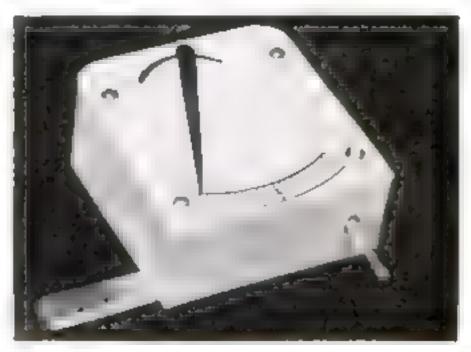
5 The case is made of sheet metal, with holes to fit the stude and a slot for the pointer bracket. A separate cover plate is used beneath



3 After the parts are assembled as described in the text, the hairspring is drawn tout and its outer end fastened by means of a small metal wedge

6 Use cardboard, white cellulaid, or metal for the dial face, which also fits over the studs. The scale is drawn on in ink, engraved, or etched





shows the latter all ready to be mounted on the mechanism.

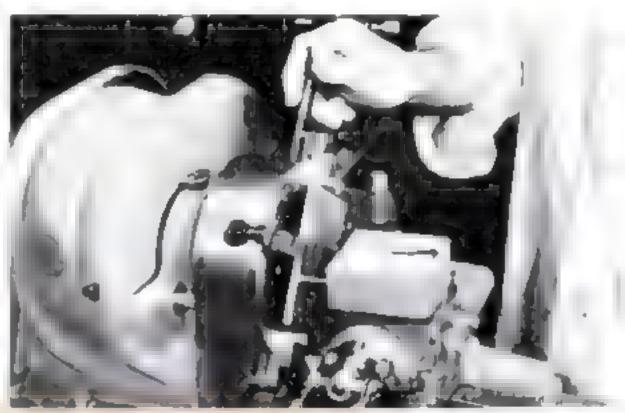
Solder the pointer to the bracket pin so that it rests at one end of the scale, then mount the indicator in the tool post of the lathe to bear against a piece of stock in the chuck with the pointer over the midpoint of the scale. Advance the indicator against the stock .001" at a time by means of the calibrated sleeve on the cross-feed (Fig. 7). Make a temporary mark under the pointer at each setting. Repeat the process on the other side of the scale by withdrawing the indicator from the stock.

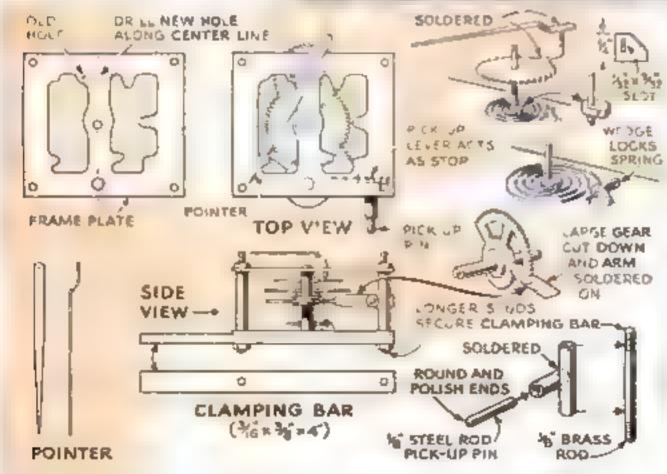
This method of calibration should be repeated several times to achieve maximum accuracy. Finally, ink in the scale markings (Fig. 6) and paint the case gray or any desired color.

In using the indicator, set it against the work so that the pointer rests over the mid-point and revolve the stock slowly by hand. The pointer moves to one side or the other to indicate any eccentricity.



7 Our finished indicator is calibrated on the lathe Repeat the process several times, using a magnifier for greater accuracy





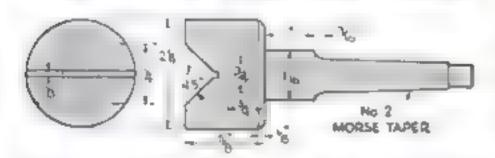
8 Above, the finished indicator being used to check a plate mounted in a four-jow chuck. For between-center work turn it to position shown at top of page

Aithough details of various clockworks vary, these diagrams show the main changes to be made. Be sure the pick-up pin works freely and is smoothly polished

Crotch Center Speeds Cross Drilling MACHINISTS of Round Stock in the Lathe FOR DEFENSE

CROTCH center is a worth-while lathe accessory. It will automatically center round work for cross drilling, save time, and insure accuracy. The work is held with the left hand as shown in Fig. 1 and advanced against the drill by turning the tailstock

against the drll by turning the tailstock

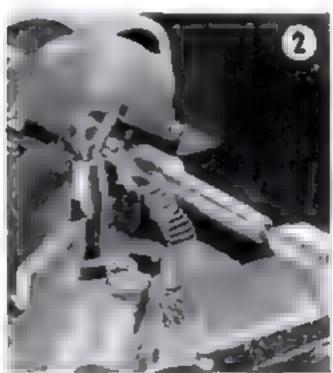


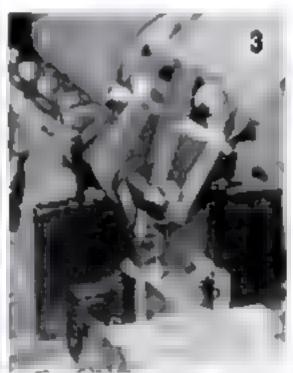
handwheel. A hole on a true diameter of the work and square with its axis results.

Both the crotch-center head and the shank are made from steel. Mount the stock for the latter part between centers as in Fig. 2 and turn it to a Morse taper to fit the tail-stock spindle. When a perfect fit has been obtained, the straight section on the large end can be shouldered down to %" in diameter to receive the head.

The stock for the head is next turned to size and a center line laid out on its face. It is then mounted, as shown in Fig. 3, in the swivel vise of the shaper, where the crotch must be cut accurately with the tool head set at 45 deg. The swivel vise can be turned end for end in order to permit cutting both sides of the crotch with the same tool setting. A narrow chip groove is then cut at the bottom with a parting tool as illustrated in Fig. 4.

Chuck the head in the lathe as in Fig. 5 to face off and chamfer the back. Use a drill to start the hole for the shank; then bore this to size. The shank itself can be used as a plug gauge to obtain a good drive fit (Fig. 6). When the shank has been driven in place, the tool is ready for use.—C. W. W.











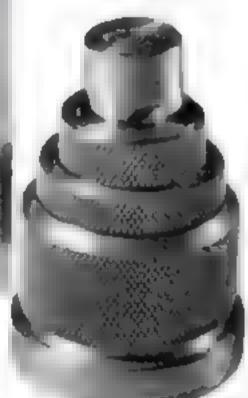


MACIUNISTS FOR DEFENSE

Telescope Jacks

AFFORD PRACTICE IN TURNING AND THREAD CUTTING

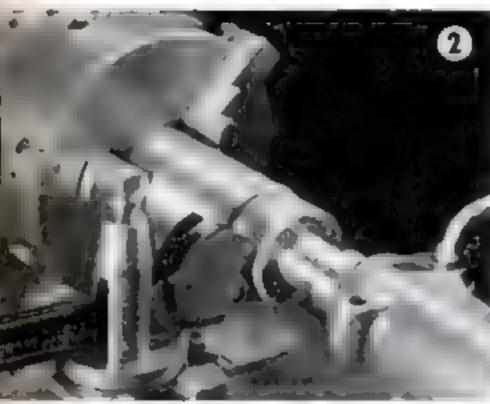
By C. W. Woodson

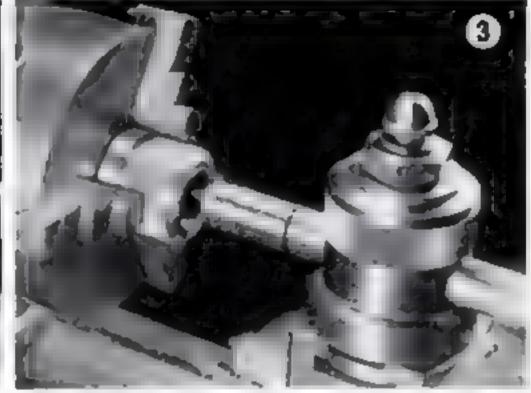


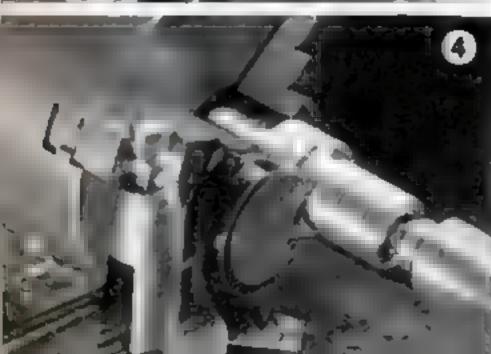
A SET of these telescope jacks is useful for leveling work on the shaper or milling machine. They are sturdy but easily adjusted and, if carefully used, will insure accurate, true-surfaced work

Each jack can be raised to 5" in height or lowered to 25", as shown in Fig. 1. The cap rests on a ball and will adjust itself to uneven surfaces. Great care should be used in cutting the threads so that all parts will fit together without play but freely enough to be turned with the fingers.

To make the base of the jack, a short steel bar is chucked, centerdrilled, turned to size and knurled (Fig. 2). Cut off and rechuck it as in Fig. 3; then drill, bore, and thread it to the specifications given in the drawings. The large jack screw is also turned to shape from steel, the external threads cut with the thread tool, and the











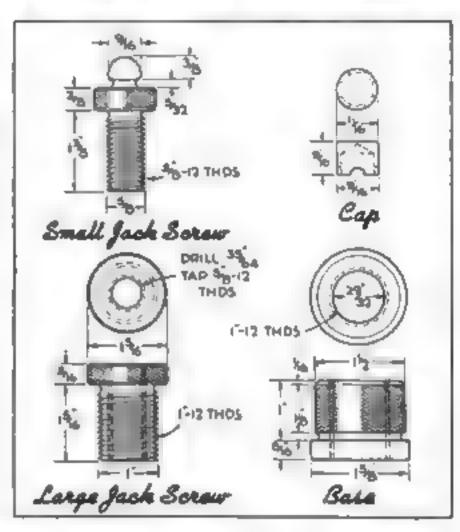


grip knurled (Fig. 4). Sink the knurls deeply into the edge of the work in starting. Move the tool slowly back and forth across the part several times, until the knurls are uniformly deep all over. The lathe should be run at a slow speed and the work, knuris, and lathe center well oiled.

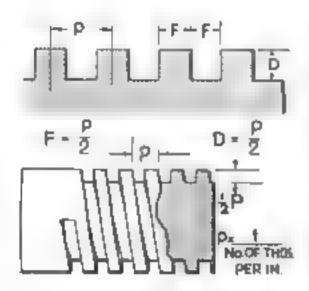
At the same chucking, the hole for the small jack screw is drilled 35/64" and tapped 5/8"-12 as shown in Fig. 5. Finally the small jack screw is turned to dimensions, threaded, and reversed in the chuck as in Fig. 7. The ball can then be turned to shape, filed smooth, and polished with emery cloth.

Turn the cap on the end of a steel rod.

Drill it to fit the ball, cut it off, and file the notches in its lower edge. This completes the parts for one jack, shown unassembled in Fig. 6. Slip the cap on the ball and squeeze the notched rim slightly to hold it. The jack can now be acrewed together ready for use.



SQUARE SCREW THREADS AND FORMULA [LATHE WORK-27]

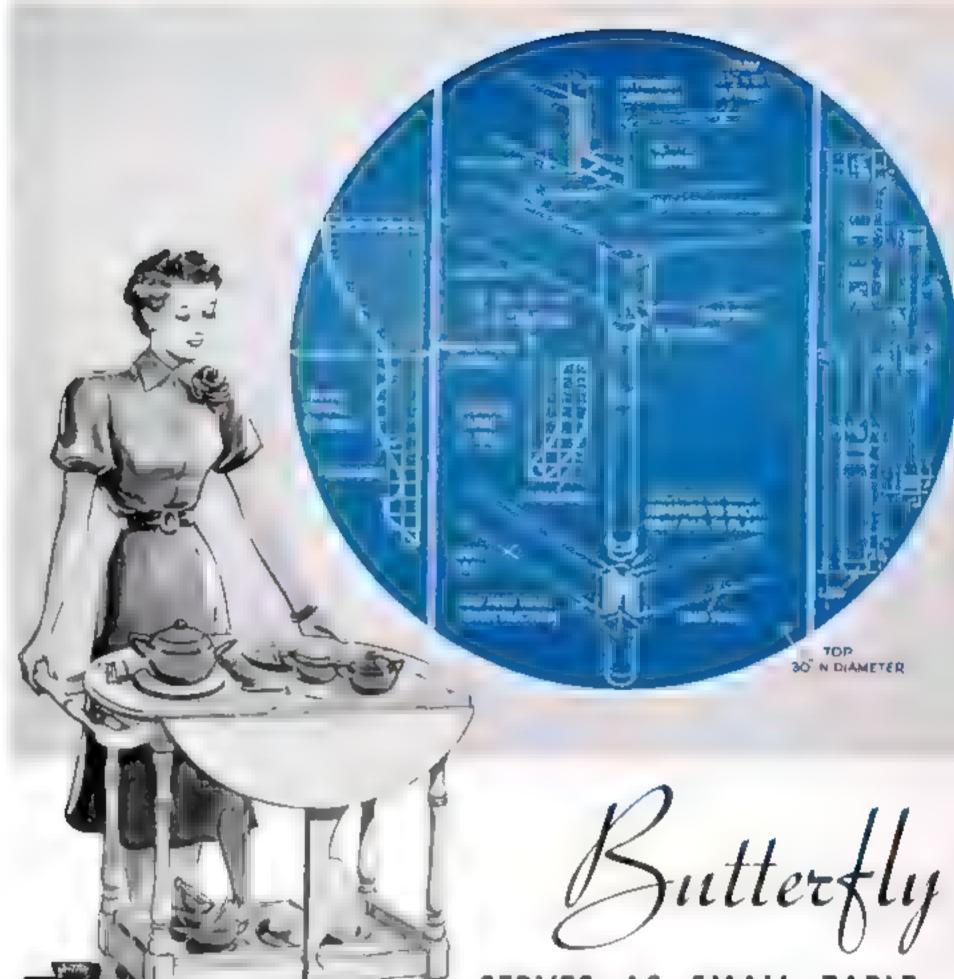


The square thread is often used on vise screws, clamps, and other worm-screw devices. It is hard to cut and not as strong as the Acme thread, and cannot be so closely fitted as the latter. Theoretically, the depth of the square thread, the space between threads, and the width of the thread are equal, but in practice the space is cut about .002" wider than the thread, or else the tool for cutting the internal thread to fit is ground from .001" to 003" oversize

The tool angles for cutting a square thread with a large lead must be absolutely accurate. Clearance must be allowed on two sides, tapering from both top and front of the tool, and the helix angle must be properly determined as described in Lathe

Work-26. External square threads should be cut to about .005" less than the minor diameter to allow a small clearance at the bottom, which helps compensate for any small inaccuracies in the tool or the cutting.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



By FRANK HEGEMEYER

DESIGNED in early American style this tea wagon has drop leaves supported by butterfly wings so that it will serve as a table after the removable tray has been lifted off. Swivel-type ball bearing casters enable it to be wheeled about easily. The overall measurements are 27 ½" high, 30" long, and 18 ½" wide with the leaves down.

Hardwood is preferable for the legs and handle, but a good grade of pine can be used for the other parts. The cutting and assembling are begun in the order the parts

SERVES AS SMALL TABLE

are mentioned in the list of materials. The dimensions are given ready for assembly.

Turn the legs, cut the upper and lower side and end rails, and fasten together with dowels. The holes for the dowels should be 'i deep. The vertical straight edge of the wings is shaped half-round and hinged to the top and bottom of the side rails with angle irons as shown.

In constructing the tray, a piece of wallpaper of early American pattern appears to good advantage if sandwiched between the glass and the plywood bottom. The latter is nailed in place with 1" brads through the sides of the frame, and the holes are later filled. To provide a place to keep the tray

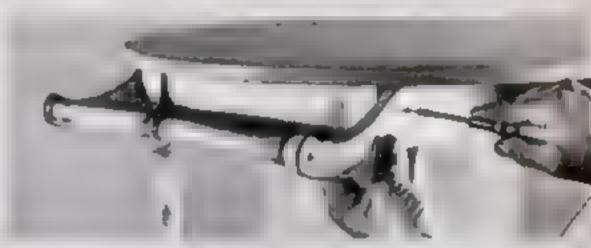




Above, round off a side of the long edge of each wing. Wood screws and angle from at the top and battom form swivel hinges

Above at right, the table turned upside down so as to show one wooden wing cotch

At right, the handle is pivated to drop down when not needed. A washer between handle bracket and log reduces friction



Jea Wagon

WHEN NECESSARY

when not in use, fasten %" square strips inside the lower side rails %" from the top edge, as indicated.

The center part of the top is glued up in two pieces, but the leaves are each in one piece and joined to the center with butterfly hinges. Cut the top 30" in diameter after hinging the parts together. Fasten it to the top rails with six angle irons.

The wooden wing catches are nailed to the underside of the leaves 2" from the curved edge. Round off all exposed edges except the hinged part of the top.

The original piece was finished in old ivory and shaded, but a stained finish can be applied if a suitable cabinet wood is used.

LIST OF MATERIALS

No. Pe. Description	т	w	L.
4 Legs	19.	15%	2314
2 Top side rails	34	3	2034
2 Top end rails	34	3 2 2	11%
2 Bottom side rails	34	2	204
2 Bottom end rails	n _b		11 34
2 Wings	The last	61/4	201/2
2 Tray sides	74	1.74	21
2 Tray ends	3,4	11/4	111%
2 Tray rails	75.6	24	201/4
1 Double-strength glass	-	11	2036
1 Plywood tray bottom	4 76	11	20 ¼ 15 ¼
1 Handle 2 Handle Arms	7/4	An det	
1 Top		0" diar	
Trop	76 %	A MINE	LIVECT

MISCELLANEOUS

32 Dowels, %" by 14."

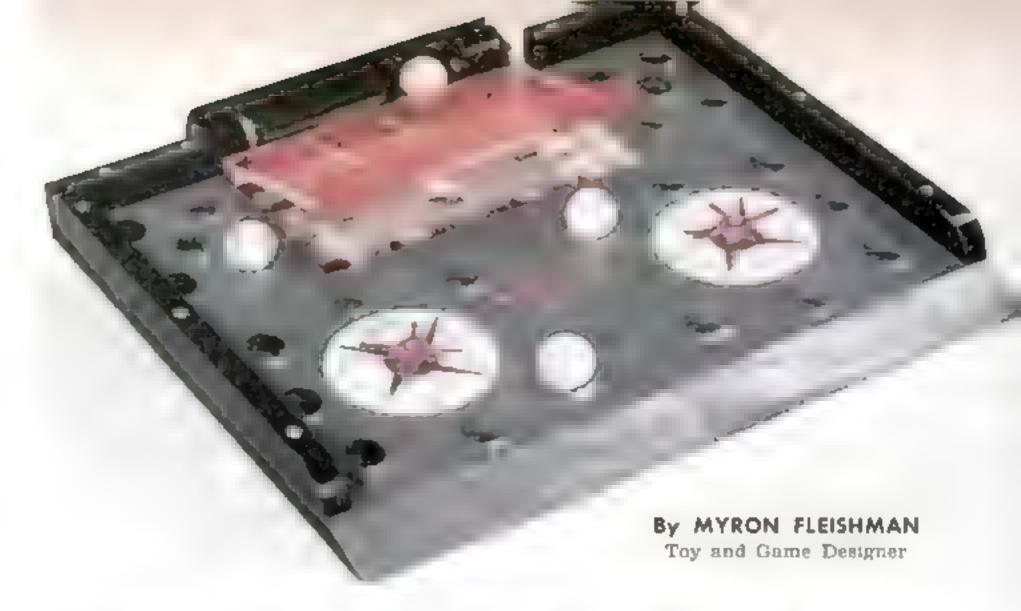
10 Angle irons, 1"

4 Butterfly hinges

4 Ball-bearing casters, 3"
1 Heavy, dark felt for tray bottom, 11%" by 21"

2 Tray handles

Note: All dimensions are given in inches and are finished sizes.



Treasure Hunt Marble Game

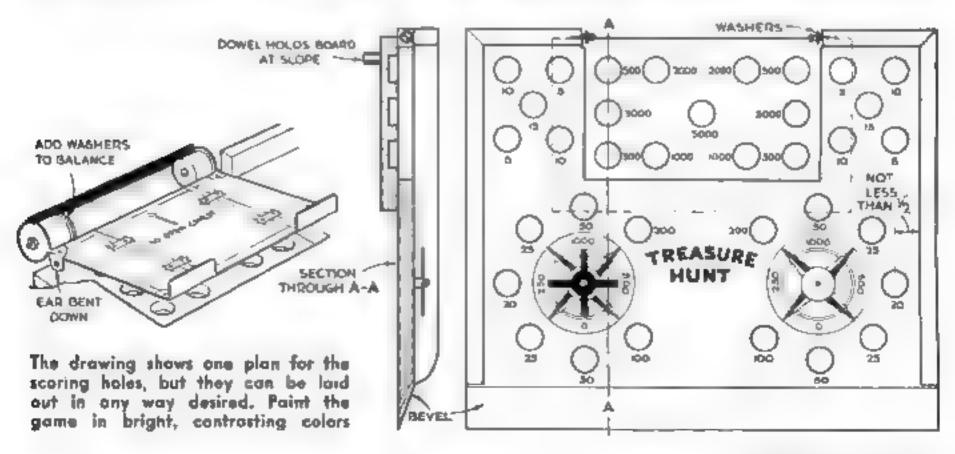
HERE'S a new twist to this marble-bowling game that means more fun for everybody. The player's first goal is to roll a marble across the cover of the "treasure chest." If his aim is good, the ball falls into a balance trough and lifts the cover, disclosing eleven high-score holes. To the player's final score are also added any numbers shown by the two revolving arrows.

A piece of 1/4" plywood or solid stock 12" by 14" forms the baseboard. Two pieces can be fastened together if a wide enough board is not available. Cut out a 4 1/4" by 7" rectangle at one edge, and bevel the other edge sharply for the marbles to roll up. Under the cut-out section, screw a piece 1/4" by

5%" by 9". Bore the scoring holes with a 13/16" Forstner bit, if available. Fit a rim of %" by %" stock to the board as shown.

The chest cover and arrows are cut from medium-weight sheet metal. Form the trough around a piece of pipe or broomstick and solder in two washers for ends. Hinge the cover on two screws; then attach extra washers with bolts and nuts until one ball in the trough will be sufficient to lift it. Mount the arrows on wood screws with bits of dowel under them.

Marbles 1" in diameter are used. Each player may roll five at a distance of 5' to 7' from the board. Set both arrows at zero and close the treasure chest before each play.



Glass-Top Coffee Table

NAILED TOGETHER FROM STOCK LUMBER

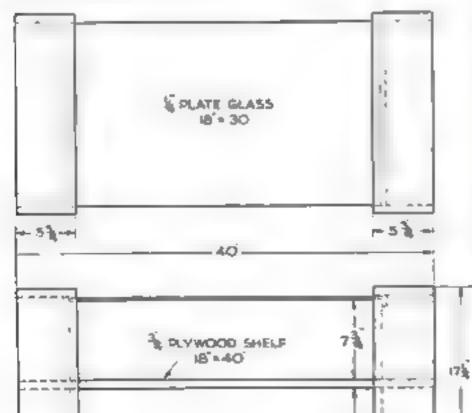
By G. R. Sonbergh

HIS smartly styled coffee table also serves as a bookcase. Made entirely from stock lumber, it is very easy to build. The ¼" plate-glass top won't show stains or cigarette burns, is quickly cleaned with a damp cloth, and is as strong as the average shop counter.

Dressed white pine, nominally 1" by 6" and 1" by 8", was the chief material used for the original. Since ac-

tual surfaced sizes vary slightly, some changes in the dimensions given may be necessary to use the stock in whatever width it comes, but the difference will scarcely be enough to vary the proportions appreciably.

Cut the two sides, top, and bottom of each end unit from 1" by 6" stock, which in the original actually measured %" by 5%". Each bottom is ripped to 5" in width. Cut the inside walls from the wider stock. The upper ones do not quite reach the top, but leave a 14" wide opening into which the glass fits. If open-type construction is desired, the walls may be omitted, but brackets or other reinforcing pieces should be used inside the corners.



71



The shelf is one piece of % plywood the full length of the table, thus providing maximum rigidity and forming the middle bookshelves. Assemble the two ends and fit the shelf between them. If the piece is built without inside walls, glue all joints; otherwise, nailed construction is satisfactory. All nails should be set and puttied over after the first priming coat.

The glass top rests on the upper walls and is held in by ½" by 1" flat strips. One of these may be nailed fast; the other should be attached with screws to facilitate removal or replacement of the top. A piece of ½" plate glass 18" by 30", polished on the two long edges, is required.

The short top edges are rounded to a radius of about %" with a wood rasp. All exposed surfaces are then sanded to satin smoothness, and the sharp edges are slightly rounded. Extra time and effort put into sanding will be well repaid.

An opaque lacquer or enamel finish is enpecially suitable. Apply two or three coats of flat interior paint of the color desired, allowing plenty of time for each coat to dry. Finish with one coat of quick-drying enamel, and wax this as a further protection.

22=1

RETAINING STRIP

The glass top rests on the inside walls. Two strips hold it in place

Average Time 6 hours



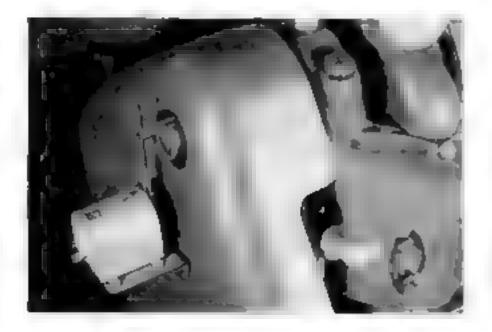


Part of Discarded Crankshaft Serves as a Bench Anvil

Most types of broken or worn-out automobile or truck crankshafts can be converted into convenient beach anvils with little
trouble. With a cutting torch or power saw,
cut the flywheel end of the shaft off at the
first crank, and dress the cut smooth on an
emery wheel or with a file. The flange forms
a solid base for fastening the anvil to the
workbeach.—Charles H. Harry.

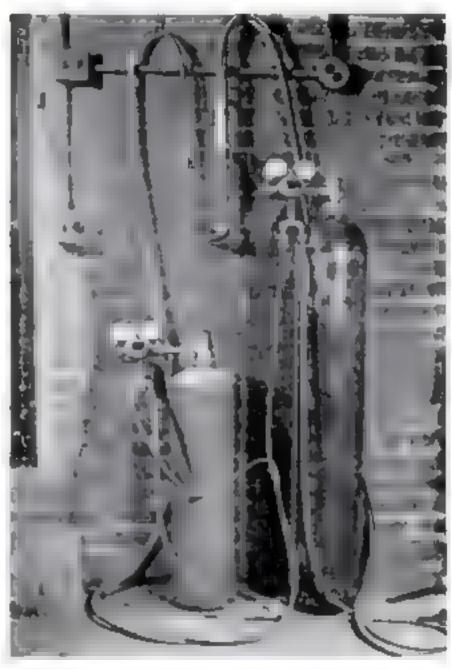
Taper Pins Ground in Hand Drill

Opp-Sized taper pins can be ground to shape from drill rod by rotating a piece of the required length in a hand drill against a grinding wheel.—FRANK NAVRATIL



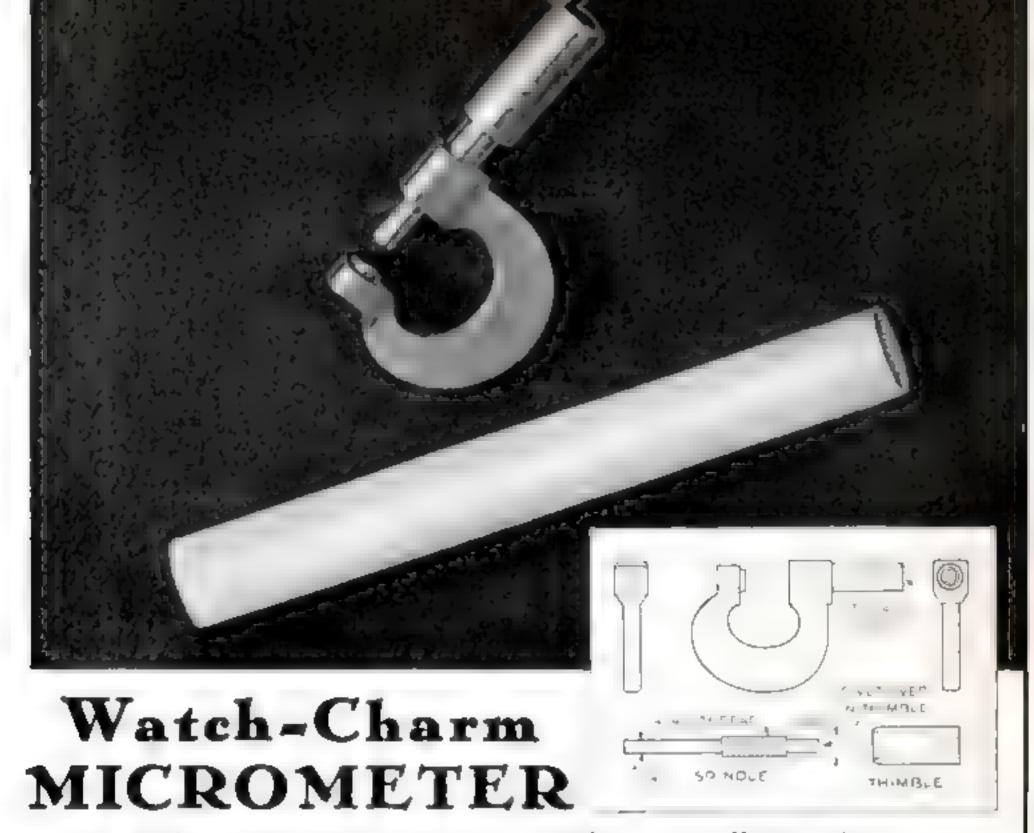
Double Hose Connection Saves Time in Gas Welding

IN A SMALL shop with one acetylene torch, time and gas are wasted in changing from welding to cutting torch or from one size torch to another. Often a job calls for a certain piece of material to be cut and welded in place before a second is worked on. A double bose connection on each regulator will enable the mechanic to lay down his cutting torch and immediately use the welding torch by simply changing the pressure. Care should be taken to use litharge and glycerine on connections and not oil. The pipe fittings are \%",—Perry Hyams.



Revolution Counter Mounted Permanently on Lathe

A SMALL counter, mounted permanently on the gear cover of a screw-cutting lathe, is convenient for coil winding and similar jobs. A short piece of brass pipe or tubing to fit into the spindle is cut so as to leave a short stub on one side to trip the counter at each revolution. When not in use the pipe is pulled out of the spindle, and the counter spring keeps the arm clear of the hole, so that the counter may be left in place.



A Midget Measuring Instrument That Actually Works

AN IDEAL hobby project for machinists and other craftsmen, this Lilliputian micrometer will arouse the interest of all who see it. Only a few hand tools are needed to make it, yet if carefully constructed, it can be used to gauge sheet metal, wire, and small parts with reasonable accuracy.

Saw out and file the frame, including the sleeve, to shape from ¼ " flat steel. Dimensions can be taken directly from the full-size drawing on this page. File the sleeve perfectly round, or turn it so on a lathe. Run a No. 43 drill through both the sleeve and the anvil end. Tap the sleeve with a 4-40 thread.

For utmost accuracy, the spindle thread should be a close fit. Shoulder down the two ends, either in a lathe or by filing in a revolving drill chuck. The thimble is a piece of brass rod, drilled to fit over the sleeve for most of its length and lightly knurled or crosshatched on the outside Bevel the open end and drill a 5/64" hole through the closed one. Insert the spindle. Rivet it over lightly, and file smooth. Turn or file the anvil from a small piece of steel rod and rivet it securely in place.

Polish with fine emery cloth. Markings can be engraved or etched on the sleeve and thimble collar.—J. W. LAWRENCE.

\$25 in cash prizes for miniatures

For the sake of a little friendly competition among readers, we will give a first prize of \$15 and two other prizes of \$5 each for the three best handmade miniatures of any type submitted on or before May 1, 1942. Send the model itself or, if you do not want to part with it, submit one or two clear photographs. The miniature must be something you have designed and made yourself and it should not be larger than 14" in its greatest dimension. No entries will be returned . . the editors will be the judges and their decision will be final . . . duplicate prizes will be awarded in case of ties. Address Miniature Contest Editor, Popular Science Monthly, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

TWIN WATCHDOGS OF HOUSE WIRING

Grounding and Polarization

By HAROLD P. STRAND

Y NEIGHBOR Jim wasn't careless that time he tried out his new photographic safelight. He first made sure the socket switch was turned off. Then he carefully inserted the plug of the safelight into the socket shell, fumbled just a little as the thread refused to catch, and—Fizz-zzz! A startling burst of electrical flame—the acrid odor of hot metal. Something fell stingingly on his hand. Small wonder that he jumped back, dropping everything

When his heart stopped pounding, he found the safelight was smashed, a piece the size of a nailhead had been melted out of the ferrule on the plug and another out of the socket, and he had a painful little burn on

his hand

"But I don't see why," he muttered as he cleaned up the mess. "I know that socket was turned off."

Many mysterious mishaps such as this result from lack of proper grounding and

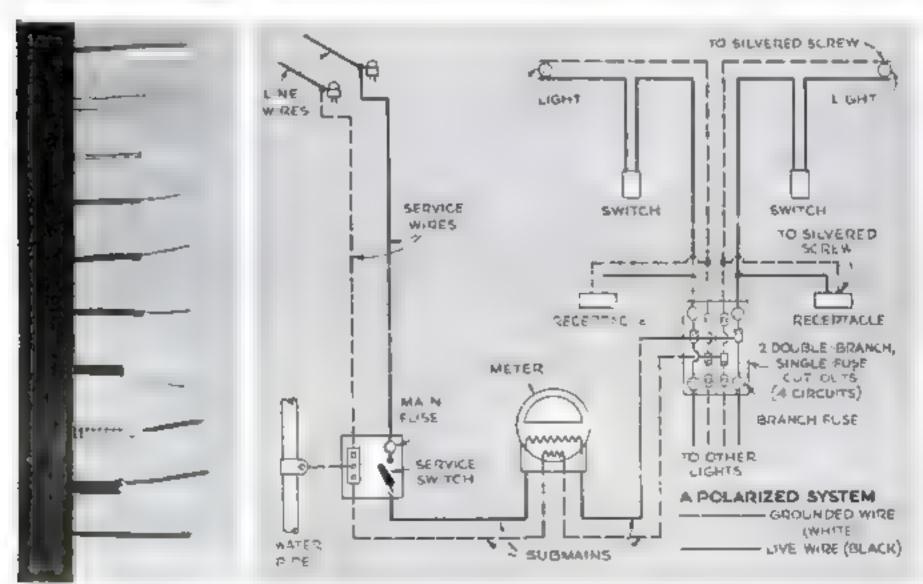
polarization, which is particularly hazardous if circuits are overfused (see P.S.M., Feb. '42, p. 195). In the case described, which actually occurred, the socket screw shell was wrongly connected to the "hot" instead of the grounded side of the line. This live wire was therefore not controlled by the socket switch at all! As the paper liner between screw shell and outer casing was slightly frayed at the edge, the safelight plug momentarily touched both these parts, causing a dead short.

Do you get a tingling from your workshop motor or lathe when the cellar floor is damp? Possibly insulation has broken down somewhere in the machine, which is not properly grounded. Must you beware of touching the bathroom light chain when turning on a faucet? Then look out for a defective and improperly wired socket—and bad shocks!

The National Electrical Code requires that all new wiring, with few exceptions, be grounded and polarized in an approved man-

Fig. 1. Ten common types of wires and cards; all have identifiable conductors

Fig. 2. A typical polarized system. The grounded (white) wire is continuous. Switches and fuses may be out into the live (black) wire only. Conduit or BX armor, cabinets, baxes and fixtures are all Interconnected and grounded



Polarization is especially important in outlets near grounded objects or in damp locations. The use of parcelain or composition fixtures affords additional protection against shocks

ner. This means that one of the conductors is grounded, usually at the service entrance, and marked or colored so that it can be identified at any point in the system (see the photograph marked Fig. 1). A wire with white or gray covering is standard for this purpose. The ungrounded or live wire or wires are usually black. No switches or fuses may be cut into the white wire anywhere; its continuity must be uninterrupted, as shown in Fig. 2. All metal cabinets, boxes, condult, BX armor, and fixtures are interconnected and grounded.

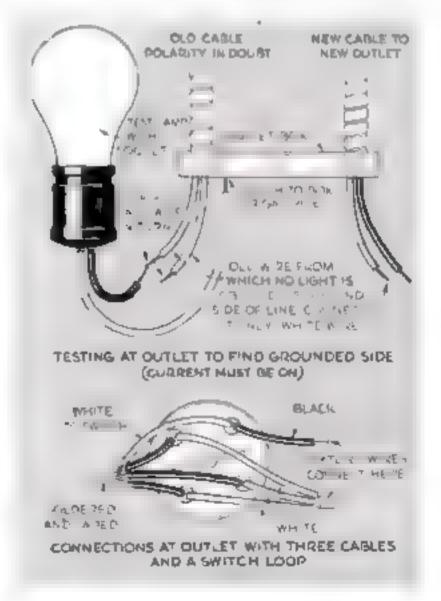
To insure correct polarization, the grounded wire of a polarized system must be connected to the screw shell of every socket—that is, under the silvered screw. Fixtures are usually wired with



Fig. 3. Joining the tracer wire from a fixture to the white conductors with a solderless connector. The plain fixture wire goes to the black side of the switch loop



Fig. 4. How to test unidentified conductors for polarity and, below, connections of three coblem and a switch loop inside an outlet box



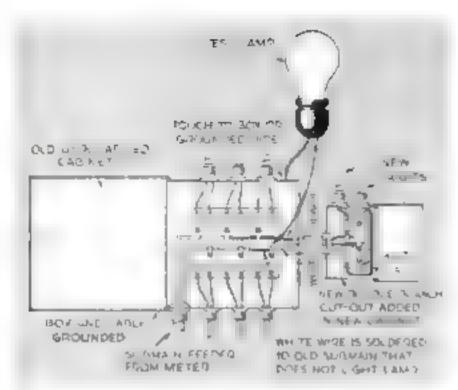


Fig. 5. An extra cut-out cabinet may be added as above. Use a test lamp to establish the polarity

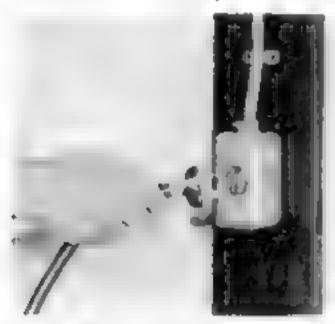


Fig. 6. Above, a special plug and receptacle will maintain the polarity of a cord-connected appliance. Such a plug can be inserted in only one way

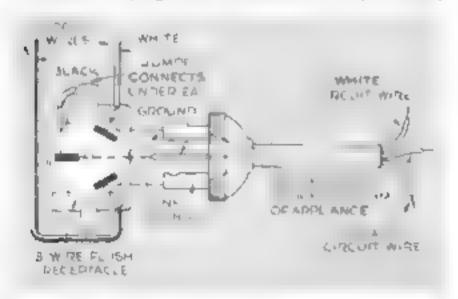


Fig. 7. Three-wire plugs and receptacles maintain palarity and with also ground portable equipment

flexible leads, either with one plain and one tracer wire, or else with one white and one black wire. The tracer-marked or white wire is to be connected to the white circuit wires at the outlet and the silvered screws of the sockets (Fig. 3). Switch loops are cut in series with the black side and the plain fixture wire (Fig. 4).

In wiring systems using armored conductors such as BX cable, the outer sheath of which can be grounded, fixtures also are grounded by attaching them to the outlet boxes with "hickeys" or other conducting devices. However, in knob-and-tube systems or those wired with nonmetallic sheathed cable, the grounding of fixtures may be difficult or impossible. To minimize shock hazards in such systems, unless the fixtures can be grounded to a nearby gas or water pipe, it is well to place them out of reach and control them by wall awitches. Another good idea is to use percelain or composition fixtures where possible. It is well also to use such fixtures with any wiring system in the bathroom, laundry, and cellar, and near sinks or stoves, and to control such fixtures from wall switches whenever possible. Be especially careful that the grounded side of the line connects to the screw shells of the sockets.

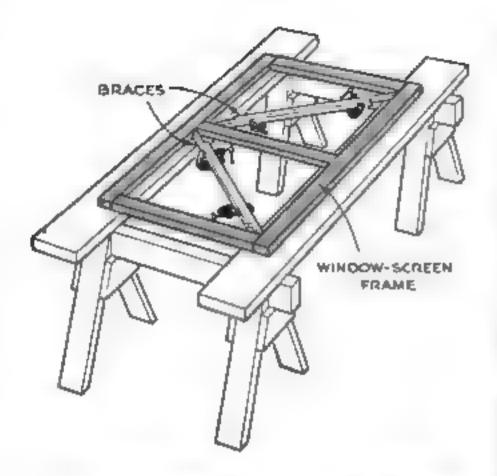
If a metal pull-chain socket has to be used over a sink or anywhere near pipes, radiators, or other grounded objects, put an insulating link into its bead chain.

When extending wiring from an existing outlet to a new one, take care to maintain polarity by making all splices white to white and black to black, and cutting switch loops in series with the black side. If in doubt, you can test old outlets for polarity. This is done with a lamp and socket equipped with two insulated leads as shown in Fig. 4.

It may be found, when a new circuit is to be added, that an additional cut-out cabinet is needed. This is joined to the old one with a conduit nipple, lock nuts, and bushings, and connections are made, following a test, as in Fig. 5. To make sure that the grounded side is attached to the silvered terminals in the new box (which are not fused), the test lamp is used as before. Splice the new white wire to the old grounded submain and solder the splice, which should be located between terminals in the groove. The black wire is spliced to the other or live submain. Sometimes new wire can be run through both cabinets to the meter, eliminating splices.

In the case of lamps and other portable cord-connected appliances, polarity cannot be maintained because the cord can be plugged in either way. On common household accessories this is usually overlooked, but where it is desirable to maintain polarity, special receptacles and caps such as shown in Fig. 6 should be used. These plugs can be inserted in only one way, therefore the screw shells can be grounded.

Another method of polarizing portable equipment, especially suitable for appliances used in damp locations, is illustrated in Fig. 7. This is a three-wire receptacle and cap. Two wires carry the current and the third one grounds the frame of the appliance.

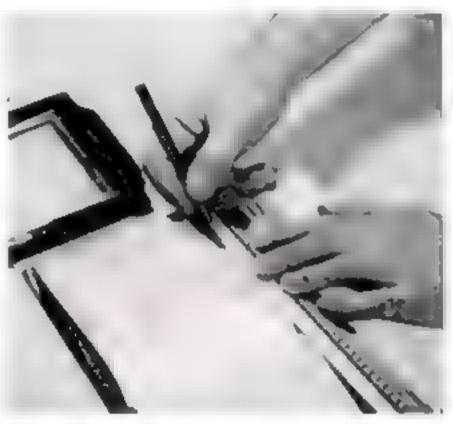


Braces Keep Frames in Shape as Screening Is Tacked On

IN STRETCHING wire insect screening on a large, lightly constructed frame, it is easy to pull the latter out of shape. This can be avoided by first placing the frame in the opening it is to fit and inserting a diagonal brace in each section. Each brace consists of two pieces of wood slightly shorter than the diagonal, clamped together where they overlap with two small C-clamps. The frame can then be laid on planks as shown and the screening tacked on. If the ends of the braces are allowed to rest on the planks, they cannot fall out. ARTHUR KOEHLER.

Working Drawings Enlarged by Projection Method

IF A PHOTOGRAPHIC enlarger is available, small-scale drawings in a magazine or book can be enlarged to any required size. First trace the original drawing on a piece of translucent or onion-skin paper. Use this tracing as a negative in the enlarger and project the lines on a sheet of drawing or wrapping paper so that they can be retraced in the larger size. With an enlarger which permits control of distortion, it is also possible to alter the perspective of sketches or make caricatures.—K. M.



Tracings on anion-skin paper may be projected in an enlarger and retraced to get larger drawings

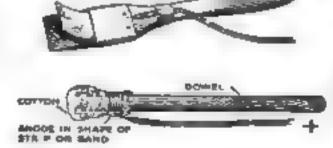
ELECTROPLATING, PART 10

[ELECTRICAL]

Brush plating is convenient for touching up worn spots on old plating and for treating work that cannot conveniently be placed in a tank. By means of a suitable applicator in contact with an anothe the plating solution is flowed over the work and deposits metal in a more or less uniform film, the thickness of which depends upon the usual factors of time and current.

Two simple applicators are illustrated. One is a brush with rubber set bristles, the metal ferrule of which is replaced with one formed of the plating metal. The other applicator is a clean wooden dowel to which a tuft of cotton is held with a band of anode metal. Two 1's voit dry cells in series furnish the current, making the outfit portable. One cell is, indeed enough for plating with nickel. The usual solutions are suitable but are best used in more

concentrated form. Add a little gum tragacanth to thicken them for easier handling.



where described

An application of oil-free metal polish and buffing with a clean cloth is usually enough to clean the work. Connect the brush anode to the positive side of the battery and the work to the negative. Thoroughly wet the brush with electrolyte. Flow this over with even strokes until the plating is thick enough, keeping the brush well filled with solution. Wash the work immediately after the plating is finished.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

MODEL-RAILWAY NOTES:

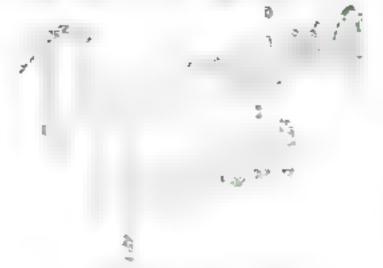
"NGINEERING books tell us that a yard is a sidetrack, or a system of sidetracks, intended (1) for storage of idle equipment, (2) to facilitate making up and breaking down trains, and (3) for loading and unloading freight. The practical railroad man tells us that a yard is any track on which wheels may

run without train orders. This definition emphasizes the difference between yard and main-line trackage, for "the line" is high

iron and a vard is not.

The laws of the road forbid any train or locomotive to venture onto high iron without permission of the dispatcher. Yards are outside the dispatcher's jurisdiction; they are low iron and free trackage.

We can therefore say that every yard must lie wholly on one side of your main line; that no main-line track may form any part of a yard, and no yard track may form a permanent part of the main line.



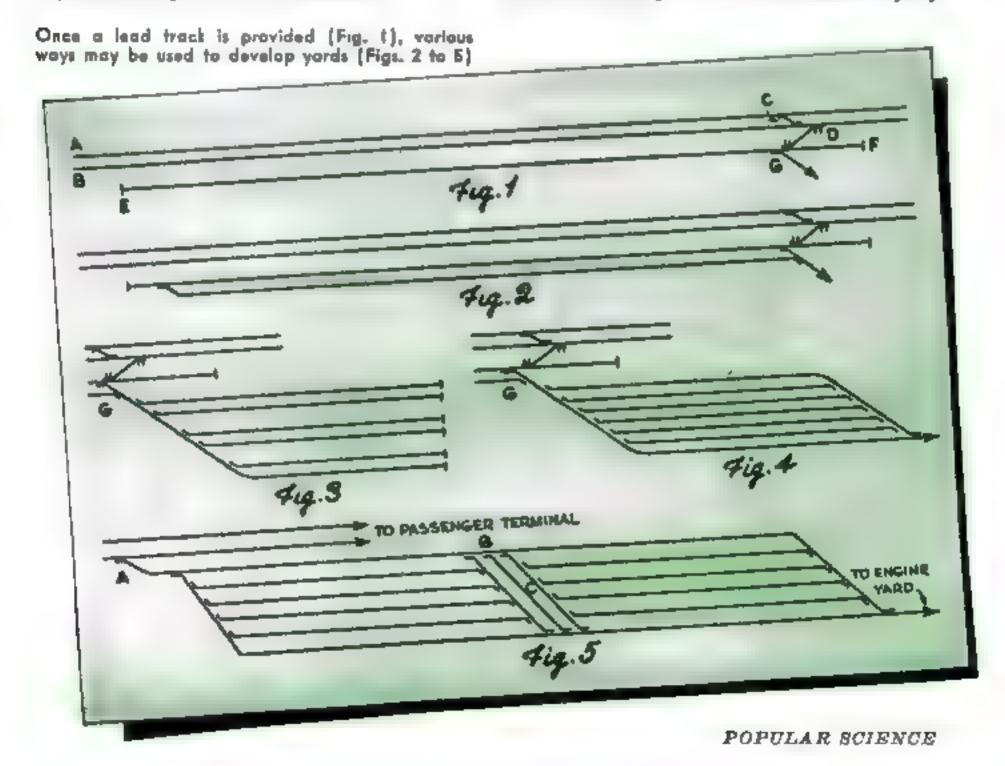
By DAVID MARSHALL

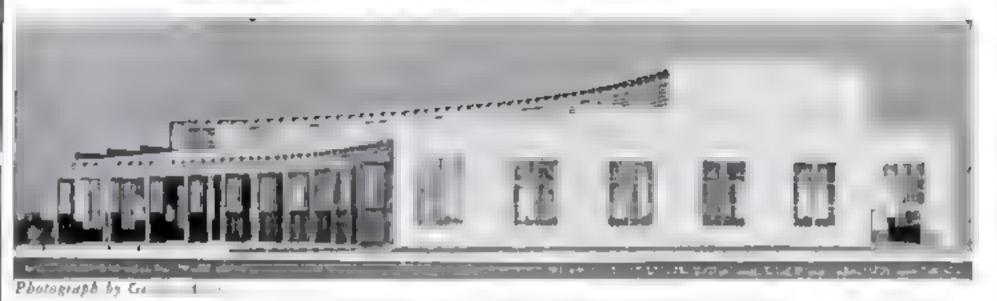
Author of Model Railroad Engineering

LEAD TRACK, This vestibule that leads to high iron is the one essential of every yard. On most pikes it serves as receiving track, drill track, and departure track. One rule is hard and fast: Your lead track must be a few inches longer than the longest train that will ever enter the yard.

From the bumper at

E in Fig. 1 to the turnout switch at G-this is the lead. A and B are the main-line tracks. C is a crossover, laid with trailing points in the high iron so that every passing train runs through it from the rear, D is the crossover that links the yard and the big pike, and this, too, is built so as to trail into the B track. C requires no explanation, and if both switches are aprung open (see P.S.M., Jan. '42, p. 185), it will hardly ever require attention. But the switches of D are interlocked, so that both must open and close together. Normally they remain closed, and they can be controlled only by





O-gauge roundhouse of the Philadelphia Model Club. Windows consist of real glass pones set in putty

the dispatcher or the nearest towerman, who is the dispatcher's local deputy. The gates of D will never open unless a train is waiting on the lead track to leave the yard, or on the B track to enter the yard. When it has done so, the gates will close again. As long as the gates of D are open, the entire lead track becomes high iron.

Normally, with D closed, the lead track is part of the yard, insulated from the main line by D and by two tipping devices, one at E and the other at F. At E, the western end of the lead, we have a bumper. But as the track approaches the bumper, the north rail is sharply elevated, so that if any equipment should slip out of control and run wild westward, and should strike the bumper with such force as to cause it to leave the rails, it will be pitched over to the south, away from the main line. The extension of the lead track eastward beyond D is called the safety point. It provides a runway and a southward tip at the F bumper for equipment spinning out of control in an easterly direction. The safety point must be long enough to accommodate your longest locomotive.

Finally, G is a simple turnout switch from the lead to the main body of the yard, which may be of any type.

RUN-AROUND Obviousiv. a TRACK. train from the west would back into the lead track shown in Fig. 1. Then, as soon as the gates were closed again, her locomotive would uncouple and proceed at once, via G, to the engine yard for servicing, while a yard goat, previously stationed on the safety point, would immediately take over and distribute the cars through the yard. But a train from the east would back through C, then pull forward onto the lead track—in which case her locomotive would be trapped near E. To provide against just this, we add to the layout shown in Fig. 1 what is called a run-around track (Fig. 2). This will also enable a road engine to go to the head of a westbound train the yard goats have made up. It also enables yard goats to work both ends of a train at once. And between times it can serve for storage.

LADDER TRACK. The track out of the lead at G must distribute equipment to various other yard tracks. So, it's likely to be a ladder track. In Fig. 3, three pairs of stub tracks "step off" the ladder. A stub track is one that terminates in a bumper. As they are paired off in the sketch, they are obviously used as team tracks (on which cars are "spotted" for loading from or into motor trucks). And a house track is only a stub track which serves the loading platform of a freight house.

DIAMOND. It often pays to have storage tracks open at both ends, especially in a coaching yard—one intended for the storage of passenger equipment. And so, uprooting the bumpers in Fig. 3 and splicing in another ladder track, we arrive at a diamond (Fig. 4). Within the diamond any number of body tracks may be constructed parallel to the two outer or rim tracks. Body tracks are available for storage purposes, but ladder tracks and rim tracks must always be kept free.

DOUBLE DIAMOND. If you have space enough for a double diamond, you can make a splendid freight terminal. Little more would be needed—a few team tracks, a house track, and a bad-order track on which to spot crippled equipment. Rims and ladders would take the place of lead tracks and run-around. An incoming train, entering via the crossover at A in Fig. 5, would run halfway along the north rim to the switch at B and pass to the south rim via the center track C, between the two ladders. We call that track the caboose track. There the incoming train drops her caboose, while an outgoing train, waiting on the east ladder (and the north rim east of B) gets under way. After clearing B, she halts a moment. A yard goat moving up the C track then pushes the caboose out upon the rim and couples it to the train.



Water proof By MAURICE WHARTON

DAINTS that are prepared for use simply by adding water, that anybody can apply over almost any type of surface, that dry in less than an hour, and withal are permanent and washable, sound like a home planner's dream. Nevertheless, they are very much a fact, widely used by interior decorators and deservedly popular

These paints are available in white and pleasing pastel shades such as ivory, gray, tan, blue, orchid, and coral. Brilliant "fresco" colors can be had for mixing in-between shades, painting on stencil designs, and creating special effects. Beautiful modern treatments such as broad gradated bands of a single color shaded from the pastel tint to its deepest tone, known technically as "let-downs," are possible by progressive mixing. One such effect is illustrated above.

A possibility not to be overlooked is the

creation of stunning backgrounds for color photography. The amateur photographer, by using inexpensive wall-board panels and water paints, can make a variety of color screens and background sets.

These comparatively new water paints come in both powder and paste form. In general, they all possess the same properties of quick drying, clear colors, very flat mish, ease of application, and freedom from strong afterodor. Interior water paints can be applied directly to plaster—even when it is still slightly damp—as well as over brick, wall board, wood, metal, wall paper, and oil paint. Exterior finishes of this type may be used on brick, concrete, stucco (except magnesite), and other painted or unpainted surfaces. Because priming coats are rarely needed, and because water paints are applied with wide brushes, they afford a very

economical means of finishing. However, they do not bond perfectly to glazed surfaces such as some types of tile and brick, nor should they be used for finishing rooms subject to steaming, such as bathrooms, kitchens, and laundries, Oil paints or enamels are preferable for such

purposes, and worth the difference in cost.

The casem powder type of water paint is usually a mixture of dry casem, hydrated lime, and pigment. It should be allowed to stand for 20 or 30 minutes after mixing before it is applied. This type of paint is especially suitable for covering damp surfaces containing strong alkali, such as green concrete or fresh piaster.

More recently, water paints have been developed in paste form. These include case-in, soybean protein, and resin paste paints. The casein paste paint contains pigments of great hiding power, such as lithopone and titanium dioxide. It is easily brushed on, dries quickly, and provides a very attractive flat pastel finish, which may be cleaned with a sponge and a mild soap solution.

Soybean paste paint, in which soybean protein serves the same purpose as casein, has an even cleaner odor. It is also easier to preserve and is claimed by some experts to stand up slightly better on damp wails. Some water paints combine casein and soy-



tractive finish during this time. These paints are "selfcleaning," in that they chalk off at a very slow rate, and rain washes off surface dirt along with the fine dust.

To mix resin paste paint, use only clean galvanized iron buckets. Add water only as fast as the paint can take it

up, stirring thoroughly. In cold weather, mix outdoor water paints with warm water. If freezing temperatures prevail, use a half-and-half water and alcohol mixture.

Calcimine and whitewash must be thoroughly removed before modern water paints are applied. Glossy or greasy surfaces on which the paint "crawls" should be scoured with washing powder before painting. Where plaster flakes, chalks, or shells easily, brush off all loose material and apply a flat, pigmented, oil-type wall size. Casein size is also satisfactory, but glue, water sizes, sealing varnish, and shellac are not suitable for use under water paints. Surfaces that have been treated with alum or zing sulphate, or with sizes containing these substances, must be washed with a strong washing-powder solution. Where effervescent mildew, acid, or excessive dirt and grease conditions exist, a trisodium-phosphate wash is advisable, followed by a water rinse. It is not necessary to wait for the surface to dry before starting to paint. In preparing old surfaces, fill

Water Paints give lasting color beauty

bean protein, and the advantages of both.

Resin paste water paint, which is another variety, is prepared for use by adding half

variety, is prepared for use by adding half a gallon of water to a gallon of the paste. It consists of what are called "aikyd resins," emulsified into water, usually with a small amount of protein to stabilize the emulsion, and suitable pigment. The advantage of resin paints over casein and protein paints is that, when they dry, the resin is highly water resistant. Such paints will withstand a surprising amount of washing and scrubbing, being comparable in this respect to flat oil paints. They are especially suitable for covering alkaline surfaces, such as green concrete or fresh plaster.

For outdoor use two coats give a sufficiently thick film to withstand weathering. A good outdoor resin paint, properly applied, will last several years and present an atall holes or cracks with patching plaster. Give patches a preliminary coat of the finishing paint.

Outside surfaces should be clean and free from dirt, dust, or grease. Remove old cold-water paints or whitewash. Clean off oil or grease with gasoline. Use a scraper or wire brush to remove any rust or loose, scaling materials. Hard rust spots and metals susceptible to rust should be primed with a rust-inhibitive paint. Point up holes and cracks with suitable patching material and coat these spots before painting all over.

No surface preparation is necessary when painting new concrete, stucco, limestone, and masonry surfaces. Do not neutralize lime before applying the paint. However, if an acid wash has been applied, it will be necessary to neutralize this acid with an alkaline solution. Caution should be exercised

APRIL, 1942 189

WHAT ONE GALLON OF PASTE WATER PAINT WILL COVER

	na cost)
Previously painted	700-750
Finish-coat plaster	500
Concrete	400
Brick	250-350
Insulating board	
Concrete block	
Sand-finish plaster	
Cinder block	150-175

when painting reclaimed brick, improperly kilned brick, or mortar joints made with unwashed sand. The paint will not form a proper bond with any powdering brick, cement, or limestone surface.

Deeply embedded, bleeding stains become visible after the first coat of paint and should be sealed before applying a second coat. Be sure that roof flashings, gutters, cornices, and the like are in good condition before starting the paint job.

A good, clean calcimine, Dutch calcimine, or large paintbrush with soft, flexible bristles is suitable for applying most water paints. Keep the brush well filled at all times.

If the paint becomes too thick during application, it may be thinned by the addition of a small amount of water. One coat will be satisfactory in many instances, but on new surfaces and on surfaces where extra durability is desired, two coats are recommended.

Allow the first coat to dry at least four hours before applying the second one. In other cases, provided that there is sufficient ventilation to speed evaporation, pictures and furnishings may usually be replaced within an hour after painting.

Contrary to general belief, white and such light tints as buff and cream have the highest one-coat covering efficiency.

Immediately after use, all brushes should be cleaned in a soap solution. If brushes have been allowed to dry with the material on them, they can often be softened in benzine.

Do not attempt to wash water paints until they have been on the surface at least 30 days. After this you can brush or sponge the surface with a mild soap solution, washing the latter off with clean, lukewarm water immediately after it has been applied. Start washing at the floor and work up to the ceiling. Wall-paper cleaner gives excellent results and is especially recommended where the paint has been applied to a porous surface. Do not attempt to scrub casein and soybean protein paints.

WATER PAINTS AND THEIR USES

terior wails

[PAINTING]

application

Тур	of Paint	Where Used	Kinds of Surfaces	Preparation of Burfaces
wash	nine white- other gue- d water	Wasts and cell- ings of tiving rooms dining rooms bedrooms, balls, basements	l'ae only on surfaces not subject to damp- ness Plaster, wall board, wall paper primed wood old painted surfaces	(a) Remove old calcimime. (b) Ordinarily no primer is necessary. (c) Surface should be clean and dry. (d) Plaster of uneven porosity requires oil- or water-type priming coat
	oybean	As above	Where normal condi- tions prevail, but wheremaximum wash- ability is not expected	As above
Resin terior	paints, in- type	As above	Surfaces subject to moisture or that must be washed frequently.	As above
Resin terior	paints, as- type	Exterior walls	Where surfaces are subjected to dampness, rain or snow. Brick, stone, concrete, con- crete block, asbestos shingles, and old paint- ed surfaces	See that surface is clean and free of dust
Cemer	it powder	Interior or ex-		Surface should be damp during

are applied with a brush, but may be aprayed if suitable equipment is available.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

Note: All types of paint are reduced with water according to the manufacturer's directions. They

As above

Corner Shelf

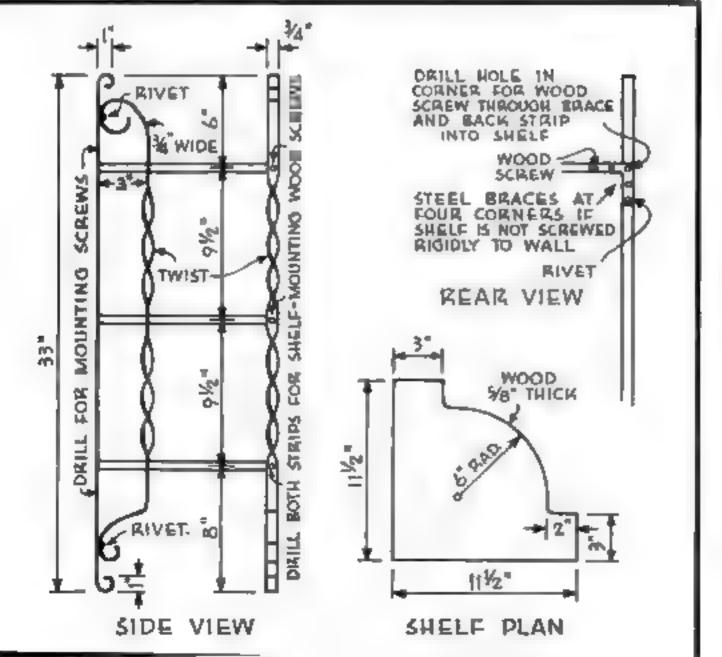
ALTHOUGH wrought iron is the ideal material for the supports of this corner shelf, they were actually made of scrap banding-the 1/16" thick galvanized strips that are bent around bundles of galvanized-iron sheets for shipping purposes. Many tinsmiths will sell it for a small sum, In this case it was bought for the price of machine-cutting the strips, which are 14"

wide, to %".

All bends are made cold. After forming one end of each front member, fasten the stock upright in the vise, formed end up. Grip the upper end between the jaws of a monkey wrench, or between two iron bars clamped together, and carefully twist through two full turns. Measure the distance between the vise and the upper clamp before twisting, and note it down for use in making the second member. The strip is then reversed in the vise and the second twist made in the same way, after which the other end may be formed. Sight along the piece and straighten it after twisting.

The remainder of the construction is shown in the drawings. The metal sides may be finished in a flat black especially made for wrought-iron work, and the shelves stained and varnished; or, to suit various color schemes, the entire piece may be enameled in colors.-HARRY WALTON.





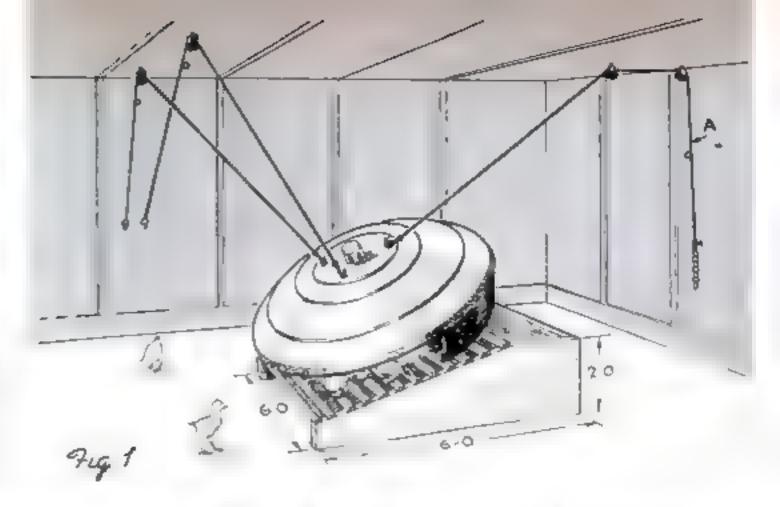
Big, roomy shelves are a feature of this design. As the edges are prominent, solid wood is preferable to plywood, unless on opaque finish is used

Fasten the shelves to the supports with wand screws. Greater rigidity is obtained by using four angle brockets in back as shown in the drawing



Average Time 6 bours

191



Mortality from crushing is much reduced if chicks roost early. By suspending a hover as explained below, one poultryman trains them to roost in six weeks

Training Chicks to Roost

By JOHN DONNELLY

IN RAISING chicks it is difficult to prevent them from huddling together on the floor and crushing one another to death. Mortality from this cause may mean the difference between profit and loss on a flock. Once the birds learn to roost, this danger no longer exists, but under ordinary brooding methods they will roost only after they have feathered—until then they will seek the heat of the brooder.

A simple method of training chicks to roost before the brooding season is over has been developed by a commercial poultryman who uses ordinary electric hovers. He has found it especially helpful in raising the heavier breeds, which do not readily take to roosting of themselves. According to his records, the cost of the extra electricity required has not been excessive. The idea appears to be one with which other small-scale growers might experiment.

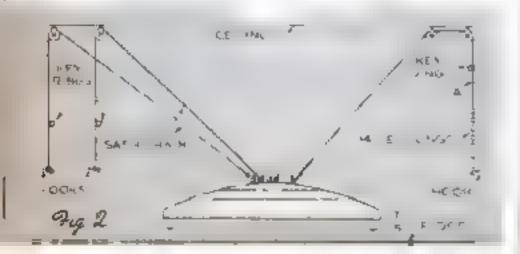
Three lengths of sash chain are hooked to eyebolts fastened with nuts to the top of the electric hover, as shown in Fig. 1 and in close-up detail in Fig. 3. Each chain passes over a pulley on the ceiling and down again to a hook screwed into the wall. Insert key

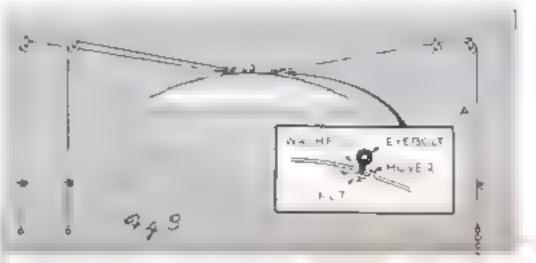
rings on the three chains to hold the hover level 5" above the floor (Fig. 2), and others to enable it to be suspended near the ceiling at the end of the brooding season (Fig. 3). In the chain marked A insert another key ring where it will hold the hover about 10" above the roosts and parallel to their slope, as shown in Fig. 1. Between this ring and the one previously attached at the end of chain A, insert twelve more, spacing them at equal intervals.

The broader is left as in Fig. 2 for the first two weeks. The roosts are then set in position. As you arrive each morning to fill the feed hoppers, hook chain A down one keyring link. If this is done the first thing in the morning, the birds have all day to get used to the new and higher position of the hover. By the time they are a month old, the hover should be about as shown in Fig. 1, and the chicks, following its warmth, will have learned to roost. Leave the hover in this position for the last three weeks of the broading season.

As the stant of the hover will determine the slope of the roosts, it is well to build them to suit. However, the roosts should not slope too steeply. Be sure the lowest is within easy reach of the young chicks.

Left, the haver as it remains for the first two weeks. It is then slowly tilted by hooking chain A down one link a day, until it hangs as in Fig. 1. At right below, it is raised at end of the broading season







Plowing a contoured sweet-clover strip for corn on the Adolph Solum form near Spring Grave, Minn.

IL CONTROL FOR A STATE FOR A STATE OF THE ST

Marks on the rad show how for off level the radman stands. Below, in laying out a lower tine from the first, set the target higher



LOCATES LINES FOR Contour Plowing

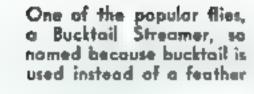
By WALTER W. JOHN

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, Milwaukee, Wis.

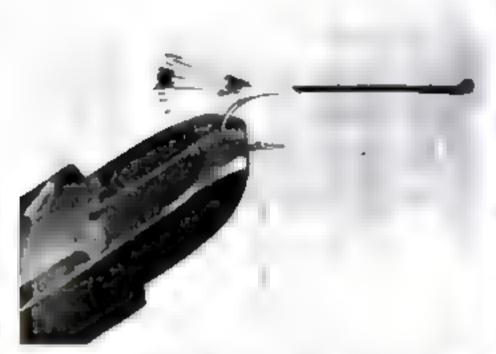
CONTOUR plowing is a tried, effective method of conserving topsoil and water on hilly ground. Each level furrow, running at right angles to the slope of the ground, helps halt the downward flow that results in erosion. This method of plowing also saves from 5 to 20 percent in tractor fuel.

Technical experts use expensive instruments for laying out contour lines, but Ray Cox, of Red Wing, Minn., has adapted a lowpriced carpenter's level for the purpose. A metal plate is screwed to each end as shown in an accompanying photograph. One plate has a peephole, the other a wire sight soldered across a cut-out section at the same height as the peephole. A mirror is glued into a slot to reflect the spirit bubble to the user as he takes a sight.

The level is mounted on a leg or tripod at a fixed height. A helper carries a rod calibrated in feet and tenths of feet or inches and having a movable target. The rodman moves this from point to point along the line, going uphill or downhill until the surveyor sights the target at the same height as that of his level, with the spirit bubble between its centering lines. Stakes are used to mark out the contour line thus established. Other lines are marked in the same way, or else from the first one by setting the target at a suitable height.



Hy Trying Made Easy



1 Binding on the tail is the first step in tying a Bucktail Streamer, but the tail can be omitted if desired. This is a light-wire salmon dry-fly hook



2 Two materials are used for the body, wool for the base and timed for the ribbing. They should both be tied in at the same time



3 Letting the tinsel hang, wind in the wool first, tie off, and shape. Then wind in the ribbing. Leave the space between the body and eye of the book



An end of white bucktail showing quality and evenness is picked out, segregated, and cut off in length to suit the size of the hook

PART TWO By RAY BERGMAN

Angling Editor of "Outdoor Life"

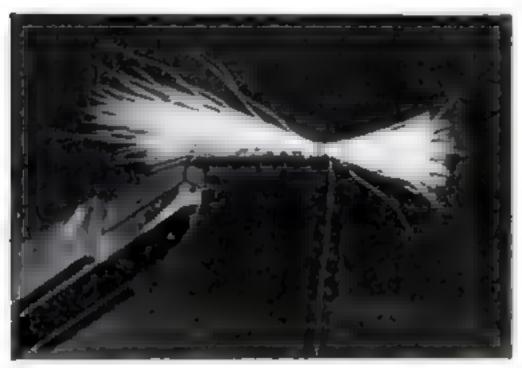
F YOU are now able to tie a presentable Royal Coachman and have practiced the knots and made other flies as suggested in the first installment, you are ready to learn to tie a typical bucktail. This is a fly with a bucktail streamer instead of a feather streamer.

Tying a Bucktail. The first operation is putting on the tail, if one is desired, as shown in Fig. 1. The hook in the illustration is No. 3 in the group in Part I. The body of the fly is begun as in Fig. 2. We are going to use two materials for the body, wool for the base and tinsel for the ribbing. You will get best results if both are tied in at the same time. In this instance we first wind in the wool and tie off, letting the tin-

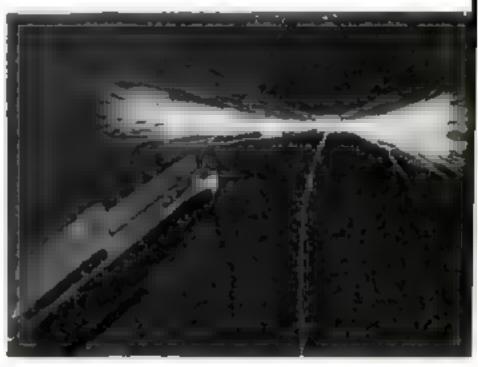
sel hang. After the wool is on and shaped, we come back and wind in the ribbing to get the effect shown in Fig. 3. Note the space left between the end of the completed body and the eye of the hook. This is important.

We are now ready for the wings or streamers, in this case bucktail hair. Taking a white bucktail (Fig 4) and picking out an end which shows quality and evenness, we segregate it with our fingers and cut off the length according to the size of the hook. We lay this bucktail, which has been held firmly from the first, on the hook as in Fig. 5. We now duplicate the operation with black hair—skunk, black squirrel, or dyed bucktail. This is tied on top of the white hair as in Fig. 6.

Now we cut off the end of the hair at the eye of the hook (Fig. 7) on a slant so that subsequent winding of the head will bind the ends securely and prevent the hairs



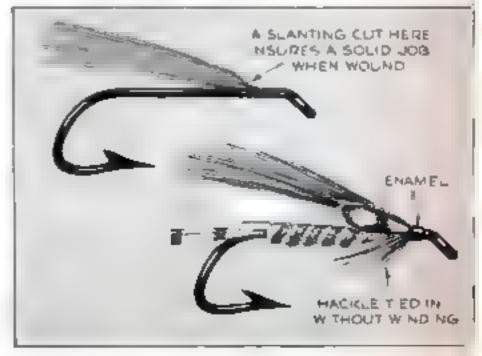
5 This white bucktoil, which has been held firmly from the moment it was first selected, is next laid on the hook and tied at the end nearest the eye



6 The operation of selecting and tying in the white bucktail is duplicated with black to give two colors. Skunk or squirrel can be used



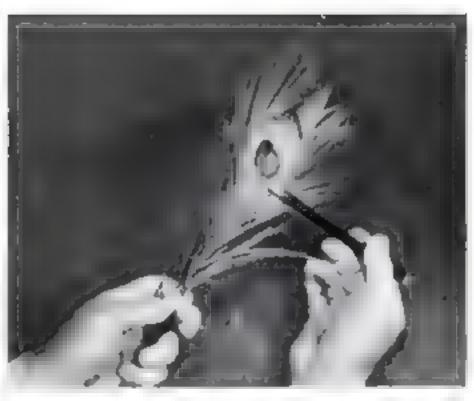
7 The end of the hair at the eye is now cut off.
This is done on a slant so that later winding of the head will prevent the hair from being pulled out



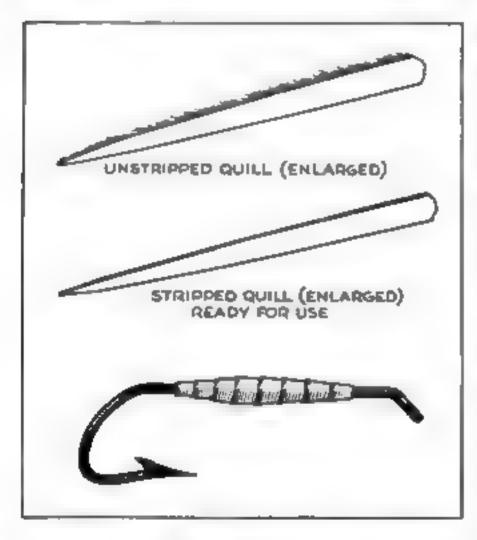
8 A drop of lacquer or coment before starting to wind the head will make it secure. The hackle is next tied in as in the lower drawing



Pur makes a good body; it gets juicy looking and is buayant. Sefore use, it is spread out loosely and spun on a waxed thread, which is rolled over it



10 Quille also make excellent bodies, those most commanly used coming from a peacack eye. Build the hook up first with silk thread



11 Strip off the feathery part of the quill and face the dark edge toward the rear of the fly

from pulling out (top, Fig. 8). A drop of lacquer or cement on the part before the winding is started will help.

The backle goes on next. While this may be wound in like dry-fly backles, by far the best way is to tie it in as in the lower drawing in Fig. 8, which shows the complete fly. An important item in finishing streamer heads is to use enamel. It builds up a minnow headlike shape and is very attractive.

Materials for Bodies. It is surprising what creations you can invent. Almost anything that can be wound on a hook is usable. The regular items are wool, tinsel, raffia grass, silk, herls from different feathers, and fur.

Material such as fur must be spun on a
thread. Pluck out a tiny bit of soft underfur, spread it loosely on the trousers, and
spin it on waxed thread by rolling the

thread over it as in Fig. 9. The result is a

wool body with tapered ends.

Quills such as those from peacock eyes (Fig. 10) make good bodies for wet or dry flies, but not for streamers. The feathery portion is stripped off (Fig. 11) with the nails of the thumb and forefinger. When winding on, start at the back end of the hook and face the dark edge of the quill toward the rear of the fly. The result should be as shown at the bottom of Fig. 11.

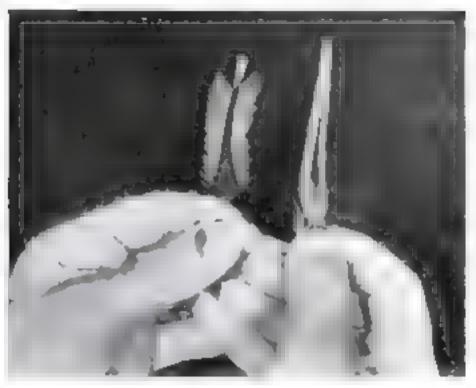
In making either quill or tinsel bodies, or when using any flat material, the hook shank should first be built up to shape smoothly with silk winding thread, floss, or the like. Quill or tinsel alone will not make

a good job.

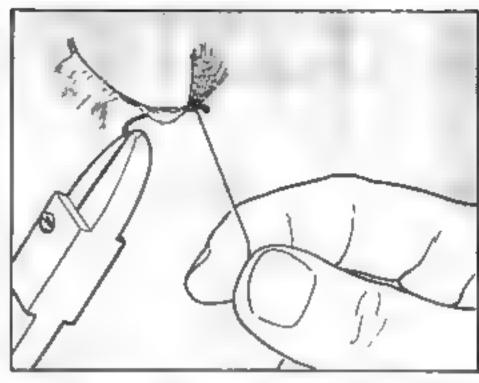
Wing Suggestions. White feathers from the outside of a mandarin duck skin make excellent wings for Fan-Wing Royal Coachman flies. The speckled ones bordering the white are used for Cahills. Feathers somewhat similar but cheaper may be obtained from the teal and mallard. These are often dyed.

Hackle feathers (Fig. 12) are particularly adapted to the tying of spent-wing flies as in Fig. 14, but are also good upright wings, lasting better than the quill-wing varieties. These hackle-point wings are better if put on separately when used to make a spent fly. For upright-winged flies they are tied in pairs. Of course, when using the point wing, all the feather is stripped off except the point.

Figure 12 also shows what should be done with a backle feather intended for a dry



12 Hockles should be stiff and numerous for a dry fly to float high. At left they have been spread for use. At right, the feather before stroking



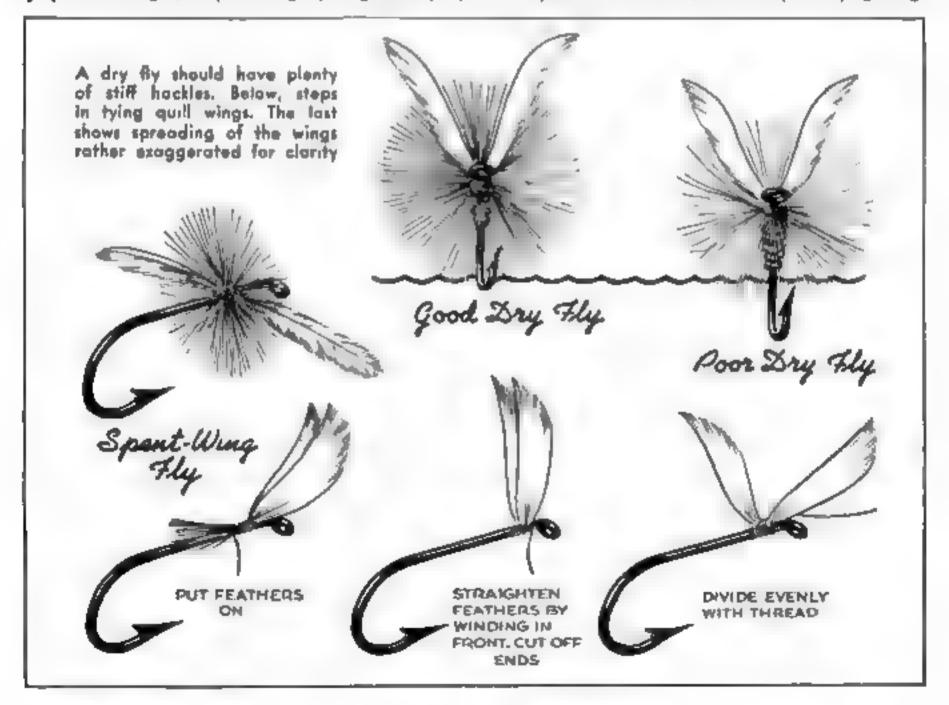
13 Tying mandarin wings. Here the thread is being wound against the feather from in front to make it stand up. The feather is then divided and tied

fly. On the right is a feather just as it came from the neck. The one at the left shows the backles spread for use. This is done by stroking softly toward the butt with the thumb and forefinger so that the fibers stand out and point toward the tip. Soft fibers straighten out completely or, worse yet, point toward the butt, and are

suitable only for wet flies. If only a few soft hackles are used, the fly will float poorly (upper right, Fig. 14).

Figure 13 shows an easy way to tie mandarin wings. About half a feather from the flank is tied on and then evenly divided. Although a bit wasteful of material, it makes as good a job as separately cut wings.

14 Left to right, a spent-wing fly, a good dry fly, and a poor one. Sattam, three steps in tying wings





Commercial production of white lead can be duplicated in the home laboratory by passing current through a spiral of lead foil suspended in an electrolyte and bubbling carbon diaxide over the spiral

Easy Experiments Show How Industry Combines ELECTRICITY

AND

CHEMISTRY

Pure Copper and White Lead Can Be Produced, Batteries Made, and Polarity Tested in Your Home Laboratory vax on top, dig out the contents, clean the inside of the zinc, and line with blotting paper. Stand the carbon rod in the center and refill with a mixture of ten parts manganese dioxide, ten parts powdered carbon or graphite, two parts sal ammoniac, and one part zinc chloride, all moistened with enough water to make a paste. Then seal the cell again with sealing wax



ARVELOUS as chemistry appears as a distinct science, combined with electricity it opens even more vast fields to experimentation and industrial application.

Recently it was shown here how industry utilizes electrochemical magic to obtain chlorine and sodium hydroxide from common salt. Now we shall learn to duplicate on a small scale the process by which most of the world's pure copper is produced, how the manufacture of white lead pigment has been shortened from months to a few hours, the workings of storage and dry-cell batteries, and, for good measure, how to conjure up a solution that indicates electrical polarity.

Curiously enough, copper refined electrochemically makes possible the present great electrical industry itself. Next to silver, it is the best conductor of electricity known, yet even slight traces of other elements cut its conductivity tremendously. By passing an electric current through a bar of impure copper to a thin sheet of pure copper in a vat containing a solution of copper sulphate, pure copper is deposited on the plate as the bar dissolves, the impurities settling on the bottom or going into permanent solution.

In our home demonstration of electro-refining, we can go even further and produce pure copper by separating it from zinc in the alloy brass, as shown in an accompanying photo, using for our vat a small beaker containing about ¼ oz. of copper sulphate dissolved in 4 oz. of water. A clean brass screw is fastened to a wire connected to the positive terminal of a dry cell. The end of another wire, running to the negative terminal, is scraped free of insulation for several inches and bent into a grid. Immerse this brass anode and copper cathode in the solution, and electro-deposition starts immediately.

Until the electrolytic process of making white lead was invented, this important paint ingredient was made by the slow method of partly covering lead plates with dilute acetic acid and burying the combination under heaps of spent tanbark. During several months of treatment, the lead went through a transformation beginning with lead acetate, produced by the acid, and winding up with white lead, or lead carbonate, brought about by the reaction of the carbon dioxide that is liberated by the decaying tanbark.

Electrochemistry compresses the months into hours. We can demonstrate the method with the simplest equipment. In about 8 oz. of warm water, dissolve 75 grains of sodium carbonate and 25 grains of potassium chlorate. A strip of lead forms the cathode and a spiral of twisted lead foil the anode. Carbon dioxide is bubbled from the bottom from a tube connected with a generator made as shown in the photograph.

Connect the negative terminal of a bat-

copper is separated from zinc in a brass screw by action of an electric current in a solution of copper sulphate. Copper lons from the solution are deposited on a copper cathode, where they are neutralized and converted into particles of pure copper, and copper from the brass anode replaces them in the solution. The zinc falls to the bottom. If the process continues long enough, the brass screw will waste away completely.

with two strips of sheet lead, separated by a bent glass tube, and about one part concentrated sulphuric acid in ten parts water, you can make a storage cell. Put the dilute acid in a beaker and arrange the plates as shown below. To charge the cell, connect the plates for about ten minutes to two or three dry cells in series. Remove the dry cells and connect the plates to light a flashlight bulb as shown below, to demonstrate its power.





tery of four dry cells in series to the lead plate, and the positive terminal to the spiral. Immediately the lead of the spiral will begin to dissolve. If carbon dioxide is now started bubbling up through it, the dissolved lead will be precipitated by the gas as a white powder-lead carbonate.

Pass an electric current through an electrolyte, or solution that conducts electricity, and you produce a chemical change. Conversely, dip two conductors into an electrolyte—one of which is acted upon more strongly by it than the other—and you produce an electric current. The storage battery utilizes both of these effects.

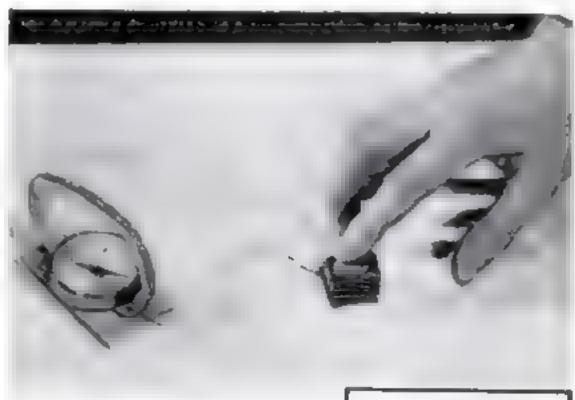
Dry cells are cells which cannot be recharged by applying an electric current. The chemicals themselves must be renewed. They are "dry" only to the extent that their electrolyte is absorbed in a pasty chemical mixture that keeps it from spilling By mixing together the proper chemicals as illustrated you can refill a flashlight cell, and thus learn the mysteries of the dry cell by experience. Your refilled cell should perform almost like new.

For a stunt, you can make a battery that will show a reading on a sensitive voltmeter or a home-made galvanometer, using only a half dozen pennies, as many dimes, and some bits of blotting paper moistened in salt water. following the directions given on this page.

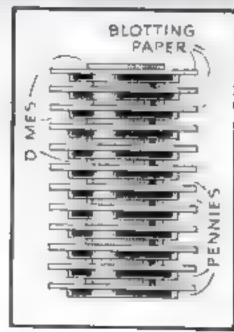
The polarity of batteries and other sources of direct current may be easily tested by means of a solution of phenolphthalein and common salt in water. Dip the two ends of the current source to be tested into a little of this solution, and the solution around the negative wire will quickly turn pink. The salt solution is decomposed by the current into chlorine at the positive pole and sodium hydroxide, a strong alkali, at the negative.



TO SHOW POLARITY of direct cur rent, test atrips may be made by moistening blotting paper with a solution of common salt and phenolphthalein in water. The current changes salt to sodium hydroxide at the negative pale and that alkall turns phenoiphthalein pink. At right, storcar cell plates



DIMES AND PENNIES, piled as shown in the diagram with the pairs separated by squares of blotting paper moistened with sait water, will make a stunt battery. As the copper is acted upon by the sait water more strongly than the silver curread is produced Alessandro Volta made the first battery in about 1799 by using a similar pile of copper and zinc disks The word "volt" honors him

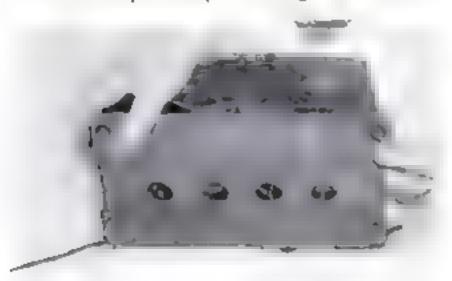


GLASS TUBE

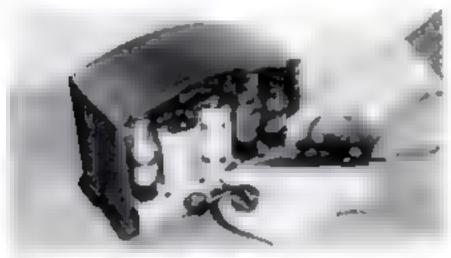
SEPARATOR

Servicing Your Radio-PART !

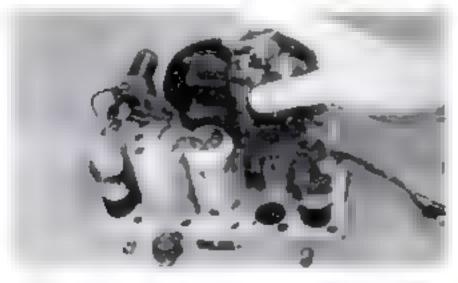
To remove the chassis, take off the knobs on the front panel by laosening the setscrews



2 Arrows point to three 8-32 machine screws on the bottom of the cabinet. Remove them next



3 The chassis can then be pulled out from the back. Dust it off well with a dry paintbrush



4 Tubes can now be removed easily for testing.

4 Be sure to have a diagram for replacing them

FEW TOOLS NEEDED TO PUT NEW LIFE IN THE OLD SET

of new receivers more costly, and the Army and war work taking their quota of radio service men, many of us will turn to repairing our own radios. This is the first of a series of articles to appear in Popular Science Monthly in an effort to make it easier for the amateur to do his own work.

Few tools are needed for ordinary repairs. The most useful will be a 75-watt soldering iron, solder, a small can of flux paste, a pair of medium-size pliers, and two screwdrivers, the larger of the two shown below having a beveled edge for scraping insulation off wires.

TESTING THE TUBES is the first job if the receiver is not giving the desired performance. Take them to a reliable service man or radio store where they will be tested free. Some will register weak and can still be used, but replace any that are shorted or definitely bad.

To reach the tubes easily, take the chassis out of the cabinet as iliustrated. Remove the knobs first by loosening the setscrews holding them or by simply pulling if they are attached by spring clips. Unscrew from the underside of the cabinet the three screws shown in Fig. 2 and pull out the chassis. Clean off dust with a dry paintbrush. Before removing the tubes, be sure each type is marked on its socket (6D6, 6A7, 75, 43, etc.) or draw a diagram to facilitate replacing.



Tools most often needed: Soldering Iran, solder, flux paste, two sizes of screwdrivers, and pliers



Measuring just over 5" square and less than 3" thick, this receiver and its 2" speaker cone equal the performance of much larger sets. The tiny cobinet is made of wood bound in genuine cowhide

Midget AC-DC Receiver

PULLS IN LOCAL STATIONS AT FULL STRENGTH

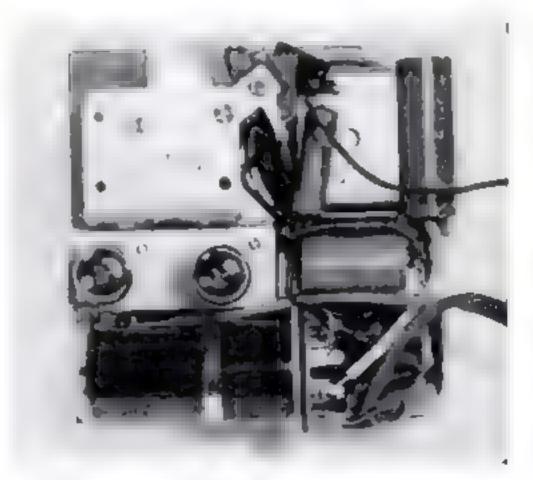
By ARTHUR C. MILLER

ALTHOUGH small enough to slip easily into a woman's handbag, this midget three-tube radio receiver is nevertheless capable of tuning in all local stations within a 50-mile radius at full loudspeaker strength on its tiny 2" speaker, which handles up to \(\frac{1}{2}\)-watt power without distortion.

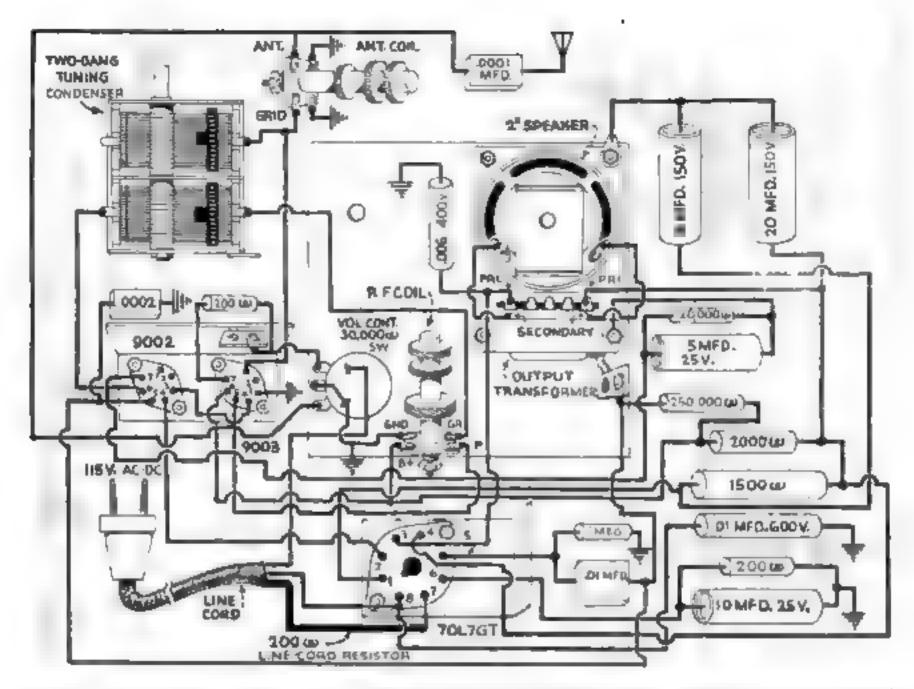
Making use of the new tiny electric tubes and iron-core coils, the set pictured on these pages was mounted on a front panel (no chassis was used) of unusual design and measuring only 4%" square. In the upper left-hand corner a circle 2%" in diameter was punched out for the speaker. Beside it, on the upper right-hand side, and mounted directly on the front panel, is a .00036-mfd,



Front view of panel on which receiver is mounted



Close-up of the wiring. All parts are accessible



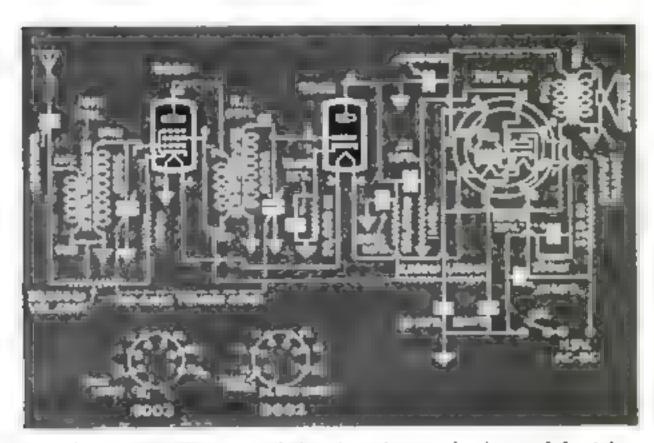
In this pictorial diagram, the compact placing of the parts of the midget receiver is shown in detail

two-gang tuning condenser. Clamped to the framework of the tuning condenser by means of two 6-32 machine screws, '," long. Is a small bracket on which were mounted the midget seven-prong wafer sockets for the tiny RF pentode amplifier (9003) and the high-mu detector triode (9002). Another bracket was used for mounting the standard-size eight-prong socket of the 70L7GT tube, which is a combination power pentode and half-wave rectifier. The midget output transformer, coupling the pentode portion of the 70L7GT tube to the 2" speaker, was mounted directly under the speaker.

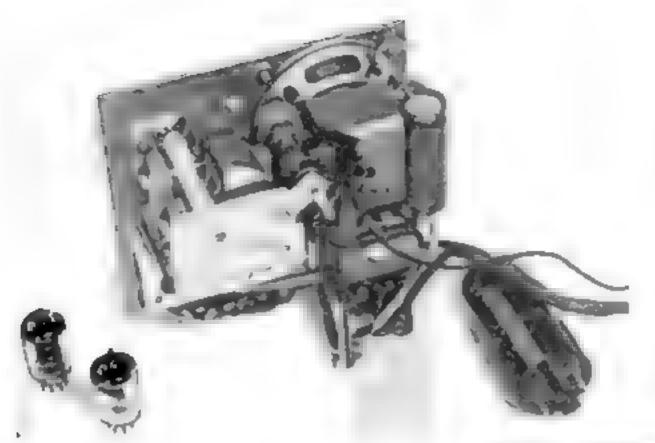
The iron-core antenna coil was mounted on the two-gang tuning condenser just next to the speaker. The RF coil was mounted

next to the bracket holding the 70L7GT tube. A 50,000-ohm variable resistor acts as a volume control and was put in place on the front panel directly under the twogang condenser.

The four-stage TRF circuit which is used in this midget receiver consists of a tuned RF stage coupled to a biased detector stage, which in turn is resistance coupled to the beam power pentode. A half-wave rectifier furnishes plate voltage to the tubes, and this plate supply is amply filtered by the 2,000- and 1,500-ohm, 2-watt resist-



Complete wiring diagram, including base layouts (at bottom) for tubes



Bock view of receiver, wired but with the tubes removed. The RF coil, mounted on the metal panel by means of a 4" angle bracket, is shown just next to the 50,000-ahm variable resistor. The 9002 midget high-mu triade tube and 9003 pantade are at left

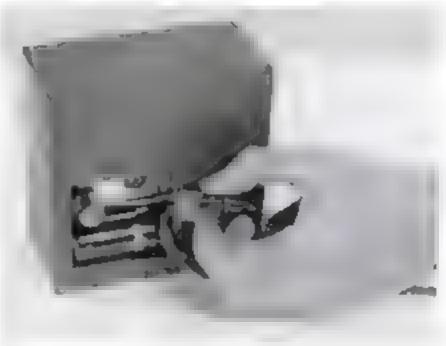
Leather-covered cabinet from the rear. The opening at the lower left corner ventilates the three tubes and is 2%" square. The back cover is a piece of heavy cardboard and leather held by four screws

ors, the 20-mfd. and 16-mfd., 150-volt electrolytic condensers, and the .01-mfd. paper tubular condenser (400 volts) in the plate circuit of the rectifier.

The new midget tubes used employ mount structures similar to those of the older Acorn tubes, but the new ones have glass button bases which provide short leads and low-lead induction. Each tube employs two cathode leads which cause a reduction in input loading and provide an increased gain. The single-ended design of the new tubes has the added advantage of requiring a minimum mounting space. Although these tubes were designed primarily for use by engineers, experimenters, and amateurs working in the ultra-high frequencies, they can also be used for operation in a receiver designed for service in the regular broadcast band.

When completed, the receiver and its front-panel mounting were placed in a small wooden cabinet covered with cowhide leather stitched at the corners. The outside dimensions of the cabinet used were 5 3/16" by 5 3/16" by 2 %". A heavy piece of cardboard, also covered with leather, was used for the back cover. This cover was held in place by four small brass wood screws. An opening 2 %" square was cut in the back cover to make allowance for the necessary ventilation of the tubes.

As this is an AC-DC receiver and therefore already grounded through the electric outlet, no further ground connection was needed. If a ground should be used it must be connected to the receiver through a .1 mfd., 400-voit tubular paper condenser, otherwise a short will occur, blowing out the tubes. Only a short antenna (about 15') is employed and may consist of stranded S.C.C. wire strung along the floor.



LIST OF PARTS

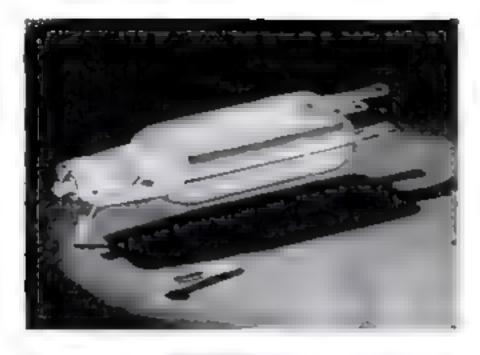
Cabinet, 5 3/16" by 5 3/16" by 2 %.".
Two-gang tuning condenser, .00036 mfd.
Iron-core antenna and RF coils.
Midget permanent-magnet 2" speaker.
Midget output transformer.
Midget tubes (two): Super-control pentode, 9003; high-mu triode, 9002.
Pentode-rectifier tube, 70L7GT,
Line cord resistor, 220 ohms.
Variable resistor, 50,000 ohms.
Plate cover switch, S. P. S. T.
Electrolytic condensers (four): 20 mfd.,
150 volts; 18 mfd., 150 volts; 5 mfd.,
50 volts; 10 mfd., 25 volts.

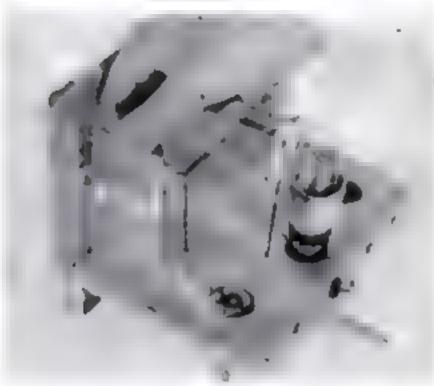
Mica condensers (three); ,0001 mfd.; .0002 mfd.; .01 mfd.

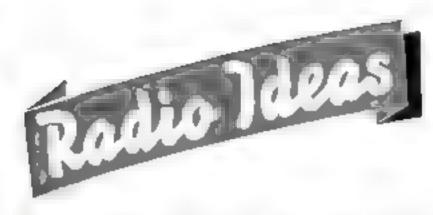
Tubular condensers (two): .006 mfd., 400 volts; .01 mfd., 600 volts.

Carbon resistors (seven): ½ watt, 20,-000 ohms; ½ watt, 250,000 ohms; ½ watt, 200 ohms; ½ watt, 1 megohm; 1 watt, 200 ohms; 2 watts, 2,000 ohms; 2 watts, 1,500 ohms,

Midget wafer sockets: Seven prong (two), eight prong (one).

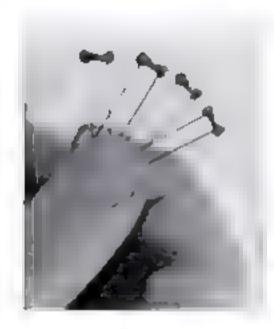






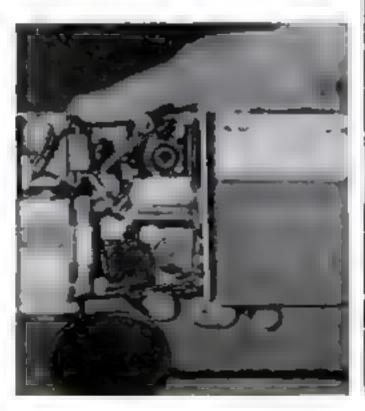
crystal pickup cartridges of high voltage and low pressure are now designed for permanent-point needles. With only one-ounce needle pressure, this flat-type cartridge permits lifelike reproduction of full frequency range. Built in a sturdy lightweight metal case, it is said to save record wear and improve performance. A setscrew permits locking the needle in place. The cartridge is available either with or without the needle.

OUST COVERS of flexible, transparent plastic are available for protecting exposed parts in a radio. This new material may be had in thicknesses from .001" to .060". It is easily cut to the proper size with scissors or a small-tooth saw. Noisy tuning, caused by grit and grime between the plates of a variable condenser, is eliminated when the condenser is covered with the plastic, which, being flexible, may also be used around coils to protect the windings from dust and other damage.



MIDGET 1/4-WATT RESISTORS 5/16" long and 1/16" in diameter are now available. They are color coded and fully insulated, and are not affected by humidity. Useful in short-wave sets, they have a low noise level and the effect of radio frequency on the resistance is negligible at frequencies up to 30 megacycles.

STRAPPED TO MIS BELT, a shortwave receiver is standard equipment for a motorcycle policeman in Atlantic City, N. J. The set is housed in a small aluminum box, a leather case contains a "B" battery, and a wire over the shoulder serves as an antenna. The apparatus weight two pounds.

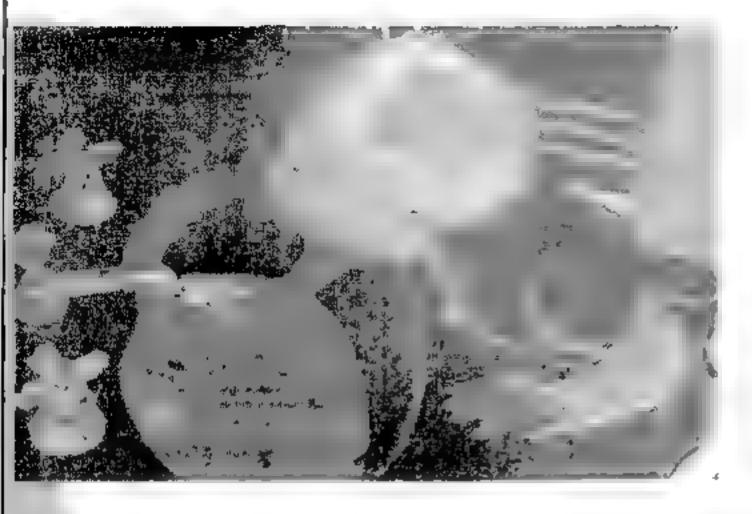






First Aid





This is the same negative shown at the bottom of the facing page after it had been corrected by reduction of averall density and excessive contrast. At left, print from corrected negative made an normal paper without manipulation. Note fine detail, gradation, and tonal values, which produce roundness

FOR AILING NEGATIVES

AND INTENSIFICATION TO SAVE PICTURES THAT
ARE IMPROPERLY EXPOSED OR POORLY DEVELOPED

By Henry M. Lester

Editor of the Photo-Lab-Index

IF A NEGATIVE is blurred or out of focus, or if it has been doubly exposed, there isn't very much you can do with it . . . throw it away! However, if a negative is sharp and otherwise good, except that it "simply won't print" because it is too dense and contrasty, or too thin and weak, the case is not at all hopeless; it can be made to yield prints of good quality by one of several methods, generally involving either reduction or intensification. Both are simple chemical treatments, usually requiring no darkroom. The chemicals needed are comparatively inexpensive and may be obtained either as separate ingredients or in the form of prepared compounds that need only be added to a stated amount of water.

Reduction and intensification produce diametrically opposite effects upon the metallic silver deposit which forms the image of the negative. The first will dissolve away excessive silver deposit, while the second will build up the deposit where the negative is too thin and weak.

Unsatisfactory negative densities are caused by various factors. Overexposure alone or together with overdevelopment produces negatives that are too dense; under-

exposure, with or without underdevelopment, results in negatives that are too thin and weak. Of the many types of reducers and intensifiers, each is different in its performance and useful for correcting one or more of these faults. None is a cure-all. Knowledge of performance characteristics of a given formula, combined with the correct diagnosis of the defect, enables the photographer to select suitable treatment and obtain the desired correction. The most generally useful formulas, together with notes as to what they may be expected to accomplish and instructions for their use, will be found grouped on a following page.

Before you decide to reduce or intensify your negative, consider whether retaking the picture would not be simpler; if so, it is by far the better thing to do. Correcting one's error photographically (rather than chemically) will frequently fix the cause of the error in mind and lessen the likelihood of repeating it. But if the negative cannot be retaken and the picture itself is of such value that you wish to save it, the negative can be improved so that it will print well.

Reduction or intensification is effective with most photographic materials, but is





REDUCER FORMULAS. These are grouped as follows according to the type of negative and correction required:

1. For correction of overexposed or fogged negatives, subtractive or enting reducers are used. These dissolve the excess silver in an equal degree from the high, intermediate, and low densities. By clearing up shadow areas, they appear to increase contrast. An excellent one of this type is Farmer's

reducer No. 1 in the group of formulas on the following page.

2. For correcting overdeveloped negatives, proportional reducers, thus called because they reduce silver density in proportion to the original density of the negative, are used. These lessen the actual contrast, which is usually caused by overdevelopment. The two-solution Farmer's reducer (formula No. 2) is typical of this type. (Continued)



FORMULAS FOR REDUCTION AND INTENSIFICATION

FARMER'S REDUCER

Stock solution A

275 grains 18.75 grams Potessium ferricyanide 250 cc.

8 02. Water to make

Block solution B 240 grams 8 0% · Sodium thiosul-

phale (hypo) 1 liter 32 oz. Water to make

A cutting reducer for correcting overexposed bega-tives and clearing shadow areas. To use add 1 or (30 cc.) of solution A to 4 or. (120 cc.) of solution B. Add water to make 33 or. (1 liter) Pour At once over the negative to be reduced, preferably in a white tray, and watch the action closely. When the negative has been reduced sufficiently wash it the negative has been reduced sufficiently wash it thoroughly before drying Solutions A and B must not be mixed until they are to be used.

2. TWO-SOLUTION REDUCER

Solution A.

7.5 grams M OZ. Potassium ferricyanide 1 liter 22 oz. Water to make

Solution B

200 grams 6 % OZ. Bodium thiosulphate (hypo) 1 liter 32 oz. Water to make

A proportional reducer for correcting overdeveloped negatives and lessening contrast. The two solutions are not mixed, but used separately. Treat the negative in solution A with uniform agitation. the negative in solution A with uniform agitation for 1 to 4 minutes, depending upon the degree of reduction desired, at 85 to 70 deg. F (18 to 21 deg. C) Immerse it in solution B for 5 minutes then wash it thoroughly. The treatment may be repeated if more reduction is desired. For the reduction of the more reduction is desired. For the reduction of general fog. dilute 1 part of solution A with 1 part of water. This solution will keep indefinitely if shielded from bright daylight.

3. PERSULPHATE REDUCER

Stock solution

1 liter 32 02. Water Ammonium 60 grams 2 02. persulphate Sulphuric acid,

3 cc. a dram

Warning Add the acid slowly to the water never he water to the acid, as dangerous spettering may

A super-proportional reducer for correcting over-developed negatives of contrasty subjects. To use add 1 part stock solution to 2 parts water. Treat the negative in formalia bardener (formula No. 7) and wesh it thoroughly then immerse it in the reducer until the action has progressed as far as desired beave the negative in an arid fixing both for a few Leave the negative in an acid fixing both for a few minutes wash thoroughly and dry If reduction is too rapid, add more water to the reduction.

4. MERCURY INTENSIFIER

22 5 grams 4 0% Potassium bromide 22.5 grams 1 liter N. OZ. Mercuric chloride 32 OZ. Water to make

Bleach the negative in this solution until it is white, then wash thoroughly and redevelop in one of the following a 10% suiphite solution, a develop-er such as D 72 di uted 1 to 2, or a 10% ammonia so ution (? part concentrated or 28% aromonia to 9 parts water). These three redeveloping agents produce increasingly greater density in the order given To increase contrast greatly treat with the following.

Solution A 500 cc. 16 0% Water 15 grams 1/2 OZ. Sodium cyanide

Solution B 16 OL

· · · · · · ·

500 cc. Water Silver nitrate, 22.5 grams % OZ. crystals

Warning Cyanide is a deadly poison. Handle with extreme care, wearing rubber gloves, and avoid breathing its fumes. When discarding the solution. run water to fush it out of the sink quickly Never

use any cyanide solution in a poorly ventilated room. Mercury intensifier is recommended where extreme intensification is desired, but where permanence of the image is not essential. Redevelopment cannot be control ed, but must go to completion.

Add solution B to solution A until a permanent precipitate is just produced, allow the matter to start a short time then fitter. This is called Monck-

hoven a intensifier

5. CHROMIUM INTENSIFIER

Stock solution 750 cc. 24 0% Water Potasalum 90 grams 3 0% bichromate Hydrochloric 64 ec. 2 11. 0% acid, C.P. Add cold water 1 liter 32 DE. to make

Negatives treated with chromium are more permanent than those intensified with mercury. A part of stock solution to 10 parts of water Desailve must be hardened in a formalin solution (formula No. 7) before treatment, otherwise reticu (formula No. 7) before treatment, otherwise reticulation may ruin it Immerse it in the chromum solution at 65 deg F (18 deg C until thoroughly bleached then wash it 5 minutes and redevelop fully by artificial light or weak daylight in any quick-by artificial light or weak daylight in any quick-acting, nonstaining developer containing he excess of sulphite, such as D-72, diluted 1 to 3. Ringe, fix for 5 minutes and wash thoroughly Further intensification can be obtained by repetition.

6. SILVER INTENSIFIER

Stock solution No 1 (Store in a brown bottle)

Silver nitrate, 60 grams 2 02. crystals Distilled water 1 liter 32 ox. to make

Stock solution No. 2

Sodium sulphite, 00 grams 1 liter 2 DE. desiccated 32 02. Water to make

Stock solution No. 3

Sodium thiosul-105 grams 1 liter 314 OE. phate (hypo) 32 02. Water to make

Stock solution No. 4 1/2 OS.

15 grams Sodium sulphite Elon (Metol. Pictol, Rhodol) 350 grains 24 grams 8 liters 96 OX.

Water to make

This is the only intensifier known that will not change the color of the image it is therefore equally suitable for positive and negative firm. It gives proportional intensification, which is easily controlled by varying the time of treatment.

Slowly add I part of solution No. 2 to 1 part of solution No. 1 shaking or stirring well meanwhite. The white precipitate that appears is then dissolved by the addition of 1 part of solution No. 3. Allow the resulting mixture to stand a few minutes until clear, then add with attreng 2 parts of solution No. 4 Immediately immerse the film to be treated, and leave it in until the desired intensification is produced, but in no case longer than 25 minutes. After intensification immerse the film for 2 minutes. After intensification immerse the film for 2 minutes with agriculation in a plain 30% hypo solution then with thoroughly Once mixed, the above intensifier is stable for approximately 30 minutes.

7 FORMALIN HARDENER

500 ec. Water Formaldehyde 10 ec. 2½ drams (40%) Sodium carbonate, 73 grains 5 KLEME desiccated 1 liter Water to make 32 oz.

Treatment in this hardener is strongly recom-prended for films that are to be intensified or re-duced. After immersion for three minutes, nega-tives should be ringed and immersed for five minutes tives should be ringed and immersed for five minutes in a fresh acid fixing bath then washed thoroughly before they are sixen and fairless charmonl treatment. before they are given any further chemical treatment. 3. For correcting overdeveloped negatives of contrasty subjects, there is the superproportional reducer, which has the property of reducing high-light density without affecting shadow detail. The acid-persulphate reducer (formula No. 3) is such an agent.

INTENSIFIER FORMULAS. To increase the amount and density of the image-forming deposit and to produce adequate contrast, the various intensifiers deposit some finely divided substance on the gilver image. A number of substances are used for this purpose, among them uranium, silver, mercury, and chromium compounds. The effects produced by these differ chiefly in the degree of permanence and color of the deposit. Mercury compounds are capable of producing maximum intensification and contrast. which, however, are not very stable. On the other hand, chromium compounds work with great ease and certainty, and produce permanent intensification. Silver compounds, because they do not alter the color of the image, are preferred for intensifying positive transparencies and lantern slides. Typical of these three types of intensifiers are formulas Nos. 4, 5, and 6.

The use of reducing and intensifying formulas is simple, but certain precautions ought to be observed. Many of the ingredients are highly poisonous. They should be

handled carefully in well-ventilated rooms and stored out of reach of other members of the household. To prevent the formation of stains during intensification, always observe the following rules:

 Fix and wash the negative thoroughly before treatment. Be sure it is free of scum or stains.

2. Harden the negative before treatment in a formalin hardener, such as the one given in formula No. 7.

3. Handle only one negative at a time, and thoroughly agitate it during treatment. Thoroughly wash and carefully wipe it before drying.

For those who have not done much of this work before, a good plan is to employ a transparent glass tray or dish, placed over some source of weak light. This arrangement will enable the operator to observe the progress of the action and interrupt it at the right moment. Trays and dishes should be carefully cleaned of all traces of solutions before being put away. Utmost cleanliness should be observed throughout all the various steps.

In general, all sizes of negatives can be satisfactorily treated by reduction and intensification. However, in the case of miniature camera negatives, it should be remembered that intensification increases the size of the grain considerably.

This set of illustrations is another example of what can be done with an overdeveloped negative. It was corrected through treatment in a cutting reducer. The print from the corrected negative (at right) is superior in detail and tonal values to the flat print (at left) made from the negative before reduction



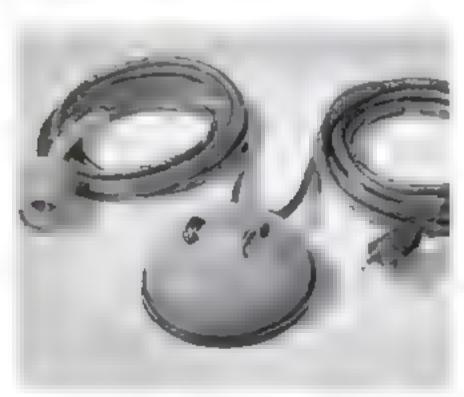






A DOUBLE-DUTY STORAGE CASE and carryali has been placed on the market for cameras of any size up to the 9 by 12 cm. film-pack models and their accessories. The case has three compartments with ample room for flash bulbs, filters, a light meter, and several rolls or packs of film, besides the camera. The walls are transparent so that the contents are ordinarily visible at a glance. For outdoor use, however, a corduroy cover with an adjustable shoulder strap is slipped over the outfit, as shown above.

THREE LIGHT INTENSITIES for enlarging are at the user's finger tips with a new table-top mercury switch (below) for use with double-filament bulbs. Unlike a rheostat, which alters the color of the light, the switch cuts in either one or both of two filaments, each at the correct temperature to provide white printing light, affording light intensities of 50, 100, and 150 watts, and enabling the operator to match the light to the density of the negative. Silent, nonsnap mercury contacts eliminate all danger of vibration in the enlarger.





BLACKOUT EQUIPMENT has been developed to assist in taking flash photos on infra-red film in total darkness. The new reflector has a detachable visor and a gold-finish interior designed to reflect infra-red rays. It is intended for use with the new blackout flash lamps and any type of flash gun, and is effective in daylight as well as at night.



You need no darkroom to tone or dye movie film, but can work in the kitchen. About 7' of film can be handled with ease on the reel shown

By CHARLES G. CLARKE, A.S.C.

MATEUR movie makers may obtain beautiful color effects at small cost by toning and dyeing black-and-white film. Flaming sunsets, blue skies, waterfalls, green pastorals, and even portraits and interiors can be made to sparkle with a touch of color. No darkroom is necessary,

Toning chemicals color the image only, while dyes impregnate the whole emulsion. Both are available in a range of colors. To apply any of them is as simple as immersing film in a sulphide solution to get sepla tones. Similarly, other chemicals turn high lights or shadows blue, green, copper or red. Most photographic manuals supply formulas, but commercial concentrated colors in either powder or liquid form require only the addition of water,

An open glass drum or a tank may be used, depending upon the length of the film. If the film has been projected, wash it in a weak solution of acetic acid, and dry it. Then wind it, emulsion side out, in a spiral around the drum to prevent overlapping. Pour just enough color solution into a glass tray to cover the lower surface, and revolve the drum slowly until the desired color density appears (six or seven minutes should do); then place the drum over a second tray containing water, or under a slow-running faucet, and wash the film thoroughly.

If the film is to be both toned and dyed, tone it first, wash it well, and draw it between layers of well-soaked chamois from which the moisture has just been wrung. Then revolve the drum through the dye solution.

For final drying, short and medium lengths of film may be suspended by both ends. For greater lengths, a drying drum will be needed. One may be made from two bicycle wheels with strips of varnished wood molding attached at 1½" intervals around the rims. The drum should be supported at each end by one prong of an old bicycle fork, and turned by a ¼-h.p. motor. Clip the ends of the film to elastic bands, which will take up the slack, yet give enough to permit use of the drying chamois while the drum revolves.

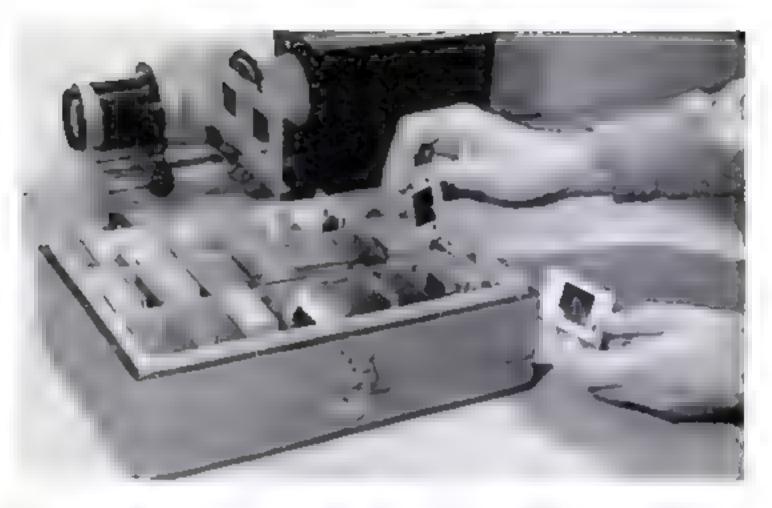
Tinting Movie film at the Kitchen Sink



Thorough washing after treatment is important. Turn the reel in a tray of water or under a faucet stream

Below, a tank reel holds 50' of film. An embossed apron wound on with the film keeps adjacent turns separated





Valuable color transparencies can be kept under ideal conditions in a file of this type. Here the case is resting on top of the lid. Directly below the glued box is sawed in two to form case and lid.

Air-Conditioned Color-Slide File



By WALTER E. BURTON

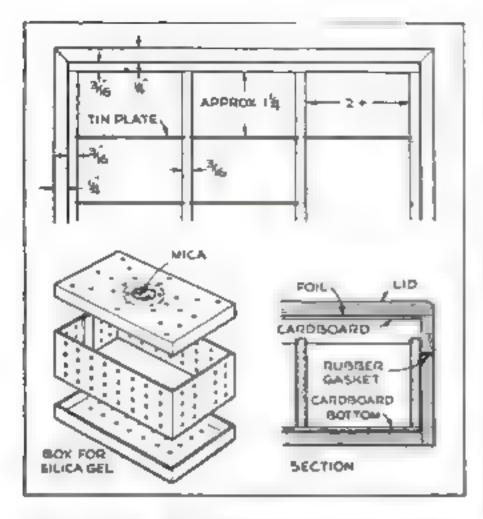
OR long life and freedom from fading, color slides should be kept in a dry, cool place. The slide file illustrated is practically airtight, and contains a dehydrating unit that further protects the transparencies. The box is made of plywood, but other materials such as pressed composition board may be used. For ¼ " stock, the outside dimensions are 213/16" by 7% " by 10%". The corner joints are mitered. Assemble the box with casein or resin glue; then saw off the lid 1" from the top.

Line the bottom part with rubber-cemented metal foil or rubber hydrochloride

Below, applying fail lining with rubber coment and fitting the slide box proper into the autor case







film, and the lid with foll or rubber hydrochloride film covered with cardboard, or tin plate without the cardboard. The foll wrapping from photographic film is excellent. Be careful not to carry the lid lining too far down the sides. You can either cut it at the joint, as in the drawing above, or bring it down about '4" beyond the joint.

Make an inner box of 3/16" stock, using a piece of heavy cardboard or sheet metal for the bottom. Four strips 9 13/16" long and two 7 1/16" long will be needed. Use a thin saw to cut grooves across the four longer pieces to receive tin-plate partitions. Space the grooves to divide the strips into eight equal parts. Groove both sides of two strips (omitting a center groove on one side of each), and groove only one side of the other two. These strips form the sides of

The dehydrating unit is a tin-plate box. Punch numerous tiny holes in the sides, top, and bottom

three compartments slightly wider than 2" by 2" color slides, and are subdivided by pieces of tin plate into 22 spaces for the slides and one double space for the drying unit. The total capacity of the box will be about 220 slides bound between thin cover glasses, or 500 in cardboard "ready mounts."

Lower the inner box into the lined outer section, trim off excess lining, and fill the crack between the two sections with plastic solder. Cut electrician's rubber tape or sponge-rubber weatherstripping into strips \(\)," wide, and cement them around the top edge of the outer box; then drive in small nails, embedding the heads in the rubber.

Finish the inside with two coats of brushing lacquer, apply two coats of clear or colored lacquer to the outside and lid, and mount a small trunk fastener on each side as shown. The fasteners draw the lid tightly down against the rubber gasket and also permit it to be removed entirely when the slides are to be shown.

A 1%" by 2%" by 2" dehydrating box is made from tin plate. Liberally perforate the sides, lid, and two adjacent tin plate partitions, using a sharp punch with just enough force to break through. Fill with indicator-type silica gel. This material is blue in an "activated" state-that is, when it contains little moisture—and pink when saturated to about half its weight. It may be reactivated in an oven whenever necessary. Dry rice, slightly browned in an oven, can be used instead, but should be changed occasionally (every few weeks or oftener in summer). Rice can be made self-indicating by soaking some of the grains in a weak cobalt chloride solution before heating. A %" hole in the lid, covered by a piece of mica held by two rivets, forms a window through which the color may be observed.

The silica gel, seen through a mica window in the lid, changes color when it requires reactivation





Level Added to Movie Camera Will Insure Straight Shots

NEN with an accurate view finder, it is not always easy to tell when an amateur motion-picture camera is being held straight. By instailing a small level somewhere on the camera body, usually on the top, the operator can save time and improve his pictures. A single-tube level will help keep the camera aligned from side to side, but it is better to use a T-shaped level or a circular one like that shown. Then the camera can be leveled in all directions. This is helpful when shooting from a tripod or when working in a locality where there are no buildings or other familiar targets at which to sight through a finder

The photo shows a level installed on a camera by means of a threaded lug projecting from its bottom. The aluminum camera body was drilled and tapped to receive it. First, the camera was mounted on a tripod and adjusted with the aid of a



large shop level; then the mounted level was tilted with pliers until the bubble rested in the center. Some household cement, previously applied under the level, was permitted to dry, thus fixing the adjustment.



Cleaning Film of Grease Aids in Obtaining Strong Splice

TRACES of grease or oil on the back of motion-picture film which is to be spliced will prevent the joint from attaining maximum strength. Wipe the film with a bit of cotton moistened with xylol, carbon tetrachloride, or other grease solvent before splicing it. It is not necessary to clean the scraped area of the emulsion side of the film unless it has been touched with the fingers. Fresh cotton should be employed for cleaning each splice.

IN COLOR photography, watch out for reflections from colored walls, ceilings, or backgrounds. Green, for example, may make a face look sickly.

Tube Arrangement Draws Fluid from Large Storage Bottle

A SIPHON and bulb arranged on a twoholed stopper help in drawing measured quantities of developer or other liquid from large storage jugs. The bulb—of the atomizer type, having an air valve or vent—is squeezed to pump out liquid. To stop the flow, it is allowed to expand while the thumb covers the air inlet. When the jug is well filled, a siphoning action will cause a continuous flow once it has been started.



The bent outlet tube reaches almost to the bottom of the bottle, the bulb tube only through the cork



OUTDOORS ... INDOORS ... you can always count on KODAK FILM



ABARN ON BIT SAMBING - BENLER ON CACIADES MEFFE

It's not smart, or even safe, to neglect your piston rings when oil-pumping or other symptoms of ring failure appear.

Cylinder weat is inevitable in any engine. It may under certain conditions of neglect make a premature jalopy out of an otherwise good and useful car.

Millione already know, and millions more are realizing, the importance of replacing worn-out piston rings. Get Hastings Steel-Vent Piston Rings...to stop oil-pumping and check cylinder wear. Any good mechanic can install them.

Note to Used Car Buyers: Ask the dealer if it's Steel-Vent Reconditioned, it's a better buy if it is.

HASTINGS MANUFACTURING CO., HASTINGS, MICH. Hastings Mfg. of Conado, Ltd., Toronto



Gus Has an Easy Day

(Continued from page 144)

Jelliff, who owns the local coal yard, drove in with a scowl on his red face. "Something's gone wrong with my generator," he growled. "The needle of the ammeter won't move off the zero mark. Get it fixed up in a hurry, will you, Gua? I'm busy as the very devil, and I need this car. How long will it take?"

"That depends on what's the matter with it," Gus told him. "Leave your car here. I'll get right at it."

Gus removed the generator from the car, and checked it carefully. Finding nothing at all wrong with it, he reinstalled it, started the engine, and looked at the ammeter confidently. The ammeter hand stayed at zero.

Gus switched on the lights. The hand continued to stay at zero.

Gus awore. Then he checked the wiring behind the dashboard thoroughly, and again started the engine. The hand stayed at zero.

This time Gus didn't swear. Instead, he lighted his pipe and contemplated the instrument panel. The oil gauge, temperature indicator, and gas meter, with the ammeter below them, were inclosed in one group behind a glass face set in flush with the dash.

"Ammeter must be busted," Gus said to himself. Reaching under the dash he disconnected its wiring, removed the screws which held it in place.

Even with the screws removed, it took quite a yank to get the ammeter free. When it came, it came suddenly. And pouring after it surged a stream of water.

"By golly!" cried Gus. "I'd have been less surprised to see pink elephants pop out!"

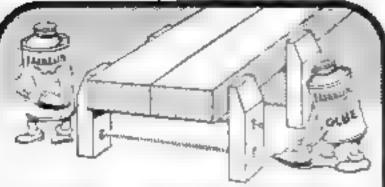
Wally had been watching. "First time I ever saw anything like that either," he observed. "Where did it come from?"

"It must have come from a windshield leak," Gus told him. "The water that leaks in runs down inside the instrument case. Enough water must have leaked in to bring it up into the lower part of the ammeter and put it out of commission. And I've wasted the better part of an hour!"

Along about six o'clock Joe Clark came into the shop to collect the day's time-and-material slips. After glancing over them, he remarked that he was glad to see that Gus had had a nice, easy day.

Gus glared at him. Then he laughed, "Sure," he said, "it was a regular rest cure for the old bean. Of course, there was that—" He broke off, and stared at Joe.

Joe stared back, "Got it, Gus?" he asked, "Scram!" Gus yelled. "Yes, by gum, this time I think I've got it!"



EVERY DROP WORKS

Never before a glue like Franklin — genuine Hide Glue in liquid form. Use it as 11! No mixing, heating, preparation of any kind. A miracle of thrift — no evaporation, hordening, nouring, staining, or childed joints.

READY FOR INSTANT USE

And it makes a joint stronger than the wood itself. Use Franklin Liquid Hide Give for all wood gluing

ASK YOUR HARDWARE DEALER

or sand 25c for quorter-pint con litegularly 20c). Add le sales tex if from Ohio. Only one san to a person.

THE FRANKLIN GLUE CO. 1173 Cleveland Ave. Columbus, Ohio

FRANKLIN

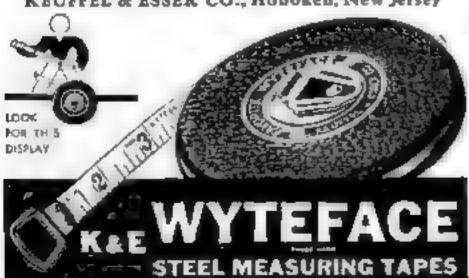
FOR ALL WOOD GLUING

"I'LL TAKE THE WHITE ONE EVERY TIME"



... EASY TO READ

measy to clean—unconditionally guaranteed for one year. The crack-proof white surface is bonded to the steel—protects at from rust. 25, 50, 75, 100 ft. lengths. Sold by hardware, building material, mill supply dealers everywhere. Wrate for folder. KEUFFEL & ESSER CO., Hoboken, New Jersey





MAKE 'EM LAST LONGER!

CARS, trucks, tractors, tires, form implements, household appliances, machines of all kinds. . . . It's the patriotic thing to do to keep them in good usable condition. Uncle Sam approves—even asks that you get more service out of things that help to conserve essential materials for the nation's Victory effort.

Files are invaluable on hundreds of repair and sharpening jobs. There's a Nicholson or Black Diamond quality file for every purpose. And below is shown a mighty helpful 28-page Nicholson book (interestingly illustrated) which tells how to use files, and what files to use, for best results.

If you are a mechanic, farmer, repairman, or me-

chanical "trainee," SEND

Michelson File Co., 23 Acres St. Providence, B. L. U. S. A.

(Also Cenedian Plant, Part Hope, Ont.)

 Michaises or Black Diamend Files are sold by good hardware, mill-supply and implement dealors. America's war industries are gaing millions of them.



FILES FOR EVERY

NEW. FREE BELOW CASCAMITE WATER PLANS

William F. Crosby, world-known designer, draws new water sports projects to be built with Cascamite Resin Glue

No. 201 SKIPPY—a safe kids' boat 6' x 3'6", makes a fine diaghy.

No. 202 WATER Skis-7'6". Length can be varied. Loads of fun.

No. 203 AQUAPLANE-70" x 26". Builtup construction. Canvas covered.

No. 244 WAIKIK! SURFSGARB-11'3" x l'11", Light, strong, easy to build.

No. 205 KAYAK-16 fr. Length can be varied. Inexpensive to build.

No. 206 "PRAM"—A car top bost. Plywood. No frames necessary.

No. 207 "FISHERMAN"—12 ft. flat bottom plywood skiff for gowing or outboard.

No. 208 "PLOYER"-14 ft. centerboard sailing skiff. Plywood or planking.

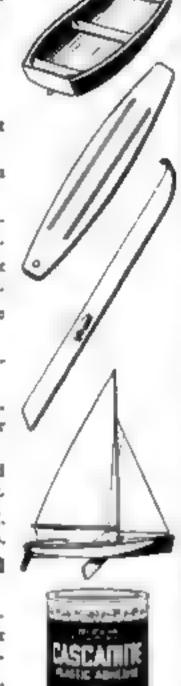
No. 208 "\$KEETER" ICE-ROAT — Class E. front steerer for one or two persons.

SBAT - 15½ fr. Vec-bottom.

No. 211 HOLLOW MASTS AND GROWS, Complete directions for 7 different built-up hollow masts and 4 booms.

No. 212 BECOY (by J. H. Walton). Life-like, colorful, durable. Hen or male mallard.

HOW TO GET FREE PLANS...Fill in and check the number of the plan you want-on a Casco or Cascamite package coupon (25c or larger size). Pictures and descripcions of all water projects included in free booklet offered below.



CASCO POWDERED LESSON CASE
For all netdoor projects
Title to 85c
At Horivara, Paint, and
Lamber Boolers

MAIL COUPON TODAY

CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, Dept. PS-442 350 Medison Avenue, New York, M. T.

Please send Water Projects folder.

Address

City____State___

awww... Save 2c-stick coupon on penny post card against

Diving Artillery

(Continued from page 96)

this stuff worth a hoot, but Doc says eat it, and so I do," said the flyer across the table, attacking a large plate of salad greens. "We call it duty food."

"Doc" was the squadron flight surgeon, one of the most important men in this or any other military-aviation outfit. He was filling his flyers full of vitamins, especially vitamin A, which is found in the carotene of butter-fat, carrots, and greens. Carotene has some mysterious chemical connection with the adaptation of the eyes for night vision; and these pilots were flying by night as well as by day.

Dive bombing, as military flying goes, is a simple operation; but, even more than some other types of piloting. It requires split-second reaction. The dietary care was but one example of the strict regimen which it was necessary for the pilots to follow in order to maintain efficient operation.

The flight surgeon's job, as applied to this or any other squadron, is another story. But with the diving outfit there is one aspect of his work which has to have special emphasis. That is the watch he must keep on the upper respiratory organs of the flyers. The change of atmospheric pressure in an 8,000-foot dive is so violent and sudden that anything wrong with the nose or throat is likely to give the pilot great trouble with his ears.

I had an example of this myself, the second time I tried a dive, forgetting that I had a slight nasal irritation. Watching the ground rushing up at us, I also forgot to swallow and thus ventilate my middle ear. Half way down, there came a sudden sharp jab of pain in my left ear, which increased with each foot of dive until by the time we reached the ground the pressure on the eardrum was agonizing. It was a half hour before the pain was relieved, three weeks before that ear felt normal again.

They explained to me what had happened. The eardrum separates the outer and inner ears. The outer ear is connected directly to the atmosphere, but the inner ear is thus connected only by the small Eustachian tube, which runs into the throat at the nasal pharynx. The pressure in these two chambers should be equal. When we climb in an airplane, atmospheric pressure decreases, and the compressed air in the inner ear easily escapes through the Eustachian tube. But when the process is reversed, the air has a much harder time getting back. Swallowing helps it. That's the reason for the

(Continued on page 222)





never worry about direc-tions with the H J. Streamline Auto Company The accepted guide of car owners every where

Write for Name of Neacest Den er

HULL MFG. CO., P.O. BOX 246-E4, WARREN, OHIO



Estra

FOR MOME-CRAFT and MOUSEWOLD

O O COMPLETE

POWER BUFFING Ris contains 4 bypes huffing compound for polishing steel, brase from, Capper, 3 for 500 also plastics, wood, hard rubber, religied, etc. you get 1 four inch buffing wheet send \$1.00 to day for complete outfil.

2734 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, III.

BOFF SERVICE & SUPPLY COMPANY

HELPS KEEP 'EM

CURES 104 MOTOR CAR AILMENTS

80 pages of short cut ideas to fix cars and trucks—fully illustrated. Write for free copy today. No obligation.

CHAMP-ITEMS, INC.

6204 Mople Ave. St. Louis, Ma.

* * * * * * * * * * * * **/ANKEE"TOOLS** THE SKILLED MECHANIC'S ALLY

"Yankee" Ratchet Tap. Wrench, Available in three amen.

For nearly half a century, "Yankee" Fine Mechanic's Tools have been the master craftsman's ally, arming him with time-saving and labor-saving ingenuity, guarding his productive hours with their absolute dependability and pre-tested quality. Today, working shoulder-to-shoulder with our armed forces for Victory, his reliance on these famous tools has been multiplied a thousandfold. All-out production is a vast job. This explains why the supply of "') ankee" Tools cannot altogether keep abreast of the present demand.

ANKEE"TOOLS

make good mechanics better North Bros. Mfg. Co., Phila., U.S. A. Established 1880

Makers, slee, of "Yankee-Handyman" Household Tools

FREE LITERATURE FOR TRAILER BUILDERS

New up to date facts on world a most restable parts ables lifebis draw hars I. A line I and suggest to ber Mes. Lazer y to Pe ats only \$1 on the fe fe fe fe for ats Manager, Washing Wis-



MOTOR DRIVEN Flexible SHAFT TOOL

WITH PENTIL \$125 NAMOPIECE for 'FINGER-TIP' CONTROL. Performs round for tasks quality returned; ed. say I so the FOREDOM on word. Texts gloss, postantist Fire designs accessed by buildstructured; see fireds, possible of the mile oc-grares shares as a grown of a distance of the pite weekshape only restolled A reason Set 516 to, Order your so thus. FP E new C 152 Foredom Electric Co., Dept. 320 27 Park PI N V



....

Pays up to \$2 or \$3 an Hour

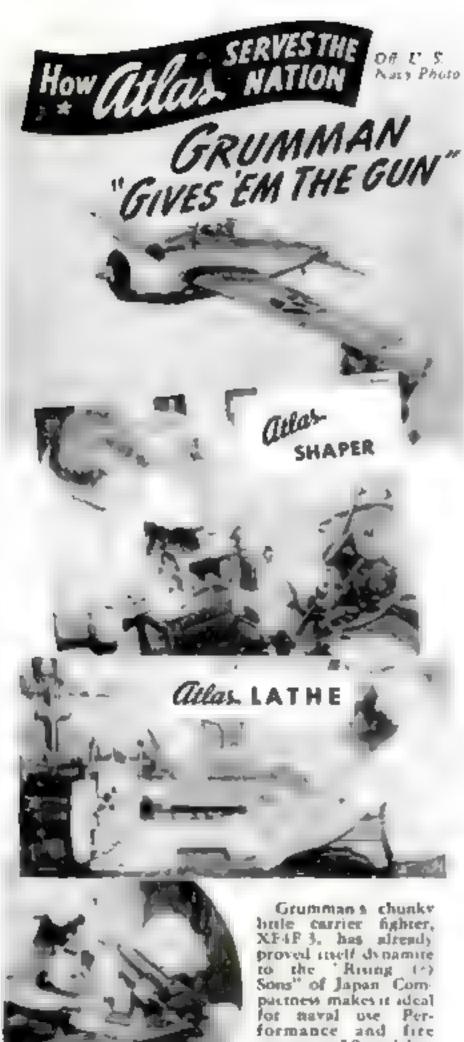
A POLEY Automatic Saw Files files band cites at and band answaret pr than the best hand files Cash bust No experience needed Boucht a Foley one year later had all debts pad and \$400 on new home Many days I seen as much as \$400 of the foley one to be the foley of th FREE PLAN no obligation.

FOLEY MATE CO., 4 19-2 Faloy Midg., Windonpolis, Mid Send Free Plan on Saw Filing business





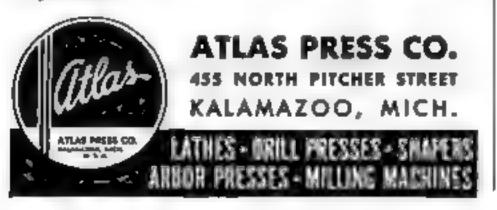
Address



power - 50 caliber machine guos and fragmentation bombs make it deadly in the

Aircraft Specialnes Company, Long Island,

are important sub-contractors for the Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation, And at Aircraft, we're proud to report that Atlas Equipment, as shown above, is saving time on many machining operations.



Diving Artillery

(Continued from page 220)

chewing gum they give you in an airliner. When descent is gradual, there is usually

no special problem.

But in a diving descent, the pressure increases very suddenly, by more than one third within a few seconds. At 9,000 feet the barometric pressure is 21.38 inches of mercury, while at 1,000 feet it is up to 28.86 inches. Under this sudden change the soft mouth of the Eustachian tube is likely to collapse, like a rubber tube which is sucked. Then the increasing pressure seals it against the entrance of air and the eardrum has to absorb the pressure by bulging inward.

The least cold in the head or sore throat, by swelling the opening of the tube or clogging it, exaggerates these difficulties. In addition, any throat infection is likely to be carried into the ear by the inrush of air. At the least sign of such trouble, the flight surgeon puts the dive bomber down for duty

not involving flying.

This 8th Bombardment Squadron is a venerable outfit, with traditions going back to World War days. It had a great deal to do with developing the Army's technique of low-level attack bombing. But except for the commander, its veterans were transferred when it took up its new specialty. These dive bombers were youngsters fresh out of flying school, hot with enthusiasm for the development of what was for the Army a new type of flying.

They had learned it quickly, for as military flying goes it is a very simple thing. It involves none of the intricate teamwork between pilot and bombardier in using a bomb sight, none of the elaborate corrections required by level-flight marksmanship. Dive bombing is basically just another maneuver in the flying of an airplane, and after a few principles are explained to the flyer, the rest is practice. Of course there are tricks to it, just as there are tricks about making a basketball go through the boop, but those are within the realm of military secrecy.

Up to now we have heard of dive bombing mainly during the German offensives in Europe. The next time it breaks into the news may well be when the American Fleet engages the Japanese. All our naval pilots are dive bombers, along with their other skills, and the art is one of our main naval weapons. With our war now centering in the Malay Archipelago, a combination of sea and air campaigning, dive bombing may well assume an importance greater than

has ever been anticipated.

Old Man River Loses His Kinks

(Continued from page 72)

levees on the east side of the basin. Its waters will be carried to the Gulf by the lower Atchafayala River and the Wax Lake outlet.

On the upper Mississippi, between St. Louis and St. Paul, where a drop of 324 feet in 725 miles makes a swifter stream, 26 locks and dama have been built. The dams have gates, some of them 80 feet long, which are rubber-sealed and electrically heated so as to work easily in spite of frost or high water.

All this has been carried out in accordance with a plan which took into consideration the entire watershed of the great river with a view to expediting floods on their way to the Gulf. The cut-offs are spaced so that their effect is cumulative and these effects were calculated in advance at the Vicksburg Waterways Experiment Station where a microcosmic Mississippi betrays the secrets of its mighty prototype.

To gauge its pretzel-bending strength a miniature stream was turned into a straight channel marked out in a bed of fine coal dust 140 feet long and 40 feet wide, the rivulet being laden with coal dust in proportion to the Mississippi's silt load. In two hours the rivulet was beginning to diverge from its channel here and there. Floods and droughts were staged at proper intervals on the 140-foot stage and deep S-bends began to appear, shifting majestically downstream as they do in the Mississippi at the rate of 150 feet a year. Colored particles were sprinkled into the stream's sediment and faithfully revealed where and how quickly bars were formed in the real river.

For the study of flood water the experiment station has a faithful model in concrete of the lower Mississippi a quarter of a mile in length. To get the effect of local rainfall along the valley, additional water is poured in here and there, retarding screens checking the inlets at points where forest growth would release the rainfall gradually. On this scale model the progress of an entire 24-hour day is made in 5.4 minutes and the whole course of a spring flood can be watched in a few hours.

The scientific approach of the engineers was regarded with considerable skepticism at first by river men, who were inclined to think that the newcomers were wasting their time and the public's money on a lot of fool gadgets. The river creed was that a

(Continued on page 226)



Here's your answer to a low cost Mitre Box for accurate angle cuts in metal, wood and plastics. Stanley No. 2360.



NOT THIS!

- Takes work up to 2¼" high x 3¼" wide.
 Compact = 12¼" x 5¼" =
- Compact 12½" x 5¼" requires little bench space.
 Sliding front guide and grad-
- Stiding front guide and graduated scale assure accurate cuts – at any angle from 45° to 90° right and left.
- 4. Work positively clamped in place while cut is made.
- 5. Saw lifts out for ordinary hack saw uses.
- 6. Sturdy, steel frame—cast iron saw guides reinforced with steel — pressed wood, replaceable base board.
- 7. Equipped with 12" x 14", 32 tooth, saw blade for metal work. Your hardware dealer has blades for softer materials. Ask him to show you this new Mitre Box.

Write for Catalog No. 34 showing Mitre Box No. 2360 and hundreds of other Stanley Tools.







ALL SET FOR THE SPRING COLOR PARADE

. ..., the Master's proved dependability assures faithful color reproduction ... prevents film wastel

Fortunate you are . . . if you own a Mester, or any other exposure meter by WESTON. For with color prints now available, exposure accuracy comes right to the fore! That's why you're fortunate, Your WESTON will always furnish you the "on the dot" settings which are so essential for faithful color reproduction. Thus you will be able to capture the first colorful blossoms of spring, then a full summer of never-to-be-forgotten scenes in sparkling, vivid colors. Literature describing WESTON Exposure Meters gladly sent on request, Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, 622 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.





TO-SAW send he as we'll pay postage Or send hi ma post man in ance plus post are however his act if not de ghied after 6 days triat. Dept. \$122-D Recine: Wiscensia FOR 27,000 R P.M INSIST ON A GENUINE

1 5 Pr est 27:0963 Other Potents Pensing

DREMEL NIFG CO.

100 Tools in One

*Han shock-proof bakelite case Fan-cooled mo-

for can't over heat *Has oil less bearings
Dynamically
belanced armagure

ch grade a per a state of the s 10 517 50 7 of 24 Ert So P same as Brother State Manual State Stat

Here's guaranteed quality. The hand ref tool in the shopurhome Leaters. Instituted making size of a regration would be plant of eithing about of the conting up dies, as a trace making and a distant and on physical dather into limbs of does before work and locations are model fore. So, with chuck and Up as a set to Model fore. So, with chuck and Up as a set to Model fore. It is a \$15.50 IO DAY TWIAL —Model Two. wit 13 as \$15.50 IO DAY TWIAL —Model Two. With the set of t

DREMEL MFG. CO. Dept. T122-D Recine, Wis.



FINE AMERICAN MADE CAMERAS

RGEMENTS PHOTO to Photography your bobby? Do you want a profitable easy business at home? Make PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS for yourself and others. Your run 50 each and least The Ideal Thoto Enlarger is AUTOMATIC. No experience required. Also COPIES any picture. 37.34 COMPLETE, interesting circular PHEE. ANY

3 TRADE CAMERAS!"

IDEAL-X, 145 West 23 St., New York

Generous allowance on your camera toward a new or used model of your choice. Write giving description of present camers and tall us what you want. Write for iree MOVIE or STILL Bargaingram, Dept. PS

179 W. MARIERN ST., CHICAGO, ILL

10 Times Faster...



walker-

Turner

New Guilde

Now, do better sanding this many way-10 thes faster This starcy partable by t sander turns out expert work not nutes patend of bours of hand sand ag dru feers

Give everything you make that expert finish Works on wood meta, stone plast a St a at popular price - we give on 9 pounds Fully guaranteed. Try it at your hardware dealers or WEITE us today for full details.

SYRACUSE RUNDTOOL COMPANY, 1742-48 No. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Corved Hull Kits—Separate Fittings Model Yacht Fittings-Sails & Spinnakers Send 20c coin for new 48 page catalog

A. J. FISHER 1002-8 Crownt Ave. . B.

METAL AND WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS

Send for now FREE catalog of complete line of Machines, Motors and Accessories

WALKER-TURNER CB., INC+ 242 Ourclasse St., Plainfield, N.J.

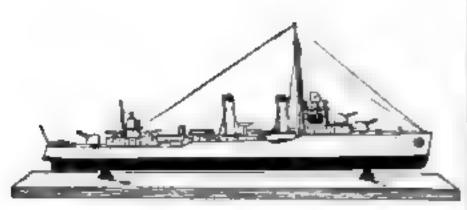
Printing Business

Lards, Tickets, Stationery stc. Good profit in spare times,
paint your own greeting mards, movie titles, church work,
stc. Save moory Easy roles supplied Junior Printing St., Senior
Outfits \$16 up. Have hame abop. Raised printing like engraving too. Sold direct from factory only. Write for free raising

details. KELSEY, INC. 2-33, MERIDEN. CONN. MARIN SIZES & STULES JOHN F. RAHN

Please mention Popular Science Monthly when writing to advertisers.

CHICAGO, ILL.



Miniature Destroyer Model Constructed from New Kit

ESTROYERS, those swift little hornets of the sea, play a big part in making today's headlines, and no collection of modern ship models is complete without one of these vessels. Our new kit No. 9M, which sells for only one dollar, includes all materials, glue, and a full-size blueprint for building a 12 % " long miniature scale model of a U. S. destroyer. Although much simplified, it has typical clean lines and interesting detail. Only a few simple hand tools are needed to make it.

A few of our other construction kits are listed below. For a complete illustrated list, send a large self-addressed, stamped envelope.

D, M, N	Sponish galleon, 24" bult, 30" overall	1.10
28. 6M.	U.B. Navy destroyer PRESTON, 31 14" long. Fishing schooner WE HE HERE, 9 14" over-	6.354
	a l. Racing ketch, planked hull, 18" long over-	N.5
58.	Const Guard Patrol boat, 165-ft, type, 20%," long, scale, % equals 1'	1 25 5 40°
138	Motor torpedo boat P.T. 10; a 13" exhibi-	
13.	Ministure Early Colonial kitchen 21" long, 7" high 5" deep of heavy cardboard, with	
14.	Stagecoach Inn (see Kit 13 for general de-	
15.		2 00
	ries (room not included)	1 00

Note: If you live west of the Mississippi River, add 50 cents to prices marked with an asterisk (*) and 25 cents to prices marked with a dagger (†).

Popular Science Monthly, Dept. 42A
353 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Please send me Kitfor which
Inclose \$(or send C.O.D. [3])
Name
Address
City
You save the C.O.D. charge by sending you remittance with this order. Remit by mone order, check, or registered mail. This offer i made only in the United States. Also see not shows.



Make Out of Waste Materials!

Here is a wonderful new idea for home craftsmen ... plans for Kleenex Tissue Dispensers that can be made in one evening.

There are hundreds of uses for Kleenex ground the home - many keep a package in every room so why not dress them up and make them an attractive addition to interior decoration in your home?

Twelve working plans for Tissue Dispensers which feature simple joinery with hand tools and doubleduty designs in plywood, plastic and metal construction are available to all home craftsmen now.

SEND FOR PLANS TODAY!

Plane are complete with accurately scaled drawings, detailed instructions, material list, construction notes and decoration guides. Just mail the coupon below along with 10c in coin or stamps to cover the cost of handling and multing to: Kleenex Project Service, Dept. PS-4, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

KLEENEX PROJECT SERVICE CRAFTSMAN PORTFOLIO

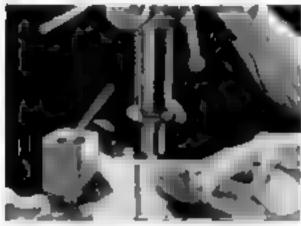
Every Home Craftsman will want this new Portfolio. The 12 plans included were proposed by expert craftsmen . . . approved by Industrial Arts Instructors everywhere.

Kleenex Project Service, Dept. PS-4 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago

Please send me Craftsman Portfolio. (Enclosed 10c)

Address CityState.....

How to spot a metal surface



• It's easy to produce that attractive design called spotting or frosting, usually seen on the backs of watch movements or on the beds of fine lathes. Glue a piece of leather or felt on the end of a piece of dowel rod, Charge it with fine Carborundum Brand Silicon Carbide or Aloxite Brand Aluminum Oxide powder. Then place the dowel rod in a drill press chuck and revolve the tip against a polished metal surface to make rows of fine rings.

Fine finishes in industry



• Used on power driven polishing wheels, Carborundum-made abrasive grains and powders quickly put a fine finish on metal products of all kinds. These grains and powders are the same high quality product sold for use in your own shop.

Send us 10¢ for helpful 95 page illustrated manual on home craftsmanship, and we'll include a souvenir sharpening stone.

CARBORUNDUM

Write Dept. 6-02

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Corborundum and Alexite are registered trade-marks of and indicate sentification by The Carborundum Company

Old Man River Loses His Kinks

(Continued from page 223)

man had to grow up with the stream to know it. Conciliation was the watchword of the engineering forces, however, and eventually they won the cooperation of the old-timers.

Boats busy in remote districts keep in touch with the staff by radio and the information thus assembled concerning the latest vagaries of the Mississippi is made available promptly to river pilots. Revised channel reports are posted in boxes along the banks to be picked up by river men just as in the days when Mark Twain was mestering the art of piloting a Mississippi packet.

From the first it was obvious that landsmen would benefit from the enterprise, living safer and more profitable lives because of it. Even the most obdurate river man would have to acknowledge now that river traffic was benefiting also.

Many of the old stern-wheel towboats still are in use, but a dozen transportation companies now are operating huge steel barges of a design contrived especially for the Mississippi River, propelled half a dozen or so at a time by a Diesel-powered tug whose specially designed propeller gives it additional power in tough going.

The river boats push their cargo barges instead of towing them astern, and on a big tow the leadsman may be a fifth of a mile ahead of his motive power. In such cases, the ancient cry of "mark twain" is relayed to the pilot by radiophone.

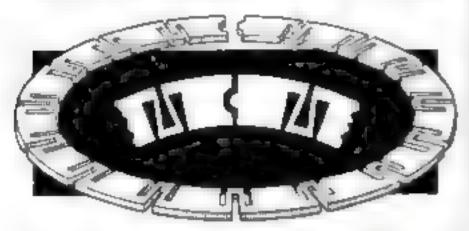
The new towboats, some of which develop 2,000 horsepower, have twin screws and, in some cases, six rudders, the latter to facilitate guidance of their clumsy burden, especially when in reverse. The screws are surrounded by the Kort nozzle, a power-gaining device which has been in use for some time in European waters.

The twin acrews are surrounded by a built-in band of steel with an airfoil edge like an airplane wing. This insures an even indraft of water in choppy weather, reduces the suction draft on the flanks of the boat, and kicks its water astern in a solid column instead of the more diffuse fan of the ordinary screw wake. The band or nozzle permits operation in shallow waters and protects the screws also from obstacles.

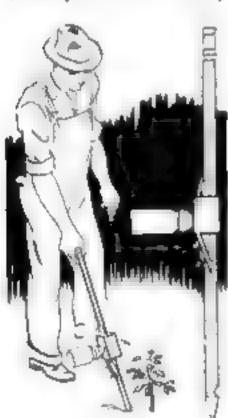
Further cut-offs and improvements are contemplated by the engineers, but they feel certain now that they have a bridle on the Mississippi and can ride him.

With the Inventors

Y ADJUSTING itself to the contours of worn cylinders in automobile engines, a new type of piston ring compensates for localized as well as general distortions. It owes its flexibility to a series of partially slotted portions, spaced at intervals around

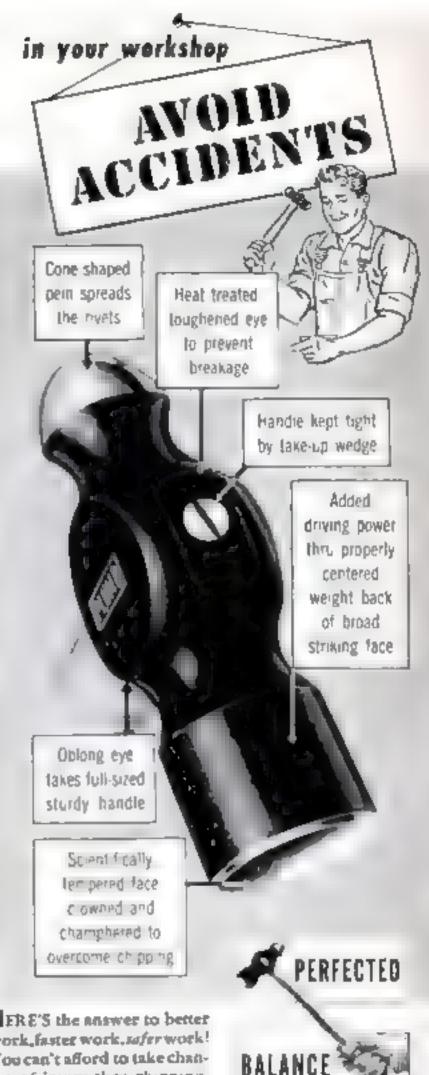


the circumference of the ring. After the slots have been punched, the ring is compressed until their width is reduced to about 4/1,000 or 5/1,000 of an inch. Thus the elastic quality of the ring is obtained without loss of compression in the motor. Squeezing the ring changes each set of slots from a U shape, as shown in the larger view, to a V shape, as illustrated in the enlarged section. According to the inventor, Victor F. Zahodiakin of Forest Hills, N. Y., his idea may be applied to all types of internal-combustion engines; and similar pieces may serve as packing rings for the pistons of pumps and steam engines. . . . To END THE DEPREDATIONS of moles in lawns and gardens, a poison gun has been developed by David A. Smith of Salem, Ore. In form, the tool resembles a



short, pointed cane. Its handle operates an inner plunger, and the device carries on its side a bottle of rodent poison. For use, the pointed end is thrust into a mole burrow, and the bandle is raised and then thrust back. By this action, a valve admits a measured charge of poison to the barrel, and a plunger then forces it out, through an

aperture in the point, into the burrow. . . . A MAILBOX DE LUXE, for a house or apartment, automatically notifies the household if a letter has been delivered. Inserting an (Continued on page 228)



HERE'S the answer to better work, faster work, safer work! You can't afford to take chances of injury thru chipping. Protect yourself with quality -the Quality of Plumb Ball

Pein Hammers. See all the features of this perfectly balanced hummer with acientifically tempered, crowned and champhered face. These mean better control, safer striking power, larger life. Play safel Insist on Plumb Quality!



For Everything in Radio, get this new Spring & Summer Catalog now '

New 1942 Radios-42 new Knight mode s, plastic and wood table mode s con-soles. FM combinations, phono-rad os phonoplayers, recorders, auto sets, ferm radios, etc.,-st lowest prices!

Sound Systems—1942 s finest full line from 7 to 60 watts—with all the new features better tone quality greater usable output. 15 Day Trial Offer

Build Your Own—an amazing selection of new Radio Kits, builders' diagrams—ev erything for the Builder and Experimentor, Lourn Radio-with Al-LIED's help

Amateur Geer-all the new Communication receivers-specturated radio and electronic equipment for industrial application, defense instruction, research etc.

15.000 Hears-Everything in radio-Finorescent Lighting-test equipment-rep accement parts-al. at lowest prices. Send for your FREE copy today!



LEARN

POPULAR 10: BOOKS



RADIO DICTIONARY

Nathing like it eyer before comp ele authoritative worth many times the price! Compiled by leading Radio authorities under ALLIED supervision, Gives essy-to-understand definitions of all commonly used radio terms 10c

BUILDERS' HANDBOOK

Most popular and widely sold Radio pub ication - ALLIED . own valuable beginner a book on Radio. Tells how to select circuits read diagrams build Puly Runtrated sets etc Easy to understand. Order by coupon It a yours 10c for only

833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 7-0-2 Chicago, Hilinole

Bond me your FREE 1942 Spring and
Sommer Cate og
I ene ose 10c for Radio Dictionary
Canc ose 10c for Radio Bu dern Hand-

book

Name

Address

City

.Stele

SEND FOR MY GREAT BARGAIN BOOK

My Master Magual for speec wanderstand Over craftemen expect or beginner reactions on the first place of the line limited different analysis of the track of the line of the court of the propert Lists to any charter are weadly of the court of the propert Lists to any charter are weadly of the court of any propert Lists to any charter are weadly of the court of any charter are considered. note singuities the best in step white the ALL ST DARLEATY PRISE NA. Send a court makes for some cap-The refunded on let order on SL a. I net you assisted Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., 793-LE 135th St., New York, N.Y.





WORLD'S LOWEST Vest Packet Sine FREE TRIAL

IDEAL FOR DUSINESS OR PERSONAL USE

ONLY \$250 Ol ARANTEED ACCURATE Not a low TOTAL COST Operated to both y a finger than Adds, sufficient a, thin , set disples tough a tip to rep. MONEY m ion Payafor the Loser and over Ideal MONEY GIF for Business Iprome Tax and School use MONEY BACK of A CANTEF Send name and old ess Pay Postman only \$2.00 plus postoge. Send to cash if sais de Unit only \$2 to plus posture. Send to reak if minde to the Manny back in 10 days if not delighted AGENTS WEITE.

CALCULATOR MACHINE COMPANY (Mfrs.)

DEPT, 417, P. O. BOX 1118

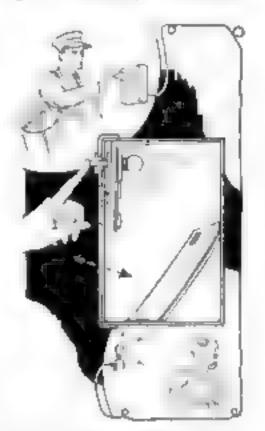
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

With the Inventors

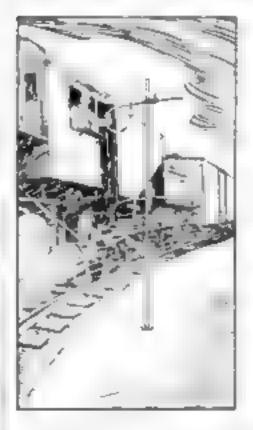
(Continued from page 227)

envelope in its slot actuates a pendulum that intermittently sounds an interior bell for a predetermined time, as shown in the two small views. The postman can also operate the bell with a push button, in case he

is delivering a piece of registered mail. Still another advantage has been added by the inventor, L. A. Rocheleau of Detroit, Mich. If no one has been at home during the day, the user need not unlock the box at night and fumble within to see if mail has been delivered. Instead. a second push button illuminates the inside of the box, so that its



contents may plainly be seen through a window in the front, as shown in the center view. Current for operating the lamp and bell is provided by connections to the ordinary doorbell transformer. . . . FOR DELIVERing orders to the crew of a speeding train, F. H. Daugherty, railroad telegrapher of Chico, Calif., has devised a portable safety appliance. Even though a train slowed



down, it was formerly a dangerous practice for station operators to hand up messages on conventional, long-handied hoops. In the new invention, a lightweight standard bearing the hoops may be set up in a permanent socket on the platform, and removed to avoid obstruction when not in use. The illustrations shows it with two hoops

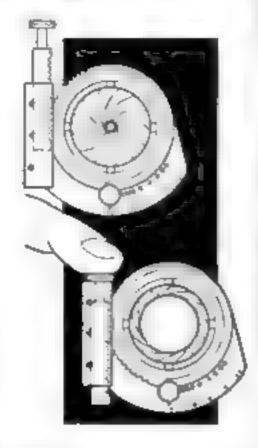
in place, at convenient heights to be picked up from an engine and a caboose. When the engineer or conductor slips his arm through a hoop, it slides smoothly from the post without drag or jar. At night, a flashlight mount-

Please mention Porcian Science when writing to advertisers.

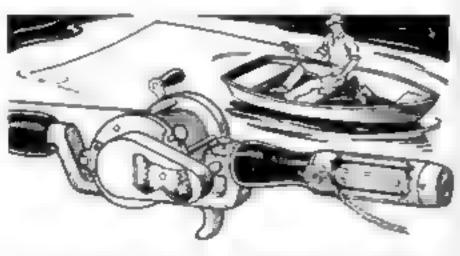
With the Inventors

ed on the standard clearly indicates the position of the rings. As many as four hoops may be used, for a train including three locomotives and a caboose. . . . A NEW IRIS-DIAPHRAGM CONTROL, especially suited to

cameras of reflecting type. makes focusing quick and easy when less than the full aperture of the lens is used, First, a graduated ring presets the diaphragm, according to the desired depth of focus and the light conditions. Next, a finger's touch on a plunger temporarily opens the diaphragm wide, giving a bright image on the ground-



glass screen for accurate focusing. Then, merely releasing the plunger returns the diaphragm to its preset position, by the action of a spring. Devised by Joseph H. McNabb, of Winnetka, Ill., the invention has been assigned to a prominent American camera manufacturer. . . . A MOTOR-DRIVEN REEL, built into a casting rod of standard design, makes life easy for a fisherman. The electric motor, encased in the handle, spins the reel



by means of a train of gears and an ingenious clutch. Since the centrifugally actuated clutch dogs will not engage the reel until their gear-wheel mounting reaches a speed of 600 r.p.m., the motor unit does not interfere with a cast. Of the two small buttons visible in the illustration, the forward one serves as a brake for slowing the reel spool; the other closes a contact that starts the motor to reel in the line. The motor operates on direct current from a battery. The inventor is T. C. Fanshier of Oklahoma City, Okla.





Stop four major heat losses common to all homes and buildings Let annual fuct savings (up to 50%) pay for maximum year 'round comfort in just a few short years.

HERE'S HOW CHAMBERLIN CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!



Stop drafts at windows and degra—theulate against heat losses through windows, walls and attles and you will permanently correct all major fuel losses. The older a building is the greater the benefits will be.

WHAT TO DO FIRST

It all depends. But 50 years prove that in most buildings weather strips save more fuel per dollar of cost, so weather strip all windows and doors first but romplete results require calk ng, insulation and storm

Di 40 j	CHAMBERLIN METAL WEATHER STRIP CO.	Ē
	S'm interested in the following problems (check) inving fuel; drafts; soot; 12 to 34 dust; rain leakage; window sweating. Insulation—Windows Summer	
	CityBtate	ļ



12 Inch 3 Wheel BAND SAW

First success? 1 3-wheel heavy duty design at low cost' Han dies straight or angular work in woods, plastics light metals

Cuts 5" thick Saws to center 24" circle Table tills to 45 Full detains in catalog. Write,

POWER KING TOOL CORP., 407 Cleveland St., Warney, Ind. Please send on may I not interested to 7° 8° Same I dig Same [] Who I have I Delly Pleases [] Spinote Suspers I deliver Planets [] Belt and Dive Sameter

Atfress. . .

Carad Star



venour, splintered moldings so they look like new . . . Regers Glue stays put langer because it's strouger . . . else useful for repairing sporting goods, leather, cabinet work, weeden drawer pulls, laterior building construction, and the like.

Special Offer! bette 10 cents and up to table, only or send 10 cents for felf-size jar, a free project is giving new ideas, new stans on how to make the fail articles, plus a free set of project sheets

ROCERS GLUE CO., Department M. Gioscoster, Mass.





Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.

PAINT BRUSHES SCARCE! Keep NEW brushes soft RENEW old brushes

Conserve valuable paint trushes. So e them by using DR A JROG PAINT BRUSH BATH after every lee-A nar nglood water see ong washing ! away part from the me brish regars

good to be a foresty trace he special har and her best usef ties (note or the contact to a can a veral brist tier dat har ware in & by st me You want to keep several parkage a has t

THE PATENT CEREALS CO.

T The A New Ittowner

1121111





he ACE Bet le complete there's nothing Thinakay Totil, High **Special Classifications**, and m, and I Memories en Ettief Ciont fine).

PS: Here it ist Harold

Wood catalog' Laires to To Do 14
Wood catalog' Laires to To Do 14
Wood catalog' Laires to To Do 14
For the State of State woods in
Catalog 14 pages 20 of rare woods in
Color (et pared) Send only 10c to
CHAFTIMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.
3729 B. Mary 11, Dept B. 20, Chicago, III.

Buy now; avoid shortages later. For new 36-page Trafford Hand Book, samples, etc., send 25 cents (returned on 1st \$1.00 order). Trafford Jewel Kit, \$4.00 postpaid, Trafford Dept 824, 360 Worthington St , Springfield, Mass.



CARYED HELL IN ALDED! Famous ideas 12) 2 Super Detail model | Exact Reptical bu tiling easy with our complete kit \$2 80, p p Mel IDEAL MODELS, 28 W. 18 St., NEW YORK

Schools and Home Workshops

Make your ewn castings of aluminum copper, bronze, silver Foundry, beta are as able to three s see the ading 2400 Deg. F. blast Furnaces, \$17 50, \$24.00, \$34.50, f.o.b. Kahusa City. Free Circular.

KANSAS CITY SPECIALTIES CO. P. O. Box 6022, Dee't \$-31 Kansas City, Mo.

A real Money Maker for farm or factory Uses cheap fucis—pays for itself out of savings, Low factory prices—Easy Terms, Write for Engine and Lugany Catalog



WITTE ENGINE WORKS HANSAS CITY, MO.



esk des

3ZXQ-UE2-5HNV

DRILL PRESS OWNERS!

HERE'S 1 TOOL WITH 5 DISTINCT USES

THE BARRON MULTI-PURPOSE ROTARY WOOD PLANER

PLANES & SURFACES - PARELS & BEADS \$ 750 HOUTE & GROCVES - HABBETS - TENONS

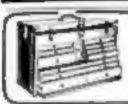
Converts ANY drill press inconverts ANY drill press into a time saving, low cost planer,
paneler, tenoner, etc. Surface inlines
all types of tough grained and knotty
surfaces to agate smoothness. Safet
Guaranteed harmless to drill press,
Thousands now in use, SQLD ON
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Full retund on 5 day trial, Shipped pregaid
on receipt of \$7.50—or C.O.D. YOU
RISK NOTHING. Free literature.

STEEL TOP AUXILIARY DRILL PRESS TABLE

Has he at In smooth work-ing surface. Equipped for shapes and many other important workshop as - a real bur at



BARRON TOOL CO. 368 Architects Bidg., Delroit, Mich.



Gerstner Tool Chests

are designed to give real service. Free Calalog to toolmakers and GERSTNER TOOL CHESTS

542 Columbia St. Dayton, Ohio

PAINT STRIPING TOOL

Try it! See the Added Beauty

With this NEW TOOL (not a brush) everyone run now draw
lines with paint, Used on autos, models, toys, tited waits, calculated, furniture, limited floors and all heate warkshop projects.

As easy to use sets Send only \$1.00 for complete loud for painting a 1/18" wide stripe, including adjustance suids, oversting ingreathons, etc. Tool these justiff, enamed, languer, etc. Patented interesting and particular an HE BRITISH OF MITTPER

Every Painter and Craftsman Should Own One Send for your look today. Use it. If you are not gallafied that you have added character as well as beauty to your work, return the tool and we'll refund your numey promptly. Dealers: Write for literature, etc.

WENDELL MFG. CO.



Grinding Attachmen

or 8" to 16" Metal Lathes. Build it Yourself. At last, a precision grinder within your means. You must 13 by faishing our send-markined custings, on your send into 210 Hold hand is both interest and external grinding. Accuracion to 20025''. Mirror finish easily obtained. Grinds miles, pistone, bushings, shaftly, bard or self, Andre lathe centers. Sharpons reamers, militag cutters. Dues scenario criting: tops; polishes, sentes of other uses, for home workshope, garages, machine shops. Write for PRES Hinstrated folder and price list of supplementary items. Mention your lathe.

PO51

Huran Machine & Tool Co., Dept. C-4, Yele, Mich. Day \$648

AUTOMATIC GRIP

Hold, start and act-up acrews in unhandy places, firipped instantly released by aprimal action, sittling up out of way when not in uar. Fireat nuterials theuseut, chrome vanadium bladest many have transparent, insulating unbreakable handes, illiustr.

expensive than ordinary screw drivers, Mode's for recreased-head screws, illantifect ever, Get use fo-fey, At suto-topoly, hard-ware or electrical stores.

SE EXCHANGE ST ROCHESTER, N UPSON BROS . INC.

FIRST and FINEST

D

TOOL OF 1001 USES

A whole toolshop in your hand. Does precision work on metals, alloys, plastics, wood, horn, bone, glass, etc. For your own hobby enjoyment or as a gift. Uses 300 easy-tochange accessories to grind, drill, polish, cut, rout, carve, saw, sand, sharpen, engrave. 25,000 r.p.m. Wt. 12 oz. With 7 Accessories, postpaid \$18.50. Order on 10 Days' Money-Back Trial.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO. 115 S. Aberdeen St., Chicago, III.



FREE 64-page Catalog

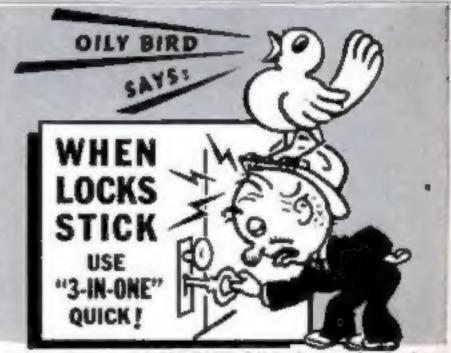


P. W. WILL FIX

LOOSE DRAWER PULLS can be easily and quickly reset with PLASTIC WOOD! Fixes loose casters, and bathroom tiles and fixtures, too. In cans or tubes at Paint, Hardware, 10 € Stores.



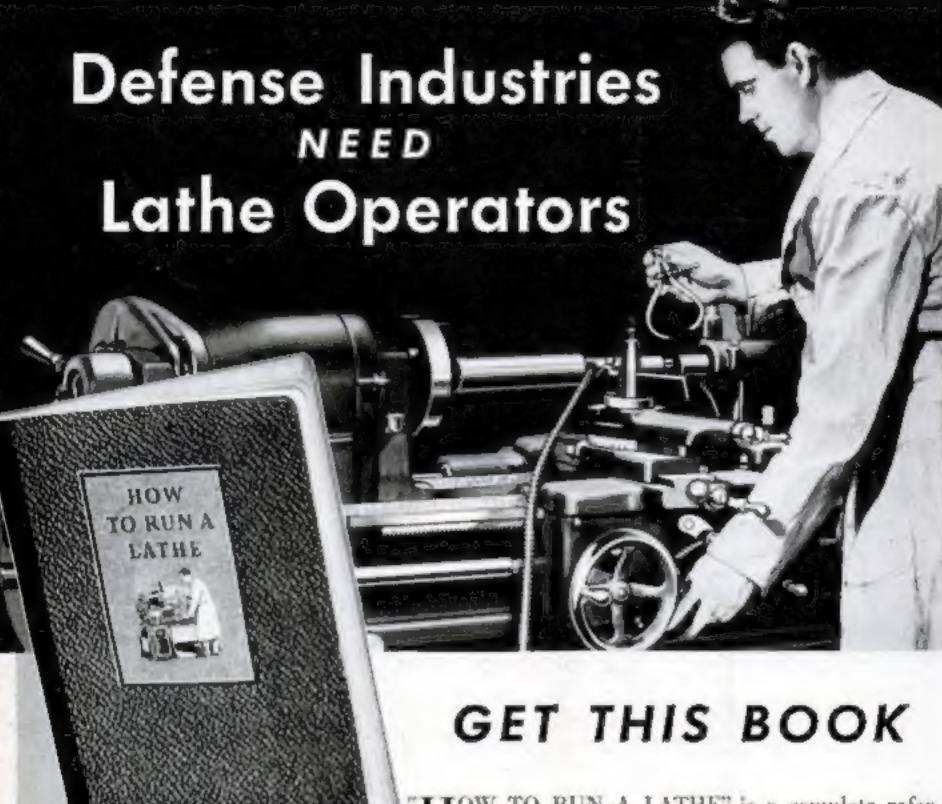
HANDLES LIKE PUTTY—HARDENS LIKE WOOD



A few drops of 3-IN-ONE Oil helps make locks and hinges work smoothly, quietly-lubricates, prevents rust, Get it today - at Hard-



Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.



PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Operation of Lathe Controls Lathe Tools and Their Application How to Take Accurate Measurements Machining Work Between Centers Chuck Work Taper Turning and Boring Dritting, Reaming and Topping **Cutting Screw Throads** Erecting and Leveling the Lathe

Mail Coupon Today

SOUTH	BEND	LATHE	WORKS

833 E. Medison St., South Bend, Indiana

Enclosed find 25c in stamps for which please mail one copy of "How to Run a Lathe."

Name. Address

HOW TO RUN A LATHE" is a complete reference book on the operation and care of a modern, screw-cutting, metal working lathe. It contains 128 pages, 53% x 8" and over 360 illustrations. Clearly written in easy-to-understand language, this is a practical handbook for the machinist, lathe operator, apprentice or shop student.

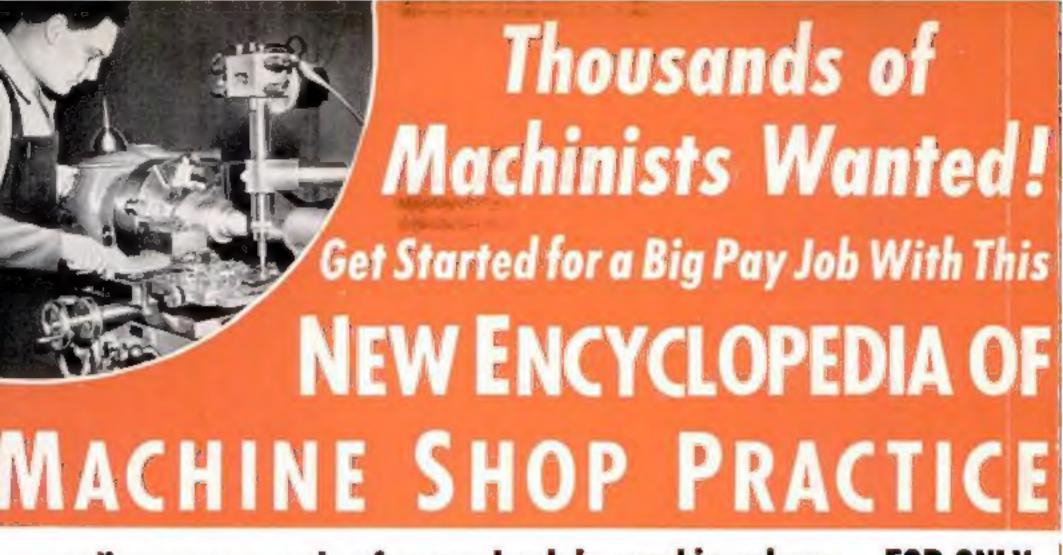
The Defense Industries need trained lathe operators-men who are skillful with their hands-know how to diagnose trouble-can suggest improvements. If you are mechanically inclined you may be able to help win the Battle of Production. Write today for your copy of "How to Run a Lathe." Price 25c postpaid. Coin or stamps of any country accepted.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

833 East Medison Street, South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

Lathe Builders for 35 Years

(OUTH



a reading course and reference book in one big volume...FOR ONLY

POPULAR SCIENCE Readers! Claim Your Copy ILE SUPPLY LASTS! 5 Days Free Examination! sh Attached AIR MAIL CARD At Our Expense!

MERICA'S rapidly expanding industries are calling for machinists
more machinists! The demand is
ater than the supply! Rates of pay
e never higher! What an opporty for men who like work that
bines the skill of hands and brains!
such men anxious to get started in
profitable field, we have published
NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF
CHINE SHOP PRACTICE at the
ationally low introductory price of
the control of the control

being able to pick up several carloads of paper at the old prices, so we rushed arrangements for a huge additional printing. But with costs scaring and materials getting scarcer, we cannot guarantee to supply this addition much longer. You are urged to RUSH the postage-paid AIR-MAIL POSTCARD attached. We will send you a copy for 3 days' free examination! See it before you buy!

This amazing book shows you in almost 1,000 crystal-clear illustrations and easy to understand text exactly how every function of the machinist is performed! Written by practical experts in simple language so that even the beginner can make rapid progress; a ready reference work also for every machine operator, metal worker, draughtsman or mechanic.



OMPLETE chapters in volume are devoted to y type of Banch Work; difet types of metal used by the binist; Turret and Automatathes, and their innumerfunctions, attachments and ations. There are chapters ring every type of Screwing; Taper-Turning, Knurl-

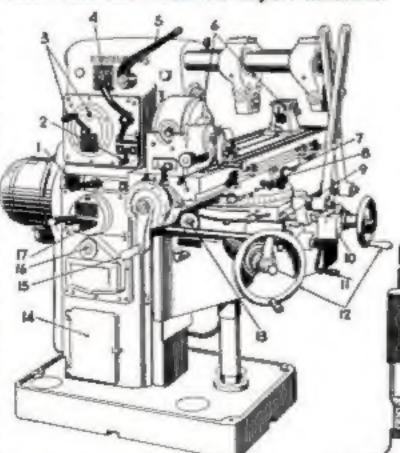
Milling and Grinding.
cluded in the broad scope
is volume is full informaon Special Machine Tools
Machine Attachments;
and Pixtures; Punch
is Operations. Instruction
iven in Heat-Treating of
ala; Welding and SolderDrop-Forging; Foundry
is; Gauging and Testing.
plete descriptions and enations of all types of Caliision measuring instru-

ts used by machinists are

ided. There is also a special chapter on Reading Machine

Prints. And there are dozens of tables designed to save

for the machinist and to simplify mathematical calculations.



Nearly 1000 Pictures

An Amazing

Bargain!

576 Pages. Imagine a work of this size, scope and importance offered at the incredibly low price of \$1.98! By ordinary price standards this volume should sell for around \$10.00. But because there is a great need for this book, we are experimenting with a drastically cut introductory price. However, we have been advised that the paper used in this book has advanced 42% in cost. Therefore we can not guarantee the low price of \$1.98 for very much longer.

To avoid disappointment, RUSH your order now via the postage-paid AIR-MAIL POSTCARD attached. A copy will be sent

WHAT! A girl training men to fly for Uncle Sam?

THE name is Lennox - Peggy Lennox. She may not look the part of a trainer of fighting men, but-

She is one of the few women pilots qualified to give instruction in the CAA flight training program. And the records show she's doing a man-sized job of it. She's turned out pilots for the Army... for the Navy. Peggy is loyal to both arms of the service. Her only favorite is the favorite in every branch of the service—Camel cigarettes. She says: "It's always Camels with me—they're milder in every way."

PEGGY LENNOX SAYS:

"THIS IS THE CIGARETTE FOR ME.

EXTRA MILD_

AND THERE'S
SOMETHING SO
CHEERING ABOUT
CAMEL'S

GRAND FLAVOR"

"Extra mild," says Peggy Lennox.

Less nicotiae in the smoke," adds

the student as they talk over

Camels in the pilot room above.

smoke of Camels...extra mildness

... but that alone doesn't tell you

Yes, there is less nicotine in the

why, with smokers in the service ...in private life, as well...Camels are preferred.

No, there's something more. Call it flavor, call it pleasure, call it what you will, you'll find it only in Camels. You'll like it! Don't let that smile fool you. When this young lady starts talking airplanes — and what it takes to fly 'em — brother, you'd listen, too — just like these students above.



With Instructor Peggy Lennox, it's strictly Camels, "Mildness is a rule with me," she explains. "That means slower-burning Camels. There's less nicotine in the smoke,"

R. J. Reynolds Tuberco Company, Winston, Salon, N. C.

The smake of slower-burning Camels contains

28% LESS NICOTINE

than the average of the 4 other largest-selling cigarettes tested—less than any of them—according to independent scientific tests of the smoke itself!





BY BURNING 25% SLOWER than the average of the 4 other largest-selling brands tested—slower than any of them—Camels also give you a smoking plan equal, on the average, to

5 EXTRA SMOKES PER PACK!